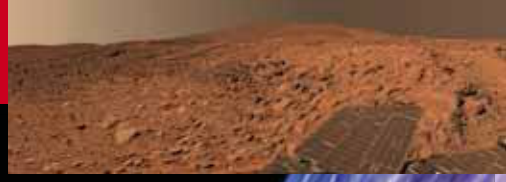
EXCLUSIVE gatefold pull-out star chart

**UPDATE:** Latest news on the Mars rovers p. 40



August 2005
Astronomy.com

# Astronomy®

Observing, telescopes, origin and fate of the cosmos

COSMOLOGY

## Seeing the dawn of time

How inflation theory rescues the Big Bang p. 34

EASY OBSERVING

## Watch the year's best meteor shower now

## Before there was light

Hydrogen points to the first stars and galaxies

Stunning new deep-space images — and how they were taken

A fraction of a second after the Big Bang, the universe hyper-inflated from a subatomic particle to the size of a softball. PAGE 34

$5.95 U.S. • $6.95 CANADA

0 72246 46770 1 08

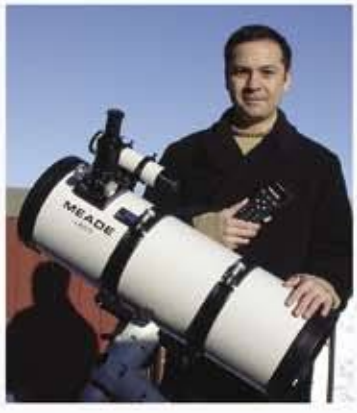
Vol. 33 • Issue 8

See page 11 for great accessory kit deals

# "I have a lot to say about my LXD75. This photo says most of it."

Pinwheel Galaxy (M101) by George Moromisato. Meade LXD75 8" Schmidt-Newtonian @ f/4. Meade DSI (480 frames X 1 minute each)

"I bought my LXD75 because people in various usergroups and forums kept raving about its U.S.-made Schmidt-Newtonian optics. And they were right. My first view of the Orion Nebula through my new scope revealed a bright mantle beautifully contrasted against darker dust clouds in a deep black field. The tripod is so stable that even when heavy trucks rumble through my street, vibrations are dampened quickly. And the steady mount let's me slew blind to targets too faint to see, then track and capture them with long-exposure astrophotography. The LXD75 is so well integrated with Meade's AutoStar controller, the AutoStar software suite, and the Deep Sky Imager, that it brings astrophotography within the reach of everyone. Like your own private observatory for a few million dollars less. "




George Moromisato, Cambridge,MA

**LXD75™: Starting at $599**

MEADE

MEADE.COM/800.919.4053

| Anacortes | Rivers Camera | Shutan Camera | Astronomics | OPT Corp. | Telescopes.com | Woodland Hills | Efston Science |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 888-996-3233 | 866-208-1724 | 866-621-6363 | 800-356-6603 | 800-338-9638 | 800-958-6040 | 877-626-3233 | 888-396-3233 |

Patents: 6,304,376; 6,563,636; and other patents pending. 30-05091.

See page 11 for great accessory kit deals

MEADE LX90™

# ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY ESSENTIALS: A SOLID MOUNT. WORLD-CLASS OPTICS. A WARM COAT.

Sunflower Galaxy (M63) by Steve Hamilton. Meade LX90 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain @ f/3.3. Meade DSIPro (L=10X4 min., R=6X4 min, G=6X4 min, B=2X4 min). Processed with Drizzle.

Dear Meade,

From sub-zero winter nights (when I had to quit long before my LX90 did) to hot, humid summer evenings when water was dripping off my scope, my LX90 has never let me down. Not only did it perform flawlessly out-of-the box, but its mechanics and well-built mount also support added accessories like guide scopes and counterweights—without compromising rock solid imaging. I have been amazed by the LX90's pointing and tracking accuracy and low periodic error. My LX90 has been the ultimate workhorse Schmidt-Cassegrain. I'd recommend one to my own mother—if she wanted to stay up all night photographing galaxies and nebulas.

Clear Skies,

Stephen P. Hamilton

Chesapeake, Virginia
36° 45′ 28″, -76° 15′ 40″

**8″ LX90: $1799***
**UHTC™: $175**

**10″LX90: $2299***
**UHTC™: $235**

**12″LX90: $2999***
**UHTC™:$295**

** Prices include shipping and handling. Delivered to your door in all 50 states.*

MEADE.COM / 800.919.4053

MADE IN U.S.A.

Patents: 6,304,376; 6,392,799; 6,563,636; and other patents pending. 30-05088.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Anacortes Telescope**<br>888-996-3233 | **Rivers Camera**<br>866-208-1724 | **Shutan Camera**<br>866-621-6363 | **Astronomics**<br>800-356-6603 |
| **OPT Corp.**<br>800-338-9638 | **Telescopes.com**<br>800-958-6041 | **Woodland Hills**<br>877-626-3233 | **Efston Science**<br>888-396-3233 |

MEADE®

DON DIXON; INSET: NASA/JPL

**ON THE COVER**

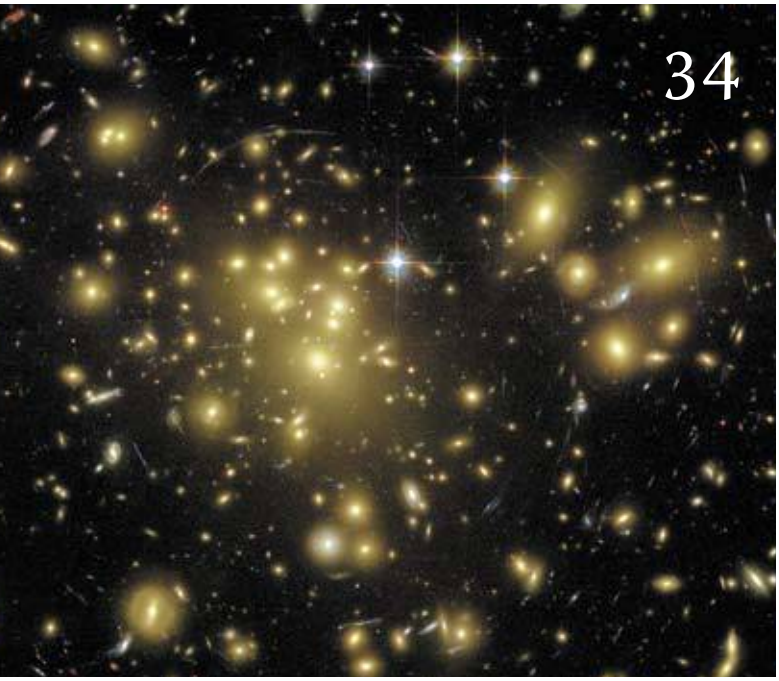
Immediately after the Big Bang, every last morsel of our universe existed in a sphere a fraction of the size of a subatomic particle. That's when "inflation" kicked in, driving a brief period of hyper-expansion that created the cosmos we see. Now, scientists ponder "eternal inflation," in which our universe is one of infinitely many.


# Astronomy

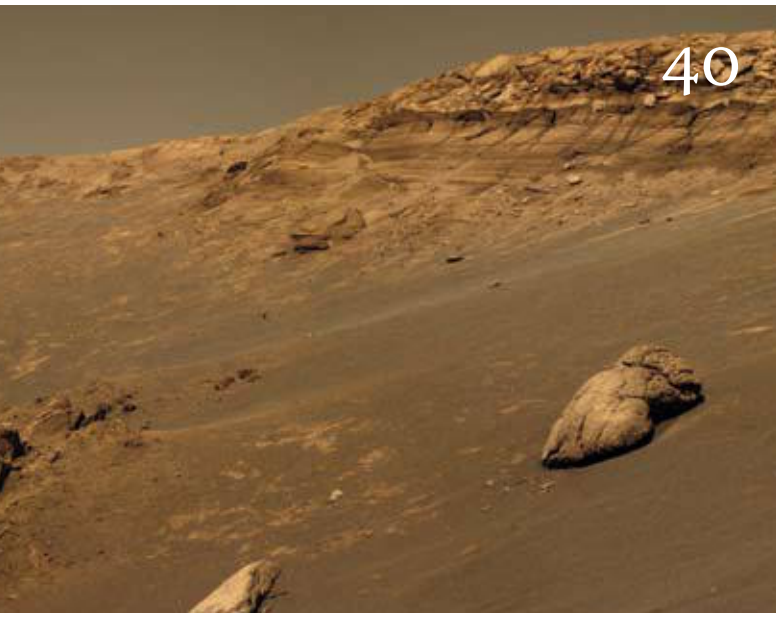
Observing, telescopes, origin and fate of the cosmos

VOL. 33, NO. 8


## august 2005




NASA ET AL.




NASA/JPL


06 **This month in *Astronomy***
The ever-weirder universe

14 **Letters**
Space Buzz

16 **Bob Berman's strange universe**
The masked ball

20 **Glenn Chaple's observing basics**
Summer sledding

22 **Phil Harrington's binocular universe**
I'm a little teapot …
**ONLINE EXTRA:** Get more information on objects found in this article.

24 **News**
- Spitzer probes the Sombrero Galaxy
- First exoplanet imaged
- X-ray super-flares safeguard planets
- Making a space partnership work

34 **Seeing the dawn of time**
Cosmic inflation plugged gaping holes in the Big Bang theory — and opened up the world of the multiverse. ADAM FRANK

40 **Postcards from Mars**
Messages from two lonely rovers show the Red Planet still is wetter, dustier, and more complex than anyone imagined.
MICHAEL CARROLL
**ONLINE EXTRA:** Find out how the rovers may fail, and what scientists are doing to prevent their demise.

46 **Before there was light**
Astronomers are poised to explore the mysterious cosmic Dark Ages. STEVE NADIS
**ONLINE EXTRA:** Read about the radio telescope of the future.

52 **The sky this month**
Year of the Perseids
MARTIN RATCLIFFE AND ALISTER LING

## Get more from Astronomy.com

*Astronomy* magazine readers have access to premium online content at Astronomy.com. **You must have an Astronomy.com account to view this content.**

If you registered after May 10, 2005, go to www.astronomy.com and click "Login" in the gray box located in the upper right corner.

If you haven't registered, or registered before May 10, 2005, go to www.astronomy.com and click "Register" in the gray box located in the upper right corner. Depending on your status, you must then do one of the following:

**Subscribers:** Click "Create Magazine Subscriber Account" and enter the customer number on your subscription label. You'll enjoy unlimited access to the web site for the life of your subscription.

**Newsstand buyers:** Click "Create Newsstand Buyer Account" and enter the access code **UQ5R8A**. You'll enjoy unlimited web-site access through the last day of the month listed on the cover. If you've previously registered as a newsstand buyer, you must update the access code in your account. To update the code, or change any account information, log in to your Astronomy.com account and click "My Account."

**HOW TO REACH US:** *Astronomy* magazine, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187
t} 262.796.8776 f} 262.798.6468
e} letters@astronomy.com

**HAVE YOU MOVED?** Send change-of-address notices to the above mailing address or to customerservice@kalmbach.com.

**FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION,** contact Howard Hoerl, Advertising Sales Manager, 888.558.1544, x571.

**HAVE AN ASTRONOMY QUESTION?** Send it to askastro@astronomy.com

62 **Jewels on velvet**
In southern Ophiuchus, dark nebulae serve as backdrops for many globular clusters. ALAN WHITMAN

66 **Ask Astro**
Pluto's orbit, more on that equation, floating Saturn

70 **Star shower**
The year's best meteor shower, the Perseids, arrives this month. MIKE REYNOLDS

74 **Image like a pro**
Producing high-quality astroimages takes practice. Here are some hard-won lessons I've learned along the way. BRIAN LULA
**ONLINE EXTRA:** View a gallery of Lula's gorgeous images.

78 **Paging through the past**
Antique astronomy books are treasures you can collect. MICHAEL E. BAKICH
**ONLINE EXTRA:** Discover more great astronomy books.

82 **Secret weapons**
Nebula filters cut skyglow and let you see more with less. PHIL HARRINGTON

90 **New products**
- Meade QX eyepieces
- Swarovski TrekPod
- Piekiel's Celestron guide
- Orbis Company EarthBall

94 **Coming events**

95 **Advertiser index**

102 **Reader gallery**
Great celestial images from our readers

JEFF BALL

BRIAN LULA

ASTRONOMY: WILLIAM ZUBACK

**ADDITIONAL ONLINE CONTENT**

The news department **Resources** is now located online at Astronomy.com. You will also find additional **Coming events** for your area on our web site.

Astronomy
Volume 33, Number 8

# The ever-weirder universe

## Just when we humans get comfortable

with what we "know," we learn something is different. An example is our understanding of the universe. In 1981, astrophysicist Martin Harwit used his book *Cosmic Discovery* to show that we probably know of only a small percentage of the kinds of phenomena existing in the cosmos. While the Big Bang origin of the universe seems clear to most today, the details of what immediately followed — the moments of history that critically affected the universe — are dull and murky.

In his article "Seeing the dawn of time" (p. 34), Adam Frank of the University of Rochester in Rochester, New York, describes the latest news and research concerning the backbone of cosmology: inflation theory. The brainchild of Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Alan Guth, who was searching for answers to a number of unresolved cosmological riddles in the 1970s, inflation theory has gradually gained wide acceptance among cosmologists.

The theory maintains that a fraction of a second after the Big Bang, the cosmos hyper-inflated from a speck smaller than a subatomic particle to the size of a softball. This inflationary spurt helps reconcile rough edges between cosmology and particle physics, when explaining the universe's early history.

In essence, inflation is the savior of the Big Bang. It resolves issues that can't be explained by the standard Big Bang model — the causality problem, as it's called, of uniform gas temperatures everywhere; the flatness problem, which links the shape of space to the energy within it; and the magnetic monopole problem, which is the fact that no such monopoles exist, although they ought to. With inflation theory, however, these problems, and others, are potentially solved.

Inflation also offers some weirdness of its own. "Even a moment's reflection will tell you there's more cosmos than we can see," writes Frank. In inflation, a "speck of the cosmos gets hyper-expanded into the entire observable universe."

Frank continues, "What about the rest of it? As physicists and astronomers considered that question, they realized inflation may demand that there be a lot more out there."

After you've considered inflation's mind-bending propositions, you may want to check out "Before there was light" by Steve Nadis (p. 46). Contributing editor Nadis describes the amazing ways astronomers are working to trace primordial hydrogen to determine not only when the universe lit up from its early Dark Ages, but how it happened. This epoch — spanning hundreds of millions of years — holds answers to one of cosmology's biggest questions: How did cosmic structure form?

This exciting new stage in understanding the early cosmos is generating a lot of buzz in cosmological circles, and it will continue to be a big story that develops over the coming years.

Yours truly,

David J. Eicher
Editor

editor@astronomy.com

**Editor** David J. Eicher
**Managing Art Director** Michael Soliday

EDITORIAL STAFF
**Managing Editor** Dick McNally
**Senior Editors** Robert Burnham, Richard Talcott
**Associate Editors** Michael E. Bakich, Francis Reddy
**Copy Editor** Laura Baird
**Assistant Editors** Liz Kruesi, Matt Quandt
**Editorial Associate** Jeremy McGovern
**Editorial Assistant** Valerie Penton

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bob Berman, Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., Stephen J. Edberg, Phil Harrington, David Healy, Ray Jayawardhana, Alister Ling, Steve Nadis, Tom Polakis, Martin Ratcliffe, William Schomaker, John Shibley

ART STAFF
**Graphic Designer** Chuck Braasch
**Illustrators** Kellie Jaeger, Roen Kelly, Jay Smith
**Production Coordinator** Joni Hauser

E ITORIALADVISOR@BOARD
Bu z Al rin, Marcia Bartusiak Timothy Ferris, Alex Filippe ko, Adam Frank, John S. Gallagher III, William K. Haktm /n, Paul Hodge, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Stephen P. Maran, S. Alan Stern, James Trefil

[ Kalmbach Publishing Co. ]
**President** Gerald B. Boettcher
**Vice President, Editorial, Publisher** James J. Slocum
**Vice President, Marketing** Michael R. Stephens
**Vice President, Advertising** Scott Stollberg
**Corporate Art Director** Maureen M. Schimmel
**Production Manager** Annette Wall
**Corporate Circulation Director** Michael Barbee
**Group Circulation Manager** Michelle Spehr
**Circulation Coordinator** Erin Gallaher
**Single Copy Sales Director** Jerry Burstein

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544
**Advertising Sales Manager** Howard Hoerl
hhoerl@astronomy.com
**Advertising Sales Representative** Ken Kozerski
kkozerski@astronomy.com
**Ad Services Representative** Leah Hamann
lhamann@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES
**Ad Sales** adsales@astronomy.com
**Ask Astro** askastro@astronomy.com
**Books** books@astronomy.com
**Customer Service** customerservice@kalmbach.com
**Letters** letters@astronomy.com
**Products** products@astronomy.com
**Reader gallery** readergallery@astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2005 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $5.95; 1 year $42.95, 2 years (24 issues) $79.95, 3 years (36 issues) $114.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $58, 2 years $110, 3 years $160. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Not responsible for unsolicited materials.

ONLINE EXTRA For more information, visit: www.astronomy.com/toc

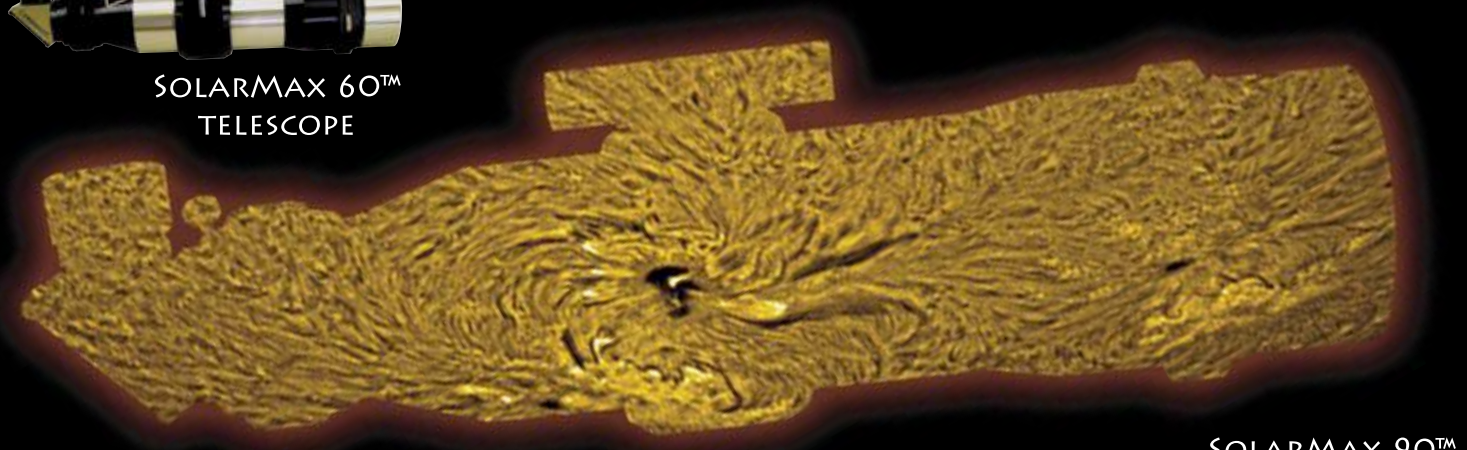
# CORONADO™

H-Alpha

# It's all about the Sun!

There's only one Star to see with a Coronado and, with the largest selection of dedicated Hydrogen Alpha telescopes, filter sets, and accessories offered anywhere in the world, we make viewing that Star easy. As the leading designer & manufacturer of specialized Solar observing instruments, we are able to bring H-Alpha telescopes to market, using our patented designs, for under $500. Our top of the line SolarMax™ 90 , 70 & 60 mm Solar Telescopes, represent the top tier of Coronado's achievements in performance. Larger apertures result in better contrast no matter what object you are viewing and the Sun, seen through one of our 90mm systems, is a sight you will remember forever. The SolarMax 60 Telescope offers the ideal compromise between portability and performance - Only 30mm smaller in diameter than the SolarMax 90 Telescope but ½ the length and ¼ of the weight! For educators and clubs the SolarMax 70 Telescope has been designed as a completely sealed unit for use with observers of all ages and experience levels. The SolarMax 60 and 90 are available standard with a bandpass of <0.7Å and can be doublestacked with internal modules for greater surface detail at <0.5A. The SolarMax 70 is only available in <0.8Å. We can also fit our filters to most night time scopes. Give us a call today or explore our website (www.coronadofilters.com) for more information on all of our exciting products- it's time you found out for yourself why thousands experience the Sun our way.

SolarMax 60™ Telescope



SolarMax 70™ Telescope

SolarMax 90™ Telescope shown here with CeMax eyepieces.

## Experience the Sun Our way! At Hands On the Sun 2005

"Coronado literally stole the show with the solar party. If you observed this weekend, you probably did it though one of their products."
Cloudy Nights Review of NEAF

Make sure to check out the new SolarMax 70 CaK™ Telescope
www.coronadofilters.com

Hands on the Sun 2005

H.O.T.S. 2005 runs from Oct. 6th. through Oct. 9th. in Tucson AZ. If spending three full days in the company of fellow Solar observing enthusiasts is your idea of nirvana then you must sign up for H.O.T.S. 2005.
See our website for details!
www.coronadofilter.com

**For information on filters, dedicated Solar telescopes (40mm to 140mm), CEMAX eyepieces, white light accessories, Calcium K, and a full list of authorized dealers contact Coronado**


**1674 S. Research Loop, Ste 436, Tucson, AZ 85710**
**Tel:520-740-1561 Fax:520-624-5083 Toll free USA:1-866-SUNWATCH**
**info@coronadofilters.com www.coronadofilters.com**
**All dealer inquiries contact Nicholas Ilka at nicholas@coronadofilters.com**


**Solar Image by Gary Palmer, SolarMax 60 <0.5Å**
**For more of Gary's images visit www.solarminimum.com**

MEADE.COM

*2.3 times more sensitive*

*Higher resolution*

*Sony® EXView HAD CCD™ sensor*

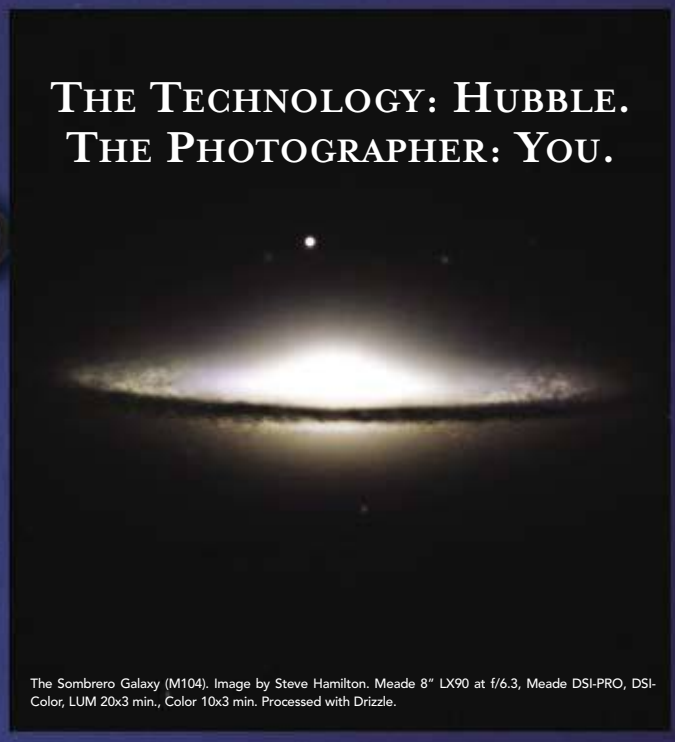
*Fast 2.0 USB*

*RGB color filters available*

800.919.4053

*Pictured with optional RGB filters.*

# THE TECHNOLOGY: HUBBLE. THE PHOTOGRAPHER: YOU.



The Sombrero Galaxy (M104). Image by Steve Hamilton. Meade 8" LX90 at f/6.3, Meade DSI-PRO, DSI-Color, LUM 20x3 min., Color 10x3 min. Processed with Drizzle.

## THE NEW DEEP SKY IMAGER PRO™ WITH NASA DRIZZLE TECHNOLOGY.

Developed for processing photos from the Hubble Space Telescope, Drizzle Technology can increase the resolution and quadruple the size of your astrophotographs. And it's just one of many exclusive new features of the Deep Sky Imager Pro. See meade.com for more details.

MEADE®

$399
*Camera only*

*Optional RGB filters:* $199

*Camera with RGB filters:* $499

# CUT THE CORD.

## AND STILL CONNECT WITH THE UNIVERSE.

Sometimes a few extra steps of freedom amount to a quantum leap. Announcing the new Wireless AutoStar II.™ Whether you're busL al your laptop taking astrophotographs, or just sharing the view with a friend, remote cont l of your telescope has never offered such freedom. Just plug the wireless receiver into the handbox port of your LX200GPS™ or RCX400™ telescope and wireless control of the universe is yours.

$249

*Control your LX200 GPS or RCX 400 telescope with no strings attached.*

MEADE.COM

800.919.4053

NEW WIRELESS

*AutoStar II™*

MEADE®

Separate codes prevent interference with other telescopes | Radio signal means line-of-sight is not necessary

U.S. Patents Pending. 30-05092.

# JUST ENTER YOUR POINT OF DEPARTURE TO EMBARK ON A TOUR OF THE UNIVERSE.

MADE IN U.S.A.

| | |
|---|---|
| *ETX-90PE:* UHTC: $50 | $699* |
| *ETX-105PE:* UHTC: $75 | $899* |
| *ETX-125PE:* UHTC: $95 | $1099* |

** Prices include shipping and handling. Delivered to your door in all 50 states.*

The telescope that made astronomy easier for everyone is now even more user-friendly. Just enter your location or zip code and your go-to telescope is good to go. The ETX Premier Edition automatically levels your telescope, determines true North, and sets the time for you. All you do is center the red dot of the new SmartFinder™ on two stars of the scope's choosing, and your telescope is precisely aligned with the universe. Now you're ready to find a deep space galaxy with the push of a button. The same goes for more than 30,000 celestial objects in AutoStar's® database. The new ETX Premier Edition serves the sky to you on a silver platter. What are you waiting for? Get out there and look up.

## ETX® PREMIER EDITION

TRUE PLUG-AND-PLAY IS HERE.

LNT LEVEL NORTH™ TECHNOLOGY PATENTED

Meade's patented Level North Technology does all the alignment work foo aou. Just nter your location and LNT does the rest.

**MEADE.COM**

**800-919-4053**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Anacortes** 888-996-3233 | **Rivers Camera** 866-208-1724 | **Shutan Camera** 866-621-6363 | **Astronomics** 800-356-6603 |
| **OPT Corp.** 800-338-9638 | **Telescopes.com** 800-958-6045 | **Woodla5d Hills** 877-626-3233 | **Efston Science** 888-396-3233 |

MEADE®

Patents: 6,304,376; 6,392,799; 6,563,636; D422,610; and other patents pending. 30-05090.

MEADE®

# PREMIUM ACCESSORIES

www.meade.com/accessories or call 800-919-4053

▸ ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING & HANDLING ▸ ALL 50 STATES

## Ultra Wide Angle Series 5000™

| Focal Length | Barrel Size | Apparent FOV | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.7 | 1.25" | 82° | $199.00 |
| 6.7 | 1.25" | 82° | $199.00 |
| 8.8 | 1.25" | 82° | $199.00 |
| 14 | 1.25" | 82° | $199.00 |
| 18 | 1.25" | 82° | $279.00 |
| 24 | 2.00" | 82° | $399.00 |
| 30 | 2.00" | 82° | $449.00 |

## Super Wide Angle Series 5000™

| Focal Length | Barrel Size | Apparent FOV | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 1.25" | 68° | $179.00 |
| 20 | 1.25" | 68° | $199.00 |
| 24 | 1.25" | 68° | $249.00 |
| 28 | 2.00" | 68° | $279.00 |
| 34 | 2.00" | 68° | $299.00 |
| 40 | 2.00" | 68° | $399.00 |

## 5 Element Plössl Series 5000™

| Focal Length | Barrel Size | Apparent FOV | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5.5 | 1.25" | 60° | $89.00 |
| 9 | 1.25" | 60° | $89.00 |
| 14 | 1.25" | 60° | $89.00 |
| 20 | 1.25" | 60° | $89.00 |
| 26 | 1.25" | 60° | $99.00 |
| 32 | 2.00" | 60° | $149.00 |
| 40 | 2.00" | 60° | $199.00 |

## TeleXtenders Series 5000™

| Magnification | Barrel Size | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 2x | 1.25" | $159.00 |
| 3x | 1.25" | $159.00 |
| 5x | 1.25" | $159.00 |
| 2x | 2 $0" | $229 00 |

## Series 4000™ Focal Reducers

**f/6.3 Focal Reducer**
$129.95
- 4-element, multi-coated
- Reduces exposure times by approximately 50%

**f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer**
$149.95
- 3-element, multi-coated
- Variable T-adapter included

* For photographic use only

## Series 4000™ Super Plössl Eyepieces

| Focal Length | Barrel Size | Apparent FOV | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6.4, 9.7 | 1.25" | 52° | $49.00 |
| 12.4, 15 | 1.25" | 52° | $49.00 |
| 20, 26 | 1.25" | 52° | $49.00 |
| 32, 40 | 1.25" | 52°, 44° | $69.00 |
| 56 | 2.00" | 52° | $99.00 |

# TOP 10 RECOMMENDED MEADE PREMIUM ACCESSORIES

| ETX®-AT & Premier Edition Telescopes | PRICE |
|---|---|
| 1) Series 5000 Plössl Eyepieces (1.25") | $89.00 – $99.00 |
| 2) Series 4000 Color Filter Set #1 | $49.95 |
| 3) 2x Short-Focus Barlow Lens – #126 (1.25") | $47.95 |
| 4) AC Adapter – #541 | $49.95 |
| 5) ETX Hard Carry Case (90-105-125) | $99.95 – $149.95 |
| 6) 45° Erecting Prism – #932 | $49.95 |
| 7) ETX Dew Shields (90-105-125) | $24.95 – $29.95 |
| 8) AutoStar Suite™/ LPI™ ($99 with purchase of Telescope) | $149.00 |
| 9) Atomic Time Update Module (For ETX-PE Scopes Only) | $39.95 |
| 10) Anti-Vibration Pads – #895 (Set of Three) | $49.95 |

| LXD75™ Series Telescopes | PRICE |
|---|---|
| 1) Series 5000 SWA/ UWA Eyepieces | $179.00 – $449.00 |
| 2) Deep Sky Imager™ | $299.00 |
| 3) Series 5000 TeleXtenders (2x, 3x, 5x – 1.25") (2x – 2") | $159.00 – $229.00 |
| 4) AC Adapter – #547 | $69.95 |
| 5) Filters (ND96/ Color filter kit #1) | $16.95/$49.95 |
| 6) 9mm Illuminated Reticle | $149.95 |
| 7) 15 foot USB 2.0 Cable (for Deep Sky Imager) | $29.95 |
| 8) Nebular Filters (1.25") – (#908B, #908N, #908X) | $79.95 – $99.95 |
| 9) Variable Projection Camera Adapter (1.25") | $39.95 |
| 10) Anti-Vibration Pads – #895 (Set of Three) | $49.95 |

| LX90™, LX200™GPS & RCX400™ Telescopes | PRICE |
|---|---|
| 1) Series 5000 SWA/ UWA Eyepieces | $179.00 – $449.00 |
| 2) Deep Sky Imager™ | $299.00 |
| 3) Series 5000 TeleXtenders (2x, 3x, 5x – 1.25") (2x – 2") | $159.00 – $229.00 |
| 4) AC Adapter | $80.00 |
| 5) 2" Diagonal Mirror (UHTC™) – #930 | $119.95 |
| 6) Focal Reducers (f/6.3/f/3.3) | $129.95/$149.95 |
| 7) Nebular Filters (#908B, N, X/#911B, N, X) | $79.95 – $149.95 |
| 8) Dew Shields (7"– 16") | $140.00 – $366.00 |
| 9) Flip Mirror 1.25") – #644 | $149.95 |
| 10) Anti-Vibration Pads – #895 (Set of Three) | $49.95 |

| Astrophotography | PRICE |
|---|---|
| 1) Deep Sky Imager™ | $299.00 |
| 2) De Sky Imager PRO | $399.00 |
| 3) Focal Reducers (f/6.3/f/3.3) | $129.95/$149.95 |
| 4) 9mm Illuminate etRcle | $149.95 |
| 5) 25mm CCD Framing Eyepiece | $129.95 |
| 6) Ultra-Wedge (LX90/LX200/RCX400 models) | $375.00 |
| 7) Field De-Rotator (LX200/RCX400 models) – #1220 | $395.00 |
| 8) Tube Balance Weight ystem (LX90/LX200 models) | $105.00 – $190.00 |
| 9) Flip Mirror (1.25") – #644 | $149.95 |
| 10) Anti-Vibration Pads #895 (Set of Three) | $49.95 |

## MEADE AUTHORIZED DEALERS

ANACORTES TELESCOPE
888-996-3233

OPT
800-338-9638

RIVERS CAMERA
866-208-1724

TELESCOPES.COM
800-958-6046

SHUTAN CAMERA
866-621-6363

WOODLAND HILLS
877-626-3233

ASTRONOMICS
800-356-6603

EFSTON SCIENCE
888-396-3233

Copyright © 2005 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. 30-05089.

# HOT DEALS — Genuine Meade Accessories

NEW

**Save over $250 when you purchase this *Telescope Accessory Kit* together with the purchase of a RCX400™, LX200™ GPS or LX90™ telescope!†**

| Telescope Accessory Kit | $299.00 |
|---|---|
| | **Regular Price** |
| Free TheSky Imager / AutoStar Suite Software | $299.00 |
| f/6.3 Focal Reducer/Field Flattener | 129.95 |
| AC Adapter for RCX400™/LX200™ GPS/LX90™ Telescopes | $80.00 |
| Anti-Vibration Pads - # 895 (Set of Three) | $49.95 |
| **If purchased separately, these accessories would cost over** | **$550!** |

**Save over $100 when you purchase this *Telescope Accessory Kit* together with the purchase of a LXD75™ telescope!†**

| Telescope Accessory Kit | $99.00 |
|---|---|
| | **Regular Price** |
| 14mm 5 Element Plössl Series 5000™ | $89.00 |
| #547 AC Adapter | $69.95 |
| AnIG-Vision Pads - # 895 (Set of Three) | $49.95 |
| **If purchased separately, these accessories would cost over** | **$200!** |

† Valid until July 31st, 2005

## MEADE ACCESSORY KITS

**The telescope accessory kits below can be ordered any time (they do not require the purchase of a telescope).**

### ETX® ACCESSORY KITS

**ETX TERRESTRIAL OBSERVER'S STARTER KIT — $99**
- * SERIES 4000™ 9.7MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * SERIES 4000 15MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * 45° ERECTING PRISM – #932

You save $49!

**ETX CELESTIAL OBSERVER'S STARTER KIT — $99**
- * SERIES 4000 9.7MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * SERIES 4000 15MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * 2X BARLOW – #126

You save $47!

**ETX AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S KIT — $199**
- * SERIES 4000 9.7MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * SERIES 4000 15MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * SERIES 4000 32MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * 2X BARLOW – #126
- * AC ADAPTER – #541
- * LUNAR & PLANETARY COLOR FILTER SET – #3200

You save $106!

**ETX DELUXE OBSERVER'S KIT — $299**
- * SERIES 4000 9.7MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * SERIES 4000 26MM QX WIDE ANGLE EYEPIECE
- * SERIES 4000 32MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * 2X BARLOW – #126
- * 45° ERECTING PRISM – #932
- * COLOR FILTER KIT #1
- * ANTI-VIBRATION PADS – #895 (SET OF THREE)
- * MOON FILTER – ND 96
- * AC ADAPTER – #541

You save $163!

**ETX DELUXE ASTROPHOTOGRAPHER'S KIT — $299**
- * 2X BARLOW #126
- * ANTI-VIBRATION PADS – #895 (SET OF THREE)
- * # 64T-ADAPTER
- * SERIES 4000 PLÖSSL 9MM ILLUMINATED RETICLE (WIRELESS
- * AC ADAPTER – #541
- * AUTOSTAR SUITE™ / LUNAR PLANETARY IMAGER™

You save $183!

### rX90 ACCESSORY KIT

**LX90 ASTROPHOTOGRAPHER'S KIT — $249**
- * 8" LX90-WEDGE w ADAPTER PLATE
- * ANTI-VIBRATION PADS – #895 (SET OF THREE)
- * SERIES 4000 f/6.3 FOCAL REDUCER

You save $101!

### LXD75 ACCESSORY KITS

**LXD75 CELESTIAL OBSERVER'S KIT — $199**
- * SERIES 4000 9.7MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * SERIES 4000 15MM QX WIDE ANGLE EYEPIECE (70° AFOV)
- * SERIES 4000 26MM QX WIDE ANGLE EYEPIECE (2") (70° AFOV)
- * 2X BARLOW – #126

You save $66!

**LXD75 DELUXE OBSERVER'S KIT — $299**
- * SERIES 4000 9.7MM SUPER PLÖSSL EYEPIECE
- * SERIES 4000 15MM QX WIDE ANGLE EYEPIECE (70° AFOV)
- * SERIES 4000 26MM QX WIDE ANGLE EYEPIECE (2") (70° AFOV)
- * 2X BARLOW – #126
- * ANTI-VIBRATION PADS – #895 (SET OF THREE)
- * AC ADAPTER – #547
- * MOON FILTER – ND 96
- * COLOR FILTER KIT #1

You save $153!

**LXD75 DELUXE ASTROPHOTOGRAPHER'S KIT — $299**
- * VARIABLE PROJECTION CAMERA ADAPTER
- * SERIES 5000™ 3X TELEXTENDER
- * ANTI-VIBRATION PADS – #895 (SET OF THREE)
- * AC ADAPTER – #547
- * SERIES 4000 PLÖSSL 9MM ILLUMINATED RETICLE (WIRELESS)

You save $170!

### LX90, LX200GPS & RCX400 ACCESSORY KITS

**ASTROPHOTOGRAPHER'S KIT — $349**
- * SERIES 4000 f/6.3 FOCAL REDUCER
- * SERIES 4000 PLÖSSL 9MM ILLUMINATED RETICLE (WITH NoDak)
- * VARIABLE PROJECTION CAMERA ADAPTER
- * #644 FLIP MIRROR SYSTEM
- * ANTI-VIBRATION PADS – #895 (SET OF THREE)

You save $151!

**DELUXE ASTROPHOTOGRAPHER'S KIT — $499**
- * SERIES 4000 f/6.3 FOCAL REDUCER
- * SERIES 5000 2X TELEXTENDER (1.25")
- * #647 FLIP MIRROR SYSTEM
- * SERIES 4000 PLÖSSL 9MM ILLUMINATED RETICLE (WITH CORD)
- * ANTI-VIBRATION PADS – #895 (SET OF THREE)
- * VARIABLE PROJECTION CAMERA ADAPTER

You save $260!

All prices are in U.S. Dollars.

Copyright 2005 Meade Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. 0-05094.

**CANADIAN RESIDENTS**

**Contact your local Canadian Meade dealer. Or, to purchase from a U.S. dealer:**
1. Add 20% to U.S. price(s) to cover shipping and taxes.
2. Add $50 processing fee.
3. Meade will ship the product directly to your door.

MEADE®

meade.com 800-919-4053

# LUMICON The World's Best Filters & Astronomical Accessories

*Lumicon International offers the best and most extensive line of astronomical filters in the world. Filters for every imagined visual and astrophotographic application, in many configurations and sizes. Filters for light polluted skies, planets, deep sky objects, galaxies, nebulae, planetary nebulae, comets, and solar prominences. All Deep Sky, UHC, OIII, H-Beta, and Comet Filters are individually tested and proudly inscribed with the percentage of light transmittance of their primary emission lines. Lumicon also offers a complete line of unique accessories, including the World Famous Easy Guider Series, Sky Vector Systems, Diagonals, Finderscopes, and Binocular Viewers. To ensure that Lumicon Products remain the World's Best, the strictest quality control standards are employed throughout the production process. All Lumicon Products are made to the highest standards available and come with a 100% Satisfaction Guarantee - Please Visit www.lumicon.com for Details.*

**DEEP SKY FILTERS** The best light pollution filter on the market today. Blocks all high & low pressure mercury and sodium vapor lamp light, neon lights and airglow, while transmitting the rest of the visible spectrum. Excellent for both visual and photographic applications. Visually, the Deep Sky Filter is most useful under light-polluted skies, from where it reveals faint objects like star clusters, galaxies, nebulae and comets by darkening the background of space. Photographically, the Deep Sky Filter enables deep space photos to be taken through city lights and blocks natural airglow at dark-sky sites, thus improving results in film and CCD astrophotography.

1.25" – $99.95 • 1.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear Cell – $199.95

**ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST FILTERS** The ULTIMATE nebula filter. The original LUMICON Ultra High Contrast Filter is unbeatable for revealing nebulosity. This achievement in filter performance is attributed to exclusively designed coatings that isolate the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm) and the H-beta line (486nm) emitted by planetary and most emission nebulae. The result is superb views of the Orion, Lagoon, Swan and other extended nebulae. s ful great antage under dark skies.

1.25" – $99.95 • 1.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear Cell – $199 5

**OXYGEN III FILTERS** The legendary LUMICON OIII narrow bandpass filter isolates just the two doubly ionized oxygen lines (496 and 501nm lines) emitted by diffuse, planetary and extremely faint nebulae. Thus, these faint objects become much more visible against the blackened background of space. The LUMICON Oxygen III Filter produces near-photographic views of the Veil, Ring, Dumbbell and Orion nebula, among many other objects. Performs best under both light-polluted and dark skies. You will be amazed at what the OIII filter allows you to see!

1.25" – $99.95 • 1.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear Cell – $199.95

**HYDROGEN-BETA FILTERS** The Horsehead Nebula filter. The LUMICON H-Beta Filter isolates only the hydrogen-beta line of the spectrum (486nm) in a narrow pass-band just 9 nm wide. The result is extreme contrast between the black background of space and the delicate Hydrogen - Beta emission of extended nebulae. Now you can view extremely faint, special objects such as the Horsehead, Cocoon and California Nebulae. In many cases, the LUMICON H-Beta Filter is the ONLY way to view these objects. A transparent sky, a 8" or larger telescope, and the LUMICON H-Beta Filter, will tremendously aid in viewi g t os " otch in thg b lt" objec

1 5" – $99.951.25" Questar – $99.95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegraih Rear Cell – $199.95

**COMET FILT RS** he LUMICON Comet Filter, a narrow bandpass ystem (25nm), isllates the 501nm OII line and b th Cyano en line1 ao 511n a o 514nm. The high contrast gain of the filter re al the delicate ionized tail of gaseous comets, allowing you to see their full extent. The Comet Filter also helps you to b tt r dis inguish gaseousi comets from dusty omed hioh normally show little contrast gain.

Howard Brewington, x e comet disco erer, say : "I d ycovered Come Aarseth-Brewing n, 19 ik , using the LUMICON Comet Filter. The filter doubled the contrast, making the comet very easy to spot." Why mRkL comet-hunting harder than it needs o be?

1.t " – $99.95• 25" Qtestar – $9 .95
2" – $199.95 • Cassegrain Rear la – $199.95

**NIGHT-SKY H IOGEN- LPHA FILTERS** Not intended for solar observing, the LUMICON Night-Sky H-Alpha Filte is a o-erful ph o raphic aid ineovercoming light pollution during de n-s y photography. It will greatly reduce light poll tion, making it t eal for photography of f int emission ae. tExposures may be increased up to 10 i e ithout diminis ing the black background in your photograph, thus, achieving strikingly improved results in black & white il and CCDiastrophotogr p y. Both mib su f es ave high light transmittanNewcoatings for aximum performance.

2" – $6 .95•p58mm – $79.95 • 57mm – $89.95 • 8 mm " 99.95

**MINUS I T FILTERS** ? ICON Minus V5olet Filter g e t y impro es phutographs taken throu h lens systems, produ an pinpoint star images. It is espe ially recommended for all telephoto lenses. The Minus Violet filter passes the maximum amo nt of visible light, including the full blue, green, yellow and ed po ti s f the spectrum. It absorbs violet and ultraviolet light below e20nm othus eliminating blue alos around bright stars in color photography. In B&W photography et eliminates bloated in swollen star mages Ou ed by violet and ultraviolet light, which te epheto lenses cannot focus perfectly, due to chromatic aberration. This filter is unsurpassed in op otogtap ic p rformance.

2" – $69.95 • 58mm – $79.95 • 72mm – $89.95

**LUNAR AND PLANETARY FILTERS** LUMICON Lunar and Planetary filters are made from renowned Schott and Hoya optical glass. Each filter is individually precision ground and highly polished with ultra-high light transmittance coatings on both sides for ultimate contrast on lunar and planetary detail. Double stacking filters may also improve lunar imaging. Optimized for both visual and photographic applications. For a complete list of lunar and planetary filters and applications, please visit www.lumicon.com. 1.25" – $19.95 • 2" – $29.95

**POLARIZING FILTERS** LUMICON P larizi g Fil er ar manuf 5ueed from optically flat Hoya polarnzed gya s. Performs bes Pt cutting4all gla e and increases ontrast n bright celestial obje ts such as the moon at full illumination and can be double-stacked with t er LUMICON filters for use on bright planets. They are also useful for daylight observation of land, sea and nature. In addition to polarizing the light, they reduce its intensity by a factor of about 3. Also available in rotating polarized cell designs for variable levels of light transmittance to any value between 5% and 30%.

Single Polarizer 1.25" – $29.95 • 2" – $39.95
Variable Polarizer 1.25" – $39.95 • 2" – $49.95

## • NEW • NEW • NEW •

**80MM SUPER FINDER SYSTEM** The highest quality finder system on the market today, the newly redesigned LUMICON 80mm Super Finder features exceptionally sharp optics, high contrast views and easy to use functionality. The LUMICON 80mm Super Finder is designed to switch conveniently from straight through to right angle in seconds with supplied extension adapter. Includes a front barrel focuser for fast and precise focusing. In addition, the LUMICON 80mm Super Finder includes a correct image right angle diagonal for hassle free pointing in any direction.

The LUMICON 80mm Super Finder also doubles as a high quality rich field refractor, yielding superb views of the moon, planets, star clusters, bright galaxies as well as daytime images. Use it with the optional Image Visor and reduce glare while increasing contrast and resolution on lunar and terrestrial views.

Objective Lens: Fully Multi-Coated 80mm Achromatic Lens; Focal length: 300mm; Includes a Quality 25mm Kellner Crosshair Eyepiece; Super Finder System Weight: 2.7 lbs. Body color available in Black or White.

80mm Super Finder System – **$299.95**
80mm Super Finder Body (Body Only) – **$219.95**
Image Visor – **$24.95**
2X Fully Coated Barlow Lens – **$39.95**

**UNIVERSAL DOVETAIL FINDERSCOPE BRACKETS** The LUMICON Universal Dovetail Finderscope Bracket will securely hold your finderscope to your telescope. The dovetail design permits fast removal and reinstallation of your finderscope while maintaining the alignment to your telescope. Mounts on most telescope tubes, with adjustments for other tube designs. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

50mm Universal Dovetail Finderscope Bracket – **$49.95**
80mm Universal Dovetail Finderscope Bracket – **$59.95**
Universal Dovetail Bracket Spare Base – **$14.95**
Universal Dovetail Bracket Tripod Mounting Base – **$19.95**

**MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTORS** LUMICON Multiple Filter Selectors allow you to switch back and forth between filters without having to thread and unthread them from your eyepieces or diagonal. The nose-piece also has threads, so one filter, such as a neutral density or polarizing filter, can be "stacked" with the others. Leaving one of the slots open lets you compare views with and without your LUMICON filters. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

1.25" Multiple Filter Selector Features: Fits Standard 1.25" Filters; 5 Filter Positions; 6oz Light Weight Construction; 5/8" Low Profile Design; Includes 1.25" Eyepiece Adapter and T-Thread Adapter. Price – **$129.95**

**NEW** 2" Multiple Filter Selector Features: Fits Standard 2" Filters; 4 Filter Positions; Light Baffles for Astrophotography; 8oz Light Weight Construction; 5/8" Low Profile Design; Includes 2" Eyepiece Adapter and Male Cassegrain Rear Cell Adapter. *Filters sold separately.*

***Introductory Price:*** **$169.95**

**ADVANCED CLEANING KIT** The very best cleaning kit ever offered. The LUMICON Advanced Cleaning Kit has everything you need to clean even the most delicate lenses and mirrors. Safe to use on all optical surfaces. Includes LUMICON Lens Cleaning Spray, LUMICON Multi Coated Optics Cleaning Fluid, LUMICON Lens Cleaning Tissue, Ultra Brush Dust Remover, Air Blower Blush, 100% Cotton Swabs, LUMICON Micro-Fiber Cleaning Cloth, "Blow Off" Compressed Air and a Hard Carrying Case.

***Introductory Price:*** **$39.95**

**SOLAR PROMINENCE FILTER SYSTEM**

The LUMICON Solar Prominence Filter System converts your existing telescope into a Hydrogen – Alpha solar telescope. Viewing the sun in Hydrogen – Alpha light allows for amazing images of solar prominences, solar flares, sun spots, bright filaments and other surface features. Simply use a standard camera T-Ring and SLR camera for full photographic capability. Safely observe and photograph the sun at high and low powQs d re tly through your own telescope.

The UMICON ol r Prominence lter System includes three components: 1. The Energy Rejection Prefilter; blocks all harmful radiation before it enters your telescope. 2. The Off-Axis Mask; stops down your objective and holds the Energy Rejection Prefilter. 3. The SPF Body; extremely narrow-band (1.5 Angstrom) Hydrogen-Alpha filter, provi i g high contrast imaging of solar features. This portion of the filter slidCs into a 2" focuser or diagonal. Includes a T-Thread camera adapter and a 1.25" eyepiece adapter.

Solar Prominence Filter System for 7" / 8" Cassegrain – $779.95 • Meade 10" SCT – $789.95 • Celestron 11" SCT – $799.95 • Meade 12" SCT – $809.95 • Celestron 14" SCT – $819.95 • Meade 14" SCT – $819.95 • Meade 16" SCT – $899.95

Solar Prominence Filter Kit available for telescopes not listed here. The Off-Axis Mask is not included and can be fabricated by customer. Price - $699.95

For more information, visit www.lumicon.com

**DIAGONALS**

**Enhanced Mirror Diagonals**

With 96 - 97 percent light reflectivity, 1/10 wave precision polished optics and individually performed double pass collimation tests, the LUMICON Enhanced Diagonal is a must for a fast and significant upgrade from any standard prism diagonal. Includes standard filter threads for trouble-free changing of eyepieces and accessories while using filters. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

1.25" Enhanced Diagonal - $99.95
2" Enhanced Diagonal - $189.95

**LumiBrite Mirror Diagonals**

With greater than 98 percent light reflectivity, 1/10 wave precision polished optics and individually performed double pass collimation tests, the LUMICON Lumi-Brite Diagonal maximizes the performance of your telescope for ultimate contrast and resolution one can get from a star diagonal. The exceptional Dielectric Coating provides for a more durable and longer lasting surface. Additionally, objects appear much brighter, with truer color. Includes standard filter threads for trouble-free changing of eyepieces and accessories while using filters. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

1.25" LumiBrite Diagonal – $149.95
2" LumiBrite Diagonal – $239.95

**Prism Diagonals**

1.25" Multi-Coated Prism Diagonal – $49.95
1.25" 90° Correct Image Diagonal – $69.95

**BINOVIEWER**

The LUMICON BinoViewer allows you to comfortably use both eyes while looking through your telescope. The efficiently designed light beam splitter allows for minimum light loss and improved image contrast up to 40 percent. The LUMICON BinoViewer uses precision polished, Grade-A BK 7 crown glass with the highest contrast and color correction available. Its fully multi-coated optics and roof prism design provides for maximum light transmittance, freedom from ghosting images, and built in image correction. Installs in seconds into standard 1.25" focusers or diagonals. Eyepieces not included.

Specifications: Clear Aperture: 22mm; Focus Travel: 20mm; 1.25" Barrel, Threaded for Filters; Magnification: 1X; Overall Length: 120mm; Weight: 23 oz.

Price – $799.95

**EASY GUIDERS SYSTEMS**

The most powerful astrophotographic accessory available today. LUMICON Easy Guiders feature patented radial and rotational off-axis adjustments, combined with a large off-axis pick off prism, selecting bright guide stars becomes a breeze for manual astrophotography or computer controlled auto-guiding.

**Newtonian / Refractor Easy Guiders**

The LUMICON Newtonian/ Refractor Easy Guider allows off-axis guiding directly through the main telescope, preventing differential flexure between your telescope and guide scope, which can ruin your astrophotos. The low profile design installs in seconds into standard 1.25" and 2" focusers. Accommodates standard filters and camera T-Rings.

Newtonian/Refractor Easy Guider 1.25" – $189.95
2" – $189.95

**Cassegrain Easy Guiders**

The LUMICON Cassegrain Easy Guider allows off-axis guiding with your 5" – 9.25" cassegrain telescope. The included multi-coated 50mm focal reducing lens reduces the f-ratio from f/10 to f/6.5 or f/5, providing a wider field of view, increased edge flatness and shorter exposure times. The faster f-ratio combined with the ease of finding and guiding on bright stars, minimizes guiding error, making for successful astrophotos. Accommodates standard 2" filters and camera T-Rings.

Cassegrain Easy Guider for Celestron 5" – $249.95 • 7" - 9.25" – $249.95

**Giant Easy Guiders**

The LUMICON Giant Easy Guider is a very powerful photographic and visual tool. Utilizing a large multi-coated 80mm focal reducing lens, the f-ratio of your telescope is reduced from f/10 to f/6.5 or f/5, thus, increasing your field of view and edge flatness as wells as decreasing exposure times. Unlike other focal reducing lenses, the LUMICON Giant Easy Guider has full frame illumination and pin-point star images on 35mm film, 120 format film and large format CCD cameras. Accommodates standard 2" filters and camera T-Rings. Meade 16" LX200 requires separate adapter.

Giant Easy Guider Meade 10" - 16" SCT – $399.95 • Celestron 11" - 14" SCT – $399.95

**Easy Guider Accessories**

Cassegrain Easy Guider SCT Accessory Adapter – $39.95 • Giant Easy Guider Adapter to Meade 16" LX200 – $169.95 • F/10 Viewing Adapter – $89.95 • SCT Accessory Adapter – $49.95 • Helicoid Focusable Off-Axis Tube – $79.95 • Giant Easy Guider Adapter Ring for Meade or Celestron – $49.95 • Newtonian/ Refractor Easy Guider 2" Threaded Focal Reducer – $79.95

**CAMERA T-RINGS**

Canon, Canon EOS, Konica, Minolta, Minolta Maxxum, Nikon, Olympus, Pentax-K, Pentax-S – $19.95

**EYEPIECES AND ILLUMINATORS**

25mm Fully Multi-Coated Kellner Crosshair Eyepiece – $69.95 • 12.5mm Orthoscopic Eyepiece with Illuminated Reticle – $149.95 • Pulseguide Illuminator – $49.95

**CAMERA ADAPTERS**

Prime Focus Camera Adapters: .965" – $19.95 • 1.25" – $24.95 • 2" – $49.95 • Eyepiece Projection Camera Adapters: .965" – $39.95 • 1.25" – $39.95 • 1.25" Eyepiece - T-thread Adapter – $29.95 • 2" – $49.95 • 2" Male Adapter w/ Filter Threads to Male T-Thread – $29.95 • Cassegrain Tele-Extender – $29.95

**UNIVERSAL DIGI-CAM ADAPTER**

The most versatile digital camera adapter available today. Attach any digital camera, with a standard 1/4" x 20 tripod thread, directly to your telescope or spotting scope. Includes fine motion controls for precise alignment. No tripods or brand specific T- Ring necessary. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

Price: $39.95

**DELUXE PIGGYBACK MOUNTS**

The LUMICON Deluxe Piggyback Mount allows you to mount cameras or small telescope having 1/4" x 20 threads, onto medium and large telescopes. The LUMICON Deluxe Piggyback Mount is adjustable in altitude and azimuth, thus allowing you to align your camera with the optics of your main telescope. Four radii available for closest fit to your telescope tube.

Deluxe Piggyback Mount 6" – $59.95
Deluxe Piggyback Mount 8" – $59.95
Deluxe Piggyback Mount 10" - 12" – $59.95
Deluxe Piggyback Mount 14" – $59.95

**RICH-FIELD VIEWERS**

**Cassegrain Rich-Field Viewers**

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer takes your cassegrain's f/10 optics and reduces it to f/6.3 for beautiful low power, wide-angle views. Its multi-coated reducing lens has a large clear aperture, less coma than higher priced focal reducers on the market, while providing superb unvignetted views. Accommodates 2" diagonals and accessories.

Cassegrain Rich-Field Viewer for 5"-9.25" – $99.95

**Giant Rich-Field Viewers**

The same high quality 80mm multi-coated optical system and fine machining of LUMICON's famous Giant Easy Guiders are incorporated into LUMICON's Giant Rich-Field Viewer. Converting your cassegrain's f-ratio from f/10 to f/6.5 or f/5 provides for the maximum brightness and field of view your telescope allows. Ultimately, this feature will allow for the widest possible views of large galaxies like the Andromeda Galaxy, the Triangulum Galaxy, NGC 253, and pairs of galaxies like M81and M82. Accommodates 2" diagonals and accessories. Meade 16" LX200 requires separate adapter.

Giant Rich-Field Viewer Meade 10"-16" SCT – $279.95 • Celestron 11"-14" SCT – $279.95

**SKY VECTOR SYSTEMS**

The LUMICON Sky Vector System is a state-of-the-art digital setting circle system, providing virtually any astronomical telescope, whether equatorial or alt-azimuth, with a continuous, real-time digital readout of right ascension and declination coordinates. With the LUMICON Sky Vector, you will be able to find objects even faster than with most fully computer-driven telescopes. Its alphanumeric display uses a simple, easy-to-read scrolling text format. There is no need to polar align or to enter Latitude, Longitude, Date, Altitude, and Sidereal time – just initialize on one or two stars and you're ready to go! Includes Mounting Hardware.

Sky Vector 1 - The LUMICON Sky Vector 1 features: One or two star initialization; 4000-step encoders for high-resolution accuracy (0.09 deg.); Digital Right Ascension coordinate readout to 1 minute; Digital Declination readout to 10 arc-minutes; Guide mode for guiding you to the selected object in current memory; Database containing over 220 of the showpiece objects in the sky, including the famed "Messier Catalog." Price – $349.95

NGC Sky Vector - The LUMICON NGC Sky Vector has all the features of the Sky Vector 1, plus a large 12,000 object database; higher resolution display modes; IDENTIFY mode; and current constellation and chart number displays - all on a 16-digit red LED display. It can also be integrated with a personal computer for display of celestial object coordinates. Price – $489.95

Sky Vector Mounting Hardware available for the following telescopes: Celestron C5+, Early Model C8, Celestar 8, Celestar 8 DLX, Ultima 9.25 / 8 / 11, C11, C14; Meade LX10, 2080, 2120; 8" – 17" Dobsonian. From $69.95

Mounting Hardware can be fabricated by owner if telescope is not listed here. For more information, visit www.lumicon.com

**SKY VECTOR ACCESSORIES**

Sky Vector 1 Computer Kit – $269.95 • NGC Sky Vector Computer Kit – $419.95 • High Resolution 8192 Step Encoder Upgrade with Purchase – $29.95 • Version 3.68 Upgrade Chip for NGC Sky Vector – $59.95 • Serial Cable for NGC Sky Vector – $29.95

**UNIVERSAL LASER POINTER BRACKET**

The best selling LUMICON Universal Las r nter Bracket is designed to wo k with most popular red and green laser pointers. Easily attaches to y ur telescope with supplied mounting hardware./ No you can accurately point your telescope to the stars without sacrificing comfort. Includes advanced safety features and engineered for a lifetime of use. Made from solid aircraft aluminum.

Price: $39.95

**ELLIPTICAL SECONDARY MIRRORS**

1.3" Enhanced Secondary Mirror – $69.95
1.8" Enhanced Secondary Mirror – $99.95
1.3" LumiBrite Secondary Mirror – $99.95
1.8" LumiBrite Secondary Mirror – $149.95

**EXTENSION TUBES**

1.25" Extension Tube 1" Long Thread-In – $19.95
1.25" Extension Tube 2" Long – $19.95
1.25" Extension Tube 4.5" Long – $29.95
2" Extension Tube 2" Long Thread-In – $24.95
2" Extension Tube 2" Long – $24.95
2" Extension Tube 3" Long – $24.95

**REDUCERS AND ADAPTERS**

1.25" - .965" Reducer – $24.95
2" - 1.25" Reducer – $24.95
.965" - 1.25" Adapter – $24.95
1.25" – 2" Adapter – $39.95
2" Accessory Adapter for Cassegrain – $39.95

**STEP RINGS**

48mm to 46mm, 48mm to 49mm, 49mm to 48mm, 52mm to 48mm, 52mm to 58mm – $11.95
55mm to 48mm, 55mm to 58mm, 58mm to 48mm, 62mm to 58mm – $12.95
62mm to 72mm – $14.95
67mm to 62mm, 67mm to 72mm, 67mm to 77mm, 72mm to 67mm, 72mm to 77mm, 77mm to 67mm, 77mm to 72mm, 77mm to 82mm, 82mm to 77mm – $15.95

**ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY FILM:**

Fuji G800 35mm Non-Hypered – $14.95
Fuji G800 35mm Hypered – $19.95
Kodak TP2415 35mm Non-Hypered – $14.95
Kodak TP2415 35mm Hypered – $19.95
Kodak TP6415 120 Non-Hypered – $19.95
Kodak TP6415 120 Hypered – $24.95
Kodak TP4415 4"x5" 25 Non-Hypered Sheets – $54.95

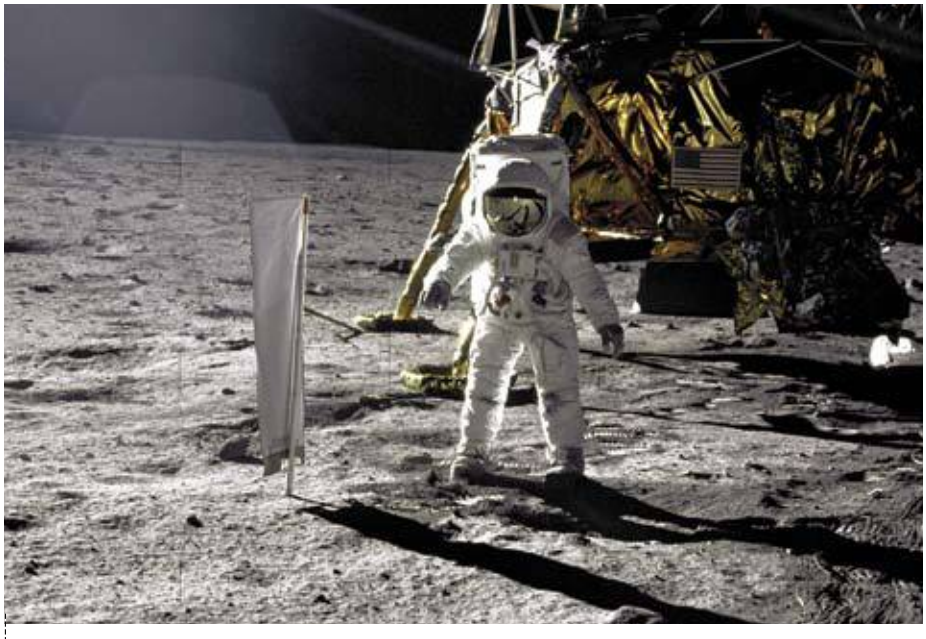
**TO ORDER** please call us or visit our web site for a complete list of Lumicon authorized dealers worldwide.

*Prices do not include shipping and handling or state taxes where applicable.*

**LUMICON INTERNATIONAL**
750 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065
805/520-0047 • Fax: 805/520-3030
**www.lumicon.com**

# Space Buzz

Thank y u for the Buzz Aldrin Ln1er-view (May 2005). AlVhoughFAldrin se ms ov rly optimistic at times duri g the discussion, his direct approach is refreshing. He could easily rest on his laurels as a moon-walker, but Aldrin remains involved in space exploration. He was a member of NASA's third astronaut group. Now, Aldrin is



NASA

**BUZZ ALDRIN,** seen here on the lunar u face in 1969, believes the next step in the Moon-to-Mars ini ,ive should be to complete the International Space Station.

devoted to space tourism, and his company designs rockets. Bridging the past and future, he is the perfect advocate for space exploration. I hope that space-agency officials read this interview. — **PETE BEICH,** KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

our informative interview with Buz Aldrin touches on his military career. I think this background shines through in his candor — direct, no-nonsense answers based on a goal-oriented vision. It is clear that Aldrin isn't a politician. — **JAMES CRAMPTON,** FARMINGTON, UTAH

I am disappointed that Buzz Aldrin answered a different question rather than addressing your international cooperation in space inquiry.

I wanted a reply based on Aldrin's experiences as a former astronaut and owner of a rocket-design company. Instead, he spoke of potential benefits from the burgeoning Chinese space program competing against Russia. Watching nations play off one another sounds like a Cold War application.

The space race is over. To achieve in space, I believe the United States will be most successful through actively pursuing global cooperation, not reaping the rewards of long-term competition. — **JONATHON PALMER,** TORONTO

## Great influence

I was pleasantly surprised to find "The sky's knight" (May 2005) in *Astronomy.* Those unaware of Sir Patrick Moore can't understand what he has meant to astronomy and Great Britain.

Like many others, I was introduced to astronomy through Moore's British Broadcasting Corporation show, *The Sky at Night.* Moore has a terrific ability to communicate astronomy to young and old — I even remember him visiting a children's program, *Blue Peter,* when I was younger.

Through his work, Moore maintained my interest in observing even when it was nearly impossible to find appropLiate lo- a tions or conditions. The longtime joke here is that Moore is single-handedly responsible for keeping a clouded-over nation fascinated by the night sky. — **EDWARD LIPTON,** MANCHESTER, ENGLAND

## Corrections

On page 76 of "The sky's knight," Sir Patrick Moore is standing outside his backyard observatory in Sussex, not outside the Armagh Planetarium, as stated in the caption.

In our news story, "The astronomy of launching a shuttle" (May 2005), the description of daylight's impact on launch times was incorrect. Please visit Astronomy.com's news section to read a detailed explanation. — ***ASTRONOMY* EDITORS**

*We welcome your comments. Send letters to* Astronomy *Letters, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to letters@astronomy.com. Please include your name, city, state, and country. Letters may be edited for space and clarity.*

# Tele Vue Eyepieces...

## The Ultimate Condiment for All Telescopes...Even Our Own

**Nagler 82°**
The jaw-dropping 82° "spacewalk" experience in new technology designs.
•Type 4: Longer eye-relief and adjustable eyeguard.
•Type 5: 31, 26mm for wider true fields, 20, 16mm lighter and smaller than Type 4.
•Type 6: Higher power models with comfortable 12mm eye-relief. Uniform compact sizes, great for Bino Vue.

**Panoptic 68°**
Tack-sharp! Great alternative to Naglers. The 41mm and 24mm models deliver largest true fields in their barrel sizes. 24mm and 19mm stunning with Bino Vue.

**Radian 60°**
20mm of eye-relief in all models. Adjustable eyeguard for use with or without eyeglasses. Perfect for Bino Vue and afocal imaging!

**Plössl 50°**
Patented design using high index glasses, and tuned coatings make these sharper than other simple designs. You don't have to pay a premium for top-rated premium eyepieces.

**Nagler Zooms 50°**
2—4 and 3—6mm give planetary eyepieces a new "twist." Tune power to the most sky conditions will allow. High contrast 5-element design with full field sharpness and constant 10mm eye-relief make Nagler Zooms far superior to other "planetary" eyepieces of equivalent focal lengths.

**Introducing DIOPTRX™**
DIOPTRX™ lenses attach to 21 types of Tele Vue eyepieces to correct your eyesight astigmatism. Ten DIOPTRX™ models available to match your exact prescription.

**Tele Vue-60**
*60mm APO, f/6.0*
*Use as a day/night "take me everywhere" scope for birding and astronomy. Only 10" long.*

**Tele Vue-76**
*76mm APO, f/6.3*
*"tack-sharp at all magnifications with no glare or false colors." — Astronomy*

**Tele Vue-85**
*85mm APO, f/7.0*
*"Redefining the standard of excellence for small-aperture refractors." — S&T*

Made in U.S.A. Since 1980

**Tele Vue-102**
*102mm APO, f/8.6*
*"superb mechanical craftsmanship... optical near perfection." — S&T*

**Tele Vue-NP101**
*101mm 4-element APO, f/5.4*
*"Optics don't get any better than this." — Backyard Astronomer's Guide*

**Tele Vue-NP127**
*127mm 4-element APO, f/5.2*
*Big brother of the NP101. "There isn't a better 5" refractor built." — C.J. (customer)*

TeleVue Visionary
Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 32 Elkay Drive, Chester, New York 10918 845.469.4551 www.TeleVue.com

BY BOB BERMAN

# The masked ball

**Some of us will take breaks from this month's midnight meteors to look through telescopes. We'll peer at all sorts of shapes.** For untold millennia, people gazed at a sky dominated by two perfectly round objects. But now, through telescopes, we rarely see anything truly round. Jupiter's wild 28,000-mph rotation gives its equator a pronounced bulge. Saturn is even more oval. Venus and Mars currently show gibbous phases. Clusters, stars, galaxies — none of them looks perfectly round either.

Despite all that, the sphere is the universe's most common shape. Why don't stars instead look like disks, cigars, or cubes? Answer: A sphere alone has a surface where every spot lies the same distance from the center. Its exterior has the smallest possible area. You need more paint to cover a cube or diamond than a ball of equal weight.

So when a gas cloud or solid body contracts from its own self-gravity, it pulls itself into the smallest possible form, and that's always a ball. Only things with little mass, like tiny moons or asteroids, lack enough gravity to do the job.

If the object spins quickly, its equator may bulge out and it'll be thrown out of the ball club. The Sun's strangely slow 4-week rotation lets it keep its lovely round figure. Our lethargic Moon (which also has a 4-week spin) differs from a perfect sphere by just one part in 500. To the eye, the Full Moon is indistinguishable from a perfect disk. It's not the slightest bit out-of-round.

This pleased ancient cultures, who regarded the circle as nature's ideal shape. Yet you never found flawless disks on Earth. Only in the heavens, with the Sun and Moon, was such perfection beheld. And both of those appeared the same size! The Moon would even sometimes place itself precisely over the Sun to produce the total eclipse.

What magic was that!

Ancient cultures also noticed the Moon's disk shifts against the background stars in 1 hour. The Sun's disk moves its diameter in 1 day, and again in 1 night. It all seemed so perfect.

Nowadays, we know that the most perfect spheres are neutron stars, the nearest of which is 300 light-years away. Each of these ultraheavy balls has a density equal to a loaded freight train crushed down to the size of the period at the end of this sentence. Flawless superhard globes 12 miles wide, their solid glowing surfaces cannot be blemished by any possible method. Hit one with nuclear missiles and it wouldn't scratch or dent. They are indestructible.

> The night is dark because the universe is young.

Math-o-phobics might confront their fear by tackling the formula for a ball's volume. It's $4.19 \times \text{radius}^3$. Use it to find the volume of the Sun quickly, or how much space exists in the vast sphere between Earth and some galaxy. The main result is that as you look farther and farther away, the amount of space increases wildly, and so does the number of stars or galaxies.

Let's try an example. There happen to be 100 stars nearer to us than 20 light-years. Say we want to know how many stars lie within 2,000 light-years, roughly as far as the star Wezen in Canis Major. Easy. 2,000 light-years is 100 times farther than 20 light-years. So we cube 100 (100 x 100 x 100) and find the new volume of space is a million times greater than the old. Since 100 stars lie within 20 light-years, 100 million stars thus should exist between Wezen and us. (Most are invisibly faint.)

Two quick conclusions emerge from this. First, most of the universe lies very far away. Second, because the image or light from the newborn Earth is only now reaching a distance or radius of 4.5 billion light-years from here, more than 95 percent of the universe's stars and planets cannot possibly see us no matter what kind of telescope aliens might build there, because our light hasn't yet reached them! We're invisible to most of the cosmos.

Pondering the volume of the sphere of space centered on Earth, German astronomer Heinrich Olbers realized 2 centuries ago that stars increase with distance cubed, while star-brightness only fades with distance squared. Bottom line: The huge numbers of faraway stars should more than make up for their dimmer appearance, and the night sky should blaze with brilliance. Stars ought to fill every tiny piece of sky. The dome of night should have the same brightness as the Sun's surface.

Neither Olbers nor anybody for the next several lifetimes could figure out why the sky is dark, though lots of people went around in circles trying. Finally, we have the answer.

Mostly, it's the same reason much of the universe cannot see us: There hasn't been time for light from virtually all the universe's stars to get here. The night is dark because the universe is young.

It's one enormous masked ball.

# SO MUCH FUN YOU WON'T WANT TO SLEEP

## HE EW VIXEN SPHINX MOUNT WITH STAR BOOK GOTO

**$100 Rebate**
**Offer good Mar. 15 - Aug. 31, 2005**
Purchase Sphinx Mount (MT-SX-2510) and $100 of Vixen accessories, get $100 cash back!
see **VixenAmerica.com** for details & dealer list

Get right to the fun with the quick setup Sphinx™ mount and its easy-to-use star chart controller – Star Book™. **Leave your PC at ho e.** Follow the sky and your telescope as the Star Book display updates position while accurately locating and tracking 22,735 celestial objects. The powerful 32-bit processor easily handles today's software as well as future on-line updates. **This rock-solid motorized beauty is loaded with the latest in Japanese engineering.** Two ultra-smooth, high- pedd serv motors are dedicated to the Dec. body to reduce the amount of counterweight needed. And the counterweight shaft retracts into the mount head for additional ease o s tu and portability. Whether you're grabbing a pre-bedtime 'quickie' or an 'up-all-nighter', the new *Vixen Sphinx with Star Book* makes your observing sessions easier and a lot more fun. Contact your favorite Vixen dealer today!

### GREAT FEATURES

- 22 lb. load capacity
- Portable 30 lb. total weight with tripod and one counterweight
- 4.7" color LCD screen displays star charts, detailed data and position of all 22,735 celestial objects including RA/DEC and ALT/AZ positions
- Star Book can be used as a stand-alone star atlas anywhere, anytime
- Internet upgradeable for future feature enhancements
- 180-tooth worm gears
- Zoom buttons on controller automatically control motor speed
- Menus displayed on screen for fast, easy navigation
- Retractable counterweight shaft
- Widely compatible with OTA's from Vixen and many others
- New improved SX-HAL110 tripod
- Simple, single cable connection
- Options include: Top-quality SX internally illuminated polar scope, SX accessory tray, SX half pillar, SX large accessory plate

(Vixen's VMC200LDG 8" F/9.75 catadioptric mount package shown)

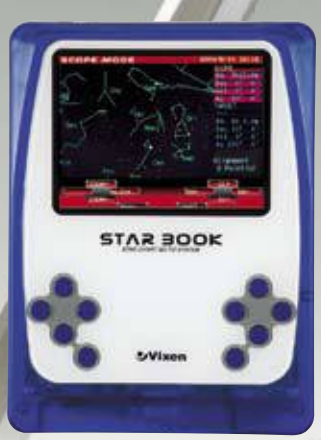
**CERTIFIED STOCKING VIXEN DEALERS**

**Adorama Camera** / New York, NY
1-800-223-2500 adorama.com

**Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird** / Anacortes, WA
1-800-850-2001 buytelescopes.com

**Oceanside Photo & Telescope** / Oceanside, CA
1-800-483-6287 optcorp.com

**HOT PRODUCT** *SKY & TELESCOPE* **2004**




**Vixen® NORTH AMERICA**

**www.VixenAmerica.com 845-469-8660 32 Elkay Drive, Chester, NY 10918 A Division of Tele Vue Optics, Inc.**

ORION®

Astronomy® magazine

# SUMMER SWEEP

## ENTER TO WIN THIS ORION ATLAS™ 10 EQ REFLECTOR TELESCOPE!

**...or one of nine other spectacular prizes!**

## HURRY!

**Entries must be postmarked by July 15, 2005!**

**Fill out and mail the attached card, or enter online at www.astronomy.com**

ONE AWARDED

## GRAND PRIZE

### ORION ATLAS™ 10 EQ REFLECTOR

For the serious astronomy enthusias , the Atlas 10 EQ provides larg -aperture resolving power along with superior equatorial control and stability. The optical tube features a center-marked 1 " parabolic mirror (f/4.7) made from Pyrex® low-expansion glass for superior thermal stability. The heavy-duty Atlas equatorial mount features 2"-diameter stainless steel legs and internal electronic drives on both axes. Includes 2" rack-and-pinion focuser, 9x50 finder scope, and two Sirius Plössl eyepieces.

**RETAIL VALUE $1 299.**

04X1450

# STAKES

TWO AWARDED

## FIRST PRIZE

### ORION® SKYQUEST™ XT10 INTELLISCOPE® WITH COMPUTERIZED OBJECT LOCATOR

The SkyQuest XT10 boasts exquisite optics: a 10" parabolic mirror (1200mm focal length, f/4.7) of Pyrex® glass for unparalleled deep-space observing. The Computerized Object Locator locates more than 14,000 celestial objects with pushbutton ease. Includes 2" rack-and-pinion focuser, big 9x50 finder scope, two Sirius Plössl eyepieces, collimation cap, eyepiece rack, and navigation knob for easy slewing. **RETAIL VALUE $798.**

THREE AWARDED

## SECOND PRIZE

### ORION® STARMAX™ 127 EQ MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN

The StarMax 127 combines powerful optics with portability and easy set-up, making it the perfect telescope for astronomical adventure. Its Maksutov-Cassegrain optical design delivers high-resolution images of solar system and deep-sky subjects — in a tube only 14.5" long. Comes complete with AstroView equatorial mount, two Sirius Plössl eyepieces, 6x26 correct-image finder scope, and padded case. **RETAIL VALUE $569.**

FOUR AWARDED

## THIRD PRIZE

### ORION® EXPLORER™ 20x80 BINOCULAR

It's the same night sky, all right. But with this jumbo Explorer 20x80 binocular, you'll see it like never before. Its 80mm fully multi-coated optics provide exceptional light-gathering capability for stargazing. BAK-4 prisms and internal baffling ensure sharp images and pleasing contrast across the wide, 3.2-degree field of view. The barrels are cross-reinforced for maximum structural rigidity, and the captive ¼"-20 mounting post couples the binocular to any tripod. **RETAIL VALUE $279.**

## *ASTRONOMY'S* SUMMER 2005 SWEEPSTAKES OFFICIAL RULES

No Purchase Necessary: The official start date for the *Astronomy* Summer 2005 Sweepstakes is April 22, 2005. Official entry forms are bound in the June 2005, July 2005 and August 2005 issues of *Astronomy*. The *Astronomy* Summer 2005 Sweepstakes is open to residents of the United States and Canada (except Quebec) only, 18 years of age or older. Employees (and their dependants and immediate household members) of Kalmbach Publishing Co., their advertising and promotional agencies, and participating sponsors are not eligible to participate.

Sweepstakes Entry: To enter, complete and mail the official entry form or a postcard with name, address, city, state or province, zip and telephone number on a postcard and sent it to: *Astronomy* Summer 2005 Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 378, Waukesha, WI 53187-0378. Or enter online at www.astronomy.com by filling in the Online Entry form and hitting the SEND key. The Online Entry form must be filled out completely to be eligible. Incomplete or defaced entry forms are void. One entry per household. The official ending date for the *Astronomy* Summer 2005 Sweepstakes is July 15, 2005, and all entries must be transmitted or postmarked no later than that date.

Prizes and Odds of Winning: One drawing will be held on or about August 10, 2005, for the following awards: One Grand Prize consisting of an Atlas™ 10 EQ Reflector (retail value $1,299). Two First Prize consisting of a SkyQuest™ XT10 IntelliScope® with Computerized Object Locator (retail value $798). Three Second Prize consisting of a StarMax™ 127 EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope (retail value $569). Four Third Prize consisting of an Explorer™ 20x80 Binocular (retail value $279). Cash equivalents of merchandise will not be awarded. Substituting prizes is not allowed. Any applicable federal, state and/or local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Total circulation for Astronomy Magazine is 136,457. Sweepstakes void in Quebec and void where prohibited.

Validation and Acceptance: Winners in the *Astronomy* Summer 2005 Sweepstakes will be selected in a random drawing conducted by an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Canadian prize awards subject to skill test requirement. By entering the sweepstakes, participants agree to be bound by these official rules and all decisions of the judging organization. Sweepstakes entries void if not legible, not completed in full, not obtained legitimately, or if forged, photocopied, mechanically reproduced, late or tampered with. The potential winners must sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability within fourteen (14) days of notification. In the event of noncompliance, alternate winners will be randomly drawn. No responsibility is assumed for lost, stolen, misdirected or late entries or notifications. All sweepstakes entries become the property of the sponsor and will not be returned.

Winner's List: For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: *Astronomy* Summer 2005 Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Residents of FL, VT and WA may omit stamp. Requests must be received by September 9, 2005. Or check the *Astronomy* Web site (www.astronomy.com) after November 12, 2005.

Kalmbach Publishing Co. shall not be liable for any injury, loss, damage, cost or expense arising directly or indirectly, in connection with the sweepstakes and the prize awarded.

Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

BY GLENN CHAPLE

# Summer sledding

**The summer Milky Way dominates the evening sky in August. What a grand sight it is — a bright band of light arching high overhead to the north from Cassiopeia, then southward to Sagittarius. ☾ Well, at least that's how I remember it. ☾ When I moved to rural Massachusetts 30 years ago, the summer Milky Way from my** backyard truly was awe-inspiring. But as the surrounding community grew, so did the light pollution. A town-wide lighting ordinance passed a few years ago came too late to save the once-pristine skies. Like many of you unfortunate souls, I have to trek to remote sites to get my Milky Way "fix."

Fortunately, the local light pollution isn't so severe that I can't sail along the Milky Way with binoculars or a telescope. One of my favorite Milky Way ports-of-call is an asterism — a small grouping of stars in the night sky — I call the "Sleigh." Located on the boundary between **Aquila** and **Scutum** (see finder chart below), it's visible to the unaided eye from dark-sky locales.

The Sleigh's front centers on the star **Lambda (λ) Aquilae**, while the back pokes into Scutum. If you scan the Sleigh with binoculars, you can spot a small misty glow. This is the **Wild Duck Cluster (M11)**, so named because its telescopic appearance reminds some viewers of migrating ducks.

A spellbinding sight in any telescope, the Wild Duck Cluster contains more than 100 stars glowing at magnitudes 11 to 14 in an area 15 arcminutes (½ Moon diameter) across. An 8th-magnitude star near the cluster's center most likely is a foreground object.

Also sprucing up the view is a wide double star just off the cluster's southeast edge. I visit this sight again and again.

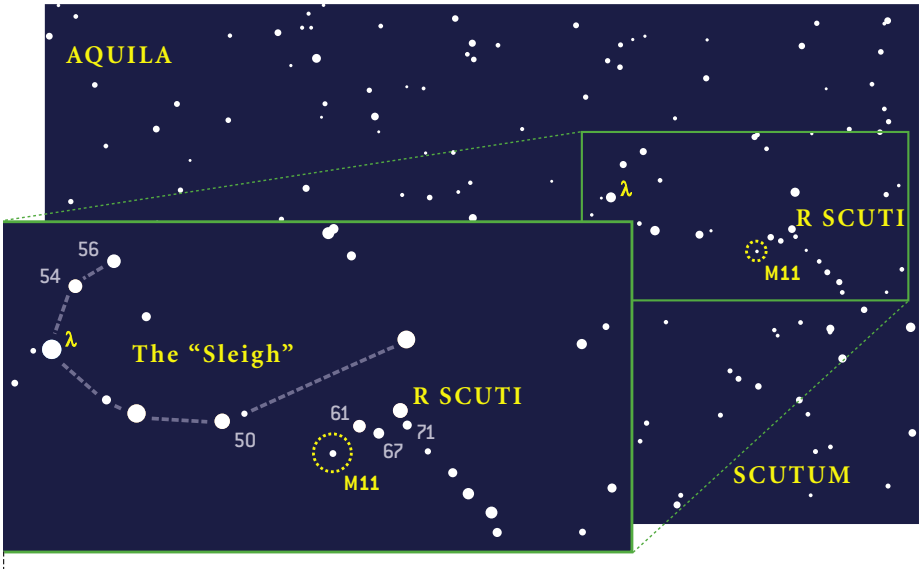



ILLUSTRATION: *ASTRONOMY*; JAY SMITH/MAGNITUDES COURTESY AAVSO

**USE THIS FINDER CHART to find the objects discussed in this article. To further your exploring, be sure to check out the all-sky map on page 53.**

Nestled nearby is the variable star **R Scuti**. It's a sentimental favorite, because it was the first variable star for which I reported magnitude estimates to the American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO). R Scuti is an RV Tauri-type star — a variable class that undergoes alternating bright and faint minima.

During its 5-month cycle, R Scuti varies from magnitude 4.5 at maximum brightness to 6 during a shallow minimum, and 8th magnitude or fainter during a deep minimum — a range within the reach of most binoculars. A chart for R Scuti appears on this page, along with the magnitudes of nearby comparison stars (magnitudes are shown without decimal points; so, magnitude 5.6 appears as 56). An observation every 5 to 7 days will suffice.

## The Ring Nebula

A year ago, I featured the Ring Nebula, M57, in Lyra ("A ring and a triangle," August 2004). Large and bright, M57 is a fine example of a planetary nebula.

Some of you questioned my opinion that to see the Ring and not just a uniformly hazy oval, you'll need a telescope of at least 6 inches in aperture.

With a 4-inch reflector, I barely perceive a hint of darkening near the center, but never enough to convince me it's the real deal. Maybe I'm being too picky. As I've said in the past, I describe objects based on what a beginner, using ordinary equipment under average sky conditions, might expect to see. When you peer into the eyepiece, always see what *your* eyes truly see, not what someone else suggests you should.

Special thanks to David Guibert, who spent time observing M57 with his telescope and forwarding observing reports to me. Dave, you've become an M57 expert.

Next month: Swimming with the Dolphin, and a cheapskate's guide to observing Mars. Clear skies.

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS
www.kendrickastro.com

The astronomy innovators.

The Kendrick Dew Remover System

**New! "Type II" Observatory Tent**

Essential to escape light pollution for astro-camping or Starparties. Living space and observatory area with separate entrances. 15´ by 9´ floor area, 6.5´ height. House a 14" SCT with space for a work table, camp bed and more. ***New*** Stronger, lighter **Easton T9 poles**. ***New*** **Matte-Silver Rain-fly. T**ough and waterproof, it reflects heat, improving 'scope cooldown times. (Pole, Rainfly upgrades available separately for exiting tents)

**New! Ultimate III Observing Chair**

**Uncompromised quality and stability.** Max. load of 350lb, yet weighs just 16lb. Padded seat, adjustable from 12-32 inches. Powder coated and welded. Folds flat, easy to carry by the top handle. Optional accessory tray and ***heated seat soon...***

**Kendrick Laser Collimators** The quickest accurate way to collimate your scope, day or night. Known for precision machined quality. Normal and higher precision "Barlowed" lasers (up to 5x more accurate). Adapters for closed, open tubes or SCT's.

**The Original Kendrick Dew-Shield**

Protect your optics from dust, and light dew. Black flocked for contrast, tough stitches and Velcro fasteners, no-slip seal. Sizes for 4"-16" 'scopes..

**Kendrick Solar Filters** These solar filters use Baader Solar Film to give the *best possible image quality obtainable* in a white light filter. For 2-16" 'scopes plus finders - binocular pairs in various sizes.

**The Original Kendrick Kwik-Focus**

Favoured by astro-imagers, an accurate easy way to focus a webcam on-screen or for the best possible visual observing. Optional plug-in off-axis solar filter! Sizes for 4-16 inch scopes.

**New! "Premier" Power & Dew Controller**

Awarded "Hot Product" SKY & Telescope Magazine™ 2005

Senses ***humidity*** *and* ***temp.*** activating only when the ***real dew-point is reached.*** 6 outputs, (2 constant) power other 12v accessories. Optional PC remote control CD. Programmable.

**New! Kendrick Digifire 7 All Digital Controller**

Digital power output control in 10%-100% increments. 6 outputs, 4 programmable. 2 constant, can be used to power other 12v accessories.

**New! Digifire 10 Temp Sensing Controller**

6 outputs - 2 temp. sensing, 2 controllable in 10%-increments, 2 for 12v accessories. Includes 1 ambient, and 1 optic temp. sensor.

***Order now on:***

***800 393 5456***

*Open Mon to Sat*

ATOMIC TIME

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332
Oak Brook, Il 60523
1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com

14" LaCrosse Black Wall
WT-3143A $29.95>

This wall clock is great for an office, school, or home. It has a professional look, along with professional reliability. Features easy time zone buttons, just set the zone and go! Runs on 1 AA battery and has a safe plastic lens.

Digital Chronograph Watch
< ADWA101 $49.95

Our feature packed Chrono-Alarm watch is now available for under $50! It has date and time alarms, stopwatch backlight, UTC time, and much more!
Use coupon code: ADWA49

Digital Alarm Clock
<0740R $19.95

This desktop alarm clock measures 3.5" x 5.5" providing an easy to read large LCD display. The display shows time with seconds, day, date, temperature and signal reception indicator. It can also set to either 12 hour or 24 hour time. Sets to P, M, C, or E zones.

1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com

^LaCrosse Digital Wall Clock $34.95

This digital wall / desk clock comes with a beautiful cherry wood frame. It shows time, date, day of week, temperature and moon phase. 12/24 format.

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock -The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically syncronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to approx. 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. $7.95 Shipping & Handling via UPS. (Rush available at additional cost) Call M-F 9-5 CST for our free catalog.

Bring the Stars To You!

StarLight Cameras
CCTV Cameras · Monitors
Camera-To-Telescope Adapters
MEADE® Spotting Scopes
*MUCH MORE!!!*

DXB-8200SL
1/2" High Resolution
B/W StarLight Camera
LUX: 0.0001
TVL: 600
Power: 12VDC




*TCM-125 Adapter Sold Separately.*

SAME DAY SHIPMENT!
(In-stock Only; Ordered Before 4:00 PM EST)

Remotely Share What You See

- 4 Port Video Server -
Share the Stars Using Existing Cameras via TCP/IP
4HVS-01

*Full Selection of Digital Video Recorders!*

Visit Us On-Line At:
www.polarisusa.com

800-417-8204

PolarisUSA Video
3158 Process Drive Norcross, GA 30071

# I'm a little teapot…

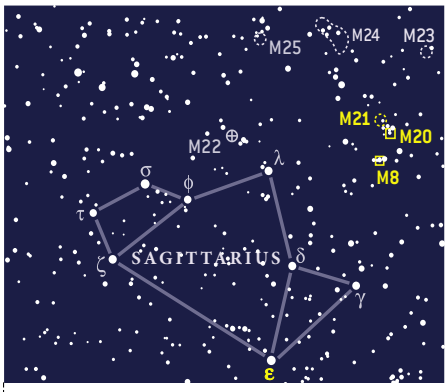
an es are good ATat you learned that poem as a child. But tonight, those words from our yo $h inspire usQ o look up at the summer night sky. Tonight, a celestial teapot gets all steamed up and pours out into the eave . Of course, I am referring to the constellation Sagittarius. Ancient eyes strained to see a centa r aimingsa bow afd arrow at the - r Antares, the Scorpion's heart. Today's stargazers find a teapot among the pattern's eight brightest stars. This month, just as the poem says, Q e kettle must be boiling because we cRn see the steam rising out of the teapot's spout and crossing the sky.

The "steam" is the gentle glow of our Milky Way Galaxy. In fact, when we look toward Sagittarius — these evenings visible from mid-northern latitudes scraping along the southern horizon — we look toward the galaxy's crowded center. This area overflows with many wonderful deep-sky objects. The three targets profiled here this month lie so close to one another that they fit within the same binocular field.

## Lopsided Lagoon

Let's begin with the finest bright nebula in the summer sky the **Lagoon Nebula (M8)**. The Lagoon lies about a binocular field west (to the right) of the star Kaus Borealis (Epsilon [ε] Sagittarii), at the tip of the teapot's top. First, use the finder chart on this page to help locate the star in binoculars, and then look toward the western edge of the field. You should spot several stars enmeshed in a glowing cloud. Many of those stars belong to the open cluster NGC 6530, which is forming within the Lagoon.

Careful examination should show that the Lagoon isn't uniform, but instead looks a little lopsided. The western side glows more brightly and appears more bulbous than the eastern half. A lane — or "lagoon" — of obscuring dust divides the nebula.




TH 8 FIN R G to help locate objects inside and around the "Tea o ."

Spotting the dark lagoon with binoculars presents a challenge, but it can be found with good eyes, steady hands, and dark skies.

Studies suggest M8 spans 140 by 60 light-years. The hydrogen gas that formed the Lagoon is ionized, which means it bursts into fluorescence by the energy from the stars within. Those same stars create strong stellar winds that spawn funnel-shaped clouds resembling tornados here on Earth. Although they remain hidden to backyard stargazers, the Hubble Space Telescope shows the funnel clouds in amazing detail, with each measuring about half a light-year in length.

## Three-part nebula

Now, without moving your binoculars, look less than half a field north of the Lagoon to find a small diamond-shape pattern of stars. The southernmost star in the diamond actually is surrounded by a second, much smaller patch of nebulosity known as the **Trifid Nebula (M20)**.

Unfortunately, while the Trifid shows up in photographs beautifully, its small size means it appears as a tiny glow through binoculars. You'll need at least 50x to spot the three dark "lanes" that led the 19th-century astronomer John Herschel to christen it the "Trifid," from the Latin *trifidus*, "split into three."

## Young starlight

Finally, be sure to visit open star cluster **M21**, just to the northeast of M20. The group consists of several dozen stars. Most binocula wil sh w som f the brightsr cluster members, with the rest blending into a soft glow. By t d -ng t e pectra of those stars, astronomers know them to be hot, blue-white suns with an overall age of only 4.5 million years.

To put that in perspective, in January 2005, Indiana University scientists unearthed skeletal fossils of a human ancestor believed to have lived about 4.5 million years ago. Something to ponder as you gaze skyward tonight.

These objects, all captured in the same binocular field, are a few examples o$kw at await you towa d tne center of oM ga a y. Be sure to stop by Astronomy.com for some other suggested targets in and around Sagittarius. And while you're online, drop me a line and let me know what luck you've had s otting them.

Nex month, we will travel northward along the Milky Way for a look at the celestial shie d o P xand's King Sobieski III (162q–16 ) Until th n, remember, two eyes are et e thas !

**ONLINE EXTRA** Found the three target objects? Other trea s await at www.astronomy.com/toc

# SCOPECITY.COM

Experience The Largest, Most Complete Optical Centers In The World

SAVE UP TO 40%

EXPERT HELP

SIMI VALLEY, CA 730 Easy Street • 805/522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA 14324 Ventura Blvd. • 818/789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA 3033 S. Bristol • 714/957-6900

Scope City

SAN DIEGO, CA 7061 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. • 858/277-6686
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 350 Bay Street • 415/421-8800
LAS VEGAS, NV 4449 W. Flamingo Road • 702/947-2673

# riverscamera.com

## See our new enhanced website!

**TeleVue®**
Factory Authorized
DEALER

AUTHORIZED®
CELESTRON
DEALER

AUTHORIZED
MEADE
ELITE DEALER

**Most Meade Products In Stock & Ready to Ship!**

**THE NEW DEEP SKY IMAGER PRO**

2.3X more sensitive and 4X the resolution of the color Deep Sky Imager. High-performance, easy-to-use monochrome CCD camera that allows intermediate to advanced amateur astrophotographers to shoot and process stunning deep sky photographs of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets. High quality RGB filter set available for RGB and LRGB images.

**ETX Accessories**
**#126 2x Barlow $47.95**
**#64 Camera Adapter $34.95**

- **ETX 70, 90, 105, 125**
- **LXD 75 Series 6-10"**
- ***New* Meade Series 5000 Eyepieces In Stock**

**Meade LX200GPS SMT**
In Stock

**Why Buy From Us?**

- **Largest Binocular Display in the East**
- **NE's Largest Telescope Display**
- **Mail-Order or In-Store No Sales Tax!**
- **Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In**
- **Knowledgeable, Personalized Service**

**Kendrick**
**JMI** Accessories
**Scopetronic** Accessories
**Telrad**
**Losmandy**
**Vixen Products**
**Coronado**
**Large Book Selection**

**If you don't see it here, check out our website!**

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
Toll-Free **(800) 245-7963**
www.riverscamera.com

Hours:
M-W 8:30-6
Th. 8:30-7
Fri. 8:30-6
Sat. 9:30-5

454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820 Fax: (603) 742-5456

Cosmo Comfort
OBSERVING CHAIR

**THE MOST COMFORTABLE OBSERVING CHAIR**

30 days money back guarantee

- **Padded backrest for extra comfort.**
- **Instantly adjustable height from 10" to 34". Non slip when adjusted.**
- **Padded seat for longer and more comfortable gazing periods.**
- **Footrest for optimum position at upper height.**
- **Foldable steel structure, easily transported (16lb) 300lb seating capacity.**
- **Wide leg pads will not sink into soft ground.**
- **Powder coated finish, available in black, white or blue.**

S.R.P
$179 +S&H

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
**$159** +S&H
for limited time

www.cosmocomfort.com

For further information or to order
TOLL FREE 1-888-629-0716
Dealer inquiries are welcome
A product of HA. LLC. Miami Florida

FIRST BURST. Astronomers have detected for the first time a blast of infrared light from the initial explosion of a gamma-ray burst, GRB 041219a. These powerful eruptions have been previously known to emit only gamma rays and X rays.

# news 08

The first extrasolar planet imaged, more moons for Saturn, Russian-American space cooperation, Chandra observes interacting stars, and bottling the Big Bang

NASA/JPL-CALTECH, R. HURT

**WARPED AFTERMATH. This view of the Sombrero Galaxy (M104) in Virgo combines images from the Spitzer and Hubble space telescopes. The equatorial dust disk shows a slight warp that probably resulted when M104 devoured a smaller galaxy that came too close.**

26 **First short gamma-ray burst located**

28 **X-ray flares guard planets**

30 **Astronomy club wins use of giant telescope**

32 **Magnified quasars boost Einstein theory**


## Spitzer probes the Sombrero Galaxy

Astronomers using the infrared-sensitive Spitzer Space Telescope took deep images of the Sombrero Galaxy (M104) in June 2004 and January 2005.

This giant galaxy, 50,000 light-years across, lies about 28 million light-years from Earth and contains as much mass as 800 billion suns. A billion-solar-mass black hole lies at its heart. We see it only about 6° from edge-on.

Combining the recent Spitzer images with earlier ones from the Hubble Space Telescope (taken in May and June 2003) reveals unique details. Note that the equatorial band of dust (glowing red in the Spitzer image) shows a slight warp.

Spitzer's infrared view traces the dust and penetrates the haze, uncovering stars on the ring's inner side, while the clumpy areas are regions of star formation. — **ROBERT BURNHAM**

NASA/STScI

**EDGE-ON VIEW. Caught by the Hubble Space Telescope in visible light, M104 shows its classic form.**

# Competitive Pricing & Professional Service

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird

## The Vixen Sphinx Mount and Star Book

The SPHINX equatorial mount and STAR BOOK controller have been intelligently engineered for high-speed automatic location of celestial objects. It is now possible to explore the beauty of the night sky with greater ease and stability. The SPHINX comes standard with built in motors and the world's first star chart go-to controller, STAR BOOK, with a large full color LCD display. Purchase the award winning Vixen Sphinx Mount and receive a rebate of up to $100 on the purchase of any additional Vixen accessory. Offer valid March 15, 2005 through August 31, 2005...$2199.00

## TV Filters: Bandmate™ Mars Type-A and Mars Type-B

When Mars nears opposition in late October and early November the Northern hemisphere will have an even better chance to observe the changing red-faced planet! Get the most from Mars with Tele Vue eyepieces and Bandmate™ Mars filters!

BANDMATE™ MARS TYPE-A FILTERS—The Type-A is a dual band filter with different dielectric coatings on each side of the substrate. The dual band nature of the filter permits green and red through while rejecting all other visible colors. The effect is to enhance detail on the Martian surface while preserving the natural color of the polar caps and rest of the surface. Since this filter provides a most natural view, it is highly recommended for public viewing.

... 1.25" Lens... $115.00

BANDMATE™ MARS TYPE-B FILTERS—The Bandmate™ Mars Type-B filter is a high efficiency, single band dielectric coating that achieves penetrating views of the Martian surface. However, the Type-B features a broadband anti-reflection coating on one side and filter coating on the other that makes it far more efficient.

... 1.25" Lens... $115.00

## Tele Vue Eyepieces

Your telescope is only as good as your eyepiece. Fortunately, Tele Vue offers a broad range of Naglers, Radians and Panoptics to ensure that your viewing experience is never compromised.

## Meade's New RCX400

MEADE DEALER

Observatory class imaging tools are now within your reach. The new Meade RCX400 line began as a dream in the hands of Meade engineers to take the remarkable Richey-Chrétien design of imaging platform and push it to new levels of excellence, utility, and ease of use. With amazing standard features like electronic collimation and built-in dew heater, these fast, f/8 scopes deliver coma-free, pinpoint stars edge to edge , making it ideal for use with today's digital imaging gear. Every inch of the RCX400 line has been re-designed from the ground up, including a new lightweight field tripod with easy to reach trigger release locks. UHTC coatings are standard along with a huge list of refinements and thoughtful features all for a price that makes the RCX400 line nothing short of revolutionary.

RCX400 10" ..... $5,149.00
RCX400 12" ..... $6,799.00
RCX400 14" ..... $9,299.00
RCX400 16" ..... $16,399.00

## NEW from TeleVue – DIOPTRX™ ASTIGMATISM Correcting Lens

Unlike near or farsightedness, astigmatism cannot be compensated for by simply refocusing your telescope. Dioptrx is an accurate multi-coated glass lens with pure astigmatism correction to match your eyeglass prescription. It easily attaches to over 20 models of TeleVue eyepieces. Dioptrx permits you to choose the optimum amount of astigmatism correction, and permits rotation adjustment to achieve the sharpest viewing possible. All models. ... $98.00

## ST-10XME CCD Imaging Camera

The Model ST-10XME is the latest large array, high resolution CCD camera from SBIG. The body is identical to the ST-7XE, ST-8XE and ST-9XE models with some slight modifications to accommodate the larger detector. The active imaging area is 17% greater than the ST-8E and the arrays contain approximately twice as many pixels. The imaging camera includes an electro-mechanical shutter, 16 bit analog to digital (A/D) converter, regulated temperature control with all of the electronics integrated into the CCD head. Communication to the PC is through the USB port at up to 425,000 pixels per second. ... $6595.00

ADVANCED TELESCOPE SYSTEMS • APOGEE INSTRUMENTS • ASTRO-PHYSICS • BOGEN • BORG • BUSHNELL
CANON • CELESTRON • CORONADO • CYANOGEN • DISCOVERY TELESCOPES • FLI • FUJINON • JMI • KENDRICK
LEICA • LOSMANDY • MEADE • NIKON • OGS • OPTEC • PARALLAX • PENTAX • PORTER CASES • QUESTAR
RC OPTICAL SYSTEMS • SBIG • SIRIUS OPTICS • SOFTWARE BISQUE • STELLARVUE • SWAROVSKI • TAKAHASHI
TEC • TELEGIZMOS • TELEVUE • UNIVERSAL ASTRONOMICS • VIXEN • WIDE SKY OPTICS • WILLIAM OPTICS • ZEISS

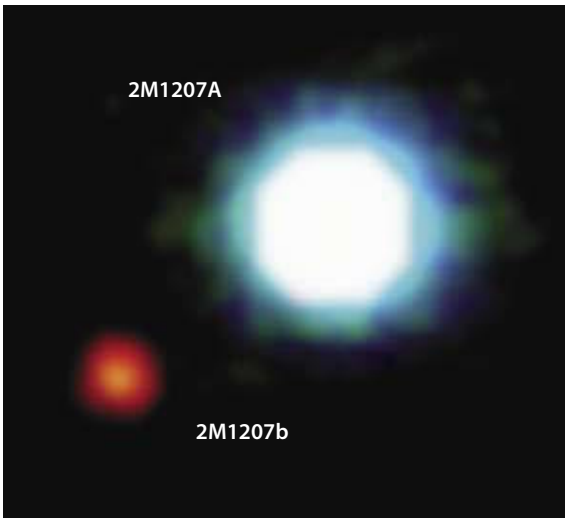
**Tel: (800) 850-2001 (360) 588-9000 Fax: (360) 588-9100**

**www.BuyTelescopes.com**

**SECURE ONLINE ORDERING 24 HOURS A DAY**

FREE EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIEDS **AstroMart.com** *Brought to you by Anacortes Telescope*

EXOPLANET STAND-IN. Scientists are studying earthlight — light from Earth that fills the un-sunlit part of the Moon — to see how detectable Earth's water and chlorophyl would be to a spectrograph hunting planets in the infrared.




ESO

**REAL PLANET. Brown dwarf star 2M1207A, 170 light-years from Earth, has a planet, "b." The planet orbits 40 AU from the star, taking 1,500 years for one circuit.**

# First exoplanet imaged

A team of astronomers has confirmed that a faint speck imaged last year near a brown dwarf is the first picture of a planet beyond the solar system. The announcement ends a priority dispute (see News, July 2005).

"Our new images show convincingly that this really is a planet, the first ever that's been imaged outside of our solar system," says leader of the discovery team Gaël Chauvin (European Southern Observatory).

Last September, the same researchers reported a reddish speck near the brown dwarf on an image taken with the European Southern Observatory's Very Large Telescope (VLT) in Chile. The object, now called 2M1207b, displayed a spectrum showing water vapor, indicating cool temperatures. This and other measurements hinted the mass of the planet candidate was at most 5 times that of Jupiter, assuming it orbited the brown dwarf. But at the time, astronomers couldn't say for certain that it did.

In August 2004, observations with the Hubble Space Telescope all but clinched the case. Glenn Schneider (University of Arizona) observed 2M1207b with Hubble and, in January, announced that Hubble's position measurements show the object is a true orbiting companion (see News, April 2005).

In February and March 2005, Chauvin's ESO team reimaged 2M1207b. Spanning almost a year's time, the images show no change in the relative position of the giant planet and the young brown dwarf.

"We have observed the objects for a year, and the new images essentially confirm our 2004 finding," says team member Benjamin Zuckerman (UCLA). "I'm more than 99-percent confident." **— MICHAEL E. BAKICH**

NASA/JPL/SSI

**BAKER'S DOZEN. Cassini found a 13th new moon of Saturn in the Keeler Gap May 1, 2005.**

## Scientists find 13 new Saturn moons

Saturn's moon count jumped by 12 on December 12, 2004, when Scott Sheppard and David Jewitt (University of Hawaii) and Jan Kleyna (Cambridge University, England) discovered a dozen new blips inching around the planet.

The closest of the 12 orbits at a distance of 10.5 million miles (16.9 million km). All but one orbit opposite Saturn's rotation.

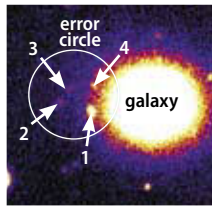
Then, May 1, Cassini caught *another* new moon making waves in the rings. **— RICHARD TALCOTT**

# Short GRB puzzle

A gamma-ray burst (GRB) that erupted May 5, 2005, lasted just 50 milliseconds, but it has left astrophysicists puzzled.

NASA's Swift gamma-ray observatory turned to catch GRB 050509b just 53 seconds after it exploded, and imaged it after another 60 seconds. The GRB left a fast-fading X-ray glow that lasted about 200 seconds. The event is the first time a short-duration GRB has been located.

The brief burst may have signaled the birth of a black hole, perhaps when two older black holes or two neutron stars collided.




KECK/S. B. CENKO

**MYSTERY BLAST. Four possible sources for the GRB lie near a galaxy with old stars.**

GRBs lasting less than 2 seconds have long frustrated astronomers seeking a mechanism, as their brevity yields few observational clues. This burst occurred near an old elliptical galaxy 2.7 billion light-years away.

Astronomers have located four candidate sources and are hoping to see which (if any) was the culprit. **— R. B.**

# Chandra sees stars interacting

Astronomers using the Chandra X-ray Observatory have imaged a pair of interacting stars — Mira A, a supergiant star, and Mira B, a white dwarf.

The group, led by Margarita Karovska (Center for Astrophysics), saw an X-ray burst from Mira A, the first X rays detected from this type of star.

The astronomers also saw a bridge of gas between the two stars. It is likely gas and dust from Mira A is flowing into an accretion disk around Mira B.

The cause of the X-ray burst remains unknown and will need more study to resolve. The Hubble Space Telescope previously observed Mira A and B and determined their angular separation as 0.6", or about 70 AU (where 1 AU is the Earth-Sun distance). **— LIZ KRUESI**

NASA/CXC/SAO

**GO WITH THE FLOW. Chandra has seen gas flowing from the giant star Mira A to the white dwarf Mira B. Its observation is at left, an artist's view at right.**

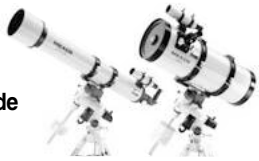
## Call Toll-Free for Advice & Prices!

*FREE SHIPPING on ALL Meade products!*

**MEADE**

*FREE SHIPPING on ALL Meade products!*

Meade ETX



LXD75 Series

**LX90LNT** 8", 10", 12"

**LX200GPS** 8", 10", 12", 14"

**RCX400** 10", 12", 14"

**New! Nexstar CPC Series** 8", 9.25", 11"

**Binocular Viewer!** $199 Fits most telescopes

**CELESTRON**

**Canon Digital Rebel-XT**

- Interchangeable mount
- **8-Megapixel**
- Remote shutter capable
- Astro-friendly
- U.S.A. warranty always!
- **under $1000** (body)

We carry **Scopetronix** digital camera adapters!

**Rolling Scope Cases!** *Call*

**NOW AT SHUTAN.COM**
*Come visit our Meade Mini-Site:*
**Hundreds** of Meade telescopes & accessories!
All listed with photos, descriptions, and prices.
**www.shutan.com/meade**

| Meade 82° Series 5000 UltraWide Eyepieces | |
|---|---|
| 4.7 or 6.7mm | $199 |
| 8.8 or 14mm | 199 |
| 18mm | 279 |
| 24mm | 399 |
| **Meade 60° Series 5000 Plossl Eyepieces** | |
| 5.5 or 9mm | 89 |
| 14 or 20mm | 89 |
| 32mm | 149 |

| Meade Accy's | |
|---|---|
| AC adapter #541 | $50 |
| AC #547 (GPS) | 70 |
| Barlow 2x #140 | 49 |
| Car cord #607 | 25 |
| Case #773 (60/70) | 60 |
| Case #774 (90) | 100 |
| Case #775 (125) | 150 |
| Case 7/8/10/12" | call |
| Dew shield 673 | 25 |
| Dew shield 678 | 30 |
| Filter set-1, 2, or 3 | $50 |
| Finder #825 | 50 |
| Finder #827 | 50 |
| Focuser 1244/1247 | 120 |
| Flip-mirror #644 | 150 |
| Flip-mirror #647 | 250 |
| Focal reducer f:6.3 | 130 |
| Focal reducer f:3.3 | 150 |
| **Illuminated reticles–** go to: shutan.com/meade | |
| Lenshoods | call |
| Nebula 908 B | 80 |
| Nebula 908 N | 90 |
| Nebula 911 B | 100 |
| Nebula 911 N | 120 |
| Off-axis guider | 80 |
| Piggy brkt 7-12" | call |
| Prism 2" 90° UHTC | $120 |
| T-adapter #64 | 35 |
| Vibration pads | 50 |
| Vari pol 905 | 50 |
| Weight sets | call |
| Superwedge | 399 |

**Meade DSI** *Astro Imaging Made Easy!* Guaranteed in stock!

**Deep Sky Imager $299**

**New Deep Sky Imager Professional $399**

**Lumicon now in stock** *Call for info!*

| Glass Solar Filters: Yellow-orange image, Lifetime warranty! | |
|---|---|
| ETX60/70 | $70 |
| ETX90/105 | 80 |
| ETX125/Next-5 | 100 |
| 8" full aperture | 139 |
| 10" full aperture | 159 |
| 11" full aperture | 179 |
| 12" full aperture | 189 |
| **ProStar Dew Shields:** | |
| ETX flexible | call |
| 8" flexible | 40 |
| 8" metal | 129 |
| 10" flexible | 52 |
| 10" metal | 144 |
| 11" metal | 169 |
| 12" flexible | 70 |
| 12" metal | 194 |

## TeleVue

**FREE Shipping on ALL TeleVue**

| Nagler-82° | | Radian-60° | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.5mm T6 | $280 | 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18 | ea. $240 |
| 3.5mm T6 | 280 | **Panoptic-68°** | |
| 5mm T6 | 280 | 15mm | 210 19mm 240 |
| 7mm T6 | 280 | 22mm | 280 24mm 295 |
| 9mm T6 | 280 | 27mm | 330 35mm 365 |
| 11mm T6 | 280 | **Barlows/Diagonals** | |
| 12mm T4 | 355 | 1.25" 2x or 3x | 105 |
| 13mm T6 | 280 | 2.5x or 5x | 190 |
| 16mm T5 | 320 | 2-inch 2x | 198 |
| 17mm T4 | 385 | 2-inch P-Mate | 280 |
| 20mm T5 | 440 | 2-inch 4x | 295 |
| 22mm T4 | 460 | 2" Everbrite | 275 |
| 26mm T5 | 580 | 1.25 Everbrite | 190 |
| 31mm T5 | 620 | | |

**<<FREE CATALOG<<** **1000's of astronomy items ONLINE at our website!** Order our **88-Page** catalog toll-free or online! We also carry JMI, JMB, Scopetronix, Rigel, Kendrick, Starbound, Apogee, Software Bisque, Starry Night, Cambridge books, Schmidling, Telrad, Vixen, Losmandy, Firefly books, Ken Press, Canon, Nikon, Pentax, Casio, Kodak, and others! Shutan is family owned and operated since 1918! Prices subject to change. Please inquire for free shipping details. ©5/05 SCV << **Exclusive E-Mail Specials at www.Shutan.com** >>

# SHUTAN camera & video

*We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!*

**www.shutan.com**

**Toll-Free** 800-621-2248 • IL 847-367-4600
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

# ScopeBuggy

## MAKING VIEWING EASIER

- For use with most tripods, DOBs and piers
- Load tested to 600+ pounds
- Assemble in minutes for use or storage
- Pneumatic inflated 10" tires for soft ride
- Ball bearing wheel hubs
- Quick release pull handle
- Adjustable rear axle height, 1 1/2" to 6"
- Stabilizer by each wheel
- One person can move 12" – 14" scopes quickly and easily
- Easy to re-align for next viewing
- Ideal for 4" to 36" scopes

*Patent Pending*

**$265.00**
**Plus S&H, Approx. $30 Shipping USA**

Shipping weight 36 lbs. shipped UPS ground

**SCOPEBUGGY**
**P.O. BOX 834**
**Elephant Butte, NM 87935**
**Toll Free**
**866-312-8449**

*We Accept :*
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS
PAYPAL • MONEY ORDERS • CASHIERS CHECKS

**Please visit us at www.scopebuggy.com**

STELLARVUE REFRACTORS
HAND CRAFTED - PROVIDING
TOP RATED PERFORMANCE

**SV80BV**
BASIC SYSTEM 80MM
TOP RATED REFRACTOR
W / BINOVIEWER,
2" DIELECTRIC DIAGONAL,
EYEPIECES AND
CASE - ONLY $795!

M1 MOUNT
& TRIPOD
OPTIONAL

SV4 APO TRIPLET

**STELLARVUE®**
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
11820 KEMPER ROAD,
AUBURN, CA 95603
(530) 823-7796

NASA/CXC/PENN STATE, E. FEIGELSON

**ROUGH-AND-TUMBLE. Powerful X-ray flares in Sun-like stars in the Orion Nebula cluster suggest turbulence in planet-making disks helps rocky planets endure.**

## X-ray super-flares safeguard planets

Powerful X-ray flares from young Sun-like stars may help newborn rocky planets survive their birth, say astronomers using the Chandra X-ray Observatory.

Chandra stared for about 10 days at a rich star cluster in the Orion Nebula. The team observed gigantic X-ray flares erupting from 27 young Sun-like stars. The outbursts are more frequent, and far more powerful, than any from the Sun today.

"We used the cluster as a virtual time machine to view the Sun as it was about 4.5 billion years ago," says team member Scott Wolk (Center for Astrophysics).

Scientists think the super-flares, occurring about once a week per star, would affect any protoplanetary disk around the star. Previous work shows more than half the Orion Nebula's young stars have disks.

A giant flare creates turbulence as the outburst's ionized material sweeps over and through the disk's magnetic fields. The turbulence, says Joan Najita (National Optical Astronomy Observatory), helps keep new planets out of trouble.

"In non-turbulent disks," Najita says, "rocky cores will rapidly spiral into the star," due to the disk's drag. But in a turbulent disk, she explains, "planetary cores can scatter off the fluctuations like small boats tossed about by waves in a storm." **— R. B.**

## Making a space partnership work

NASA/APOLLO-SOYUZ TEST PROJECT

**HANDSHAKE. In 1975, Russian Valery Kubasov (left) met American Tom Stafford in space, and the two nations began a cooperation that continues today.**

This July marked two decadal anniversaries of human space flight breakthroughs. They laid the foundation for today's most critical space challenge: getting the space shuttle flying again to support the International Space Station (ISS).

On July 17, 1975, an American Apollo spacecraft — the last ever launched — docked in space with a Soviet Soyuz spacecraft. This symbolized the end of the space race and opened the way for closer U.S.–Russian cooperation. Then, on July 7, 1995, the space shuttle Atlantis returned to Earth after docking with the Russian Mir space station and picking up the first American to live there.

By then, Russians were already deeply engaged with Americans in building the International Space Station, both as contractors and as full-fledged self-financed partners. Once the first ISS module was launched in late 1998, the project survived repeated setbacks as one side or the other stepped in to make up for the other's problems.

But many promises made for the great space partnership never materialized. Having Russians aboard was meant to make the station faster, cheaper, better, and safer. But in hindsight, none of this happened. (For example, NASA made little use of the Russians' decades of experience with space stations — NASA just learned it all over again on its own).

Tying Moscow's space future to ours was supposed to keep the Russians loyal friends. But the results were ambiguous — and national self-interest usually trumped generous instincts anyway.

Appraising these issues candidly will be important in the next decade, as the shuttle retires, the space station matures, and people venture back out toward the Moon.

NASA astronaut Susan Helms was a member of the station's second expedition crew in early 2001. She pointed out a particular advantage to melding space hardware from two sources.

As a result, she wrote recently, the space station is "essentially two space stations joined together by a hatch, and its overall redundancy by being a 'two-in-one' design has been its saving grace."

Each half "has a significantly different design philosophy, but each one is also capable of many functions that can 'carry' the other one simultaneously."

While the design may look clumsy and inefficient, Helms noted, it provides benefits. "By having such different approaches, each space agency ultimately played to different strengths of their system designs, and in effect, created a larger 'system of systems' that can manage a wide variety of contingencies."

These are the kinds of design and operation strategies that years of experience with ISS are offering space planners around the world.

If properly assessed — if the myths are winnowed from the real lessons — the decades to come should fulfill the space cooperation promises of July 1975 and July 1995 — and perhaps, someday, even July 2005. **— JAMES OBERG**

# Our Summer Deals Are Hot! Hot! Hot!

# optcorp.com

## 1.800.483.6287

Contact us. We are here to help!

Craig Weatherwax, "Firefighter" and Founder of OPT

- **Expertise** — We have **21 employees** here with over **300 years of experience** in astronomy to help you make the right decisions about your telescope equipment.
- **Selection** — We have more than **2800 unique astronomy products** from **132 different manufacturers**, so you will always find what you are looking for.
- **Convenience** — We are open **7 days a week**. Monday through Friday we are open until 8pm (that's 11pm on the east coast), and our website is **open 24/7**!
- **Price** — We are always **priced competitively**, but if you find a better price, call or email us and we will do our best to meet or beat that price!

## COMING THIS AUGUST…Southern California Astronomy Expo

### Summer Sale, August 7 — August 21 with Two Very Special Dates!

**Saturday August 13th** This is a day filled with informative seminars about DSLR astrophotography, CCD imaging, solar imaging and observing, telescope and eyepiece selection and use, and many other exciting topics.

**Saturday August 20th** This is Demo Day! It is a chance to visit with the experts and experience the latest equipment at the same time. Compare, ask questions, get informed and then take advantage of our sale prices. Scheduled to attend are: Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue, Coronado, SBIG, Stellarvue, Borg, Hutech, Astrodon, Orion, Pier Tech, ATS Piers, Discovery, Takahashi, Vixen, William Optics, Denkmeier, and many more. This is an event you will not want to miss!

OPT

Oceanside Photo & Telescope • 918 Mission Ave. Oceanside, CA • 1.800.483.6287

LOST AND FOUND. The missing Mars Polar Lander spacecraft may have been found by scientists who compared faint traces at the landing site with similar debris from the Mars rovers. See www.msss.com/mars_images/moc/2005/05/05.

NASA/JPL/ASU IMAGE 20050506A

## White Rock in false color

**NOT WHITE, NOT ROCK. White Rock (left center) is a light feature in Mars' Pollock Crater. Despite the name, given before scientists knew its nature, the feature is fairly soft, gray volcanic ash eroded by wind. This false-color image by the Mars Odyssey THEMIS instrument spans about 16 miles (26 km). It is sunlit from the left.**

GEMINI OBSERVATORY

**PRIZE STAR. RY Tauri is a young star emerging from a dusty gas cloud.**

### Amateurs explore stellar cocoon

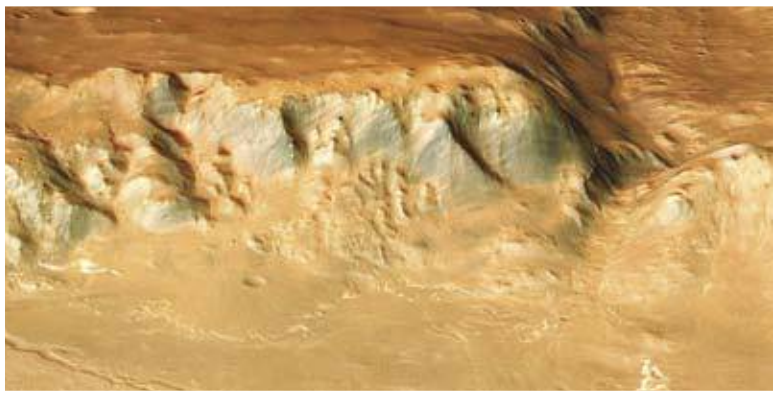
An amateur astronomy club from Montreal used the 8-meter Gemini Telescope on Mauna Kea, Hawaii, to image dust clouds around the young star RY Tauri.

The club's proposal won telescope time in a Canada-wide contest created to honor the role amateurs play in popularizing astronomy.

The star shines much brighter than the wispy material around it, so the observers took many short exposures, stacking them into the final image. **— R. B.**

NASA/JPL/MSSS IMAGE S03-01322

**CREEP OR SLIDE? Rubbly debris has slid out of a small valley (upper left) in Mars' Coloe Fossae. The slide may have been one catastrophic event or a slow creep of ice-rich debris. This MOC image from Mars Global Surveyor, sunlit from the lower left, is about 1.9 miles (3 km) wide.**



ESA/DLR/FU BERLIN, G. NEUKUM

## Where valley meets crater

The now-dry Uzboi Vallis (above right) on Mars flows north, ending where it breaches the southwestern wall of Holden Crater (foreground). Scientists think water flowed in the valley during the Noachian, Mars' oldest geological era. At left, a sloping fan of alluvial debris has washed down from the elevated crater rim.

This image comes from the High Resolution Stereo Camera aboard the Mars Express orbiter. **— R. B.**

# ScopeTronix
## Quality Astronomy Products

Toll Free (866) 458-7658
Local (239) 945-6763
Fax (239) 458-9325

## Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast
*10,000 sq ft of Telescopes & Accessories - Over 500 Telescopes in Stock!*

Tele Vue · Meade · Celestron

MEADE™

*We stock all popular telescopes and accessories from Meade, Celestron and TeleVue. We ship telescopes nationwide and ship most accessories worldwide. Sales tax is not charged by us outside of Florida. See our website for a huge selection and 24 hour online ordering.*

CELESTRON™ · Tele Vue™

NEW!

### EZ-Pix II Universal Digital Camera Adapter

Taking digital pictures through your scope is as easy as 1..2..3!

EZ-Pix II truly lives up to its name. Simply twist the large knob to secure it onto your eyepiece. Attach your camera by its tripod thread and turn the easy to use micrometric type adjustments until your camera lens is centered over the eyepiece. Once centered tighten the lock knob to secure your adjustments solidly in place. Easily switches from eyepiece to eyepiece or to different cameras. Available in 2 sizes to fit standard 1.25" telescope eyepieces and larger eyepieces commonly found on spotting scopes. Unlike similar units on the market ours is truly universal, including an extension plate to allow you to use cameras with long extending lenses such as the Nikon 5400/5700/8400/8700/8800, Olympus 2000-8000 series, Sony DSC series, Canon A and G series, Minolta DiMage and many, many more.

**STEZPIX2S** Small, fits eyepieces 28mm to 45mm..... **59.00**
**STEZPIX2L** Large, fits eyepieces 43mm to 65mm..... **79.00**

## ScopeTronix Digital Camera Solutions
*We have the worlds largest selection of digital camera adapters*

### Moving up to a Digital SLR camera?
### The MaxView-DSLR is for you!

DSLR II shown on a Canon 10D*

NEW!

Finally a variable projection adapter large enough to hold ANY eyepiece! Now you can use your best eyepieces for astrophotography. The picture at right shows the 1.25" version (left), the 2" version (right) and a standard sized projection adapter between them for scale. The 1.25" version will accept any 1.25" eyepiece. The 2" version will accept any 1.25" or 2" eyepiece...yes even a 31mm Nagler! Both versions include a removable MaxPower lens to increase magnification and allow use in scopes with very little back focus. These are variable length adapters allowing you to adjust the magnification in small increments to fill the frame. Change eyepieces in seconds. Machined from solid aluminum, anodized black with a knurled grip ring. 2" version includes 1.25" adapter. Both units are T threaded for use with standard T-Rings. Can be used with 35mm SLR cameras too! *Camera not included.

**1.25"** MaxView-DSLR **2.00"**

**1.25" *MaxView-DSLR* (STSLR1) $129.00 | 2" *MaxView-DSLR* (STSLR2) $189.00**

### MaxView™ & MaxPower™ Lenses
*S&T Hot Product 2003!*

Our award winning MaxView 40 and new MaxView II Digital Camera Adapters are specially designed eyepieces for use with digital cameras. Designed to give the least vignetting, even when used with large lensed cameras. The MaxView 40 is 1.25" format while the MaxView II is 2" format. We carry dozens of adapter kits to fit either MaxView to most all digital cameras with threaded lenses. Our new MaxPower™ lenses thread into the bottom of the MaxView eyepieces to increase magnification by 60% while maintaining the desirable properties of the MaxView eyepieces. We also have versions made specifically for use with Microscopes and most popular nature scopes such as Swarovski, Pentax, Leica, Zeiss and more! **Patent Pending.**

***1.25" MaxView $129.95***

**Mounted on Sony 717*
***2" MaxView II $189.95***

*Awarded "Hot Product"* SKY & Telescope Magazine™ 2003

**MaxPower 1™ 1.25" 39.00**
**MaxPower 2™ 2.0" 69.00**

### The Digi-T™ System
*The world's best selling Digicam Adapter!*

**Pricing from $59.95 to $119.95**

The Digi-T system allows you to use most popular plossl eyepieces with your digital camera. We have dozens of kits to fit all popular digital cameras. *See complete details on our website.*

**Fits: Meade 4000 Plossls, Celestron NexStar Plossls, ScopeTronix ST Series, Orion Sirius Plossls, and many more eyepieces with removable rubber eyeguards.** *Patent Pending

### GPS for your Autostar!

Easy to install unit adds GPS functionality to many scopes. Versions to work with Meade ETX, LX90, LX200 (GPS and Classic), No more entering the time, date, and location! It is all entered for you at very high accuracy! See our website for full details and model number for your particular telescope.

**STARGPS ..... $199.00**

### ScopeTronix 4 in 1 Multi-Mate Alignment Tool

The Multi-Mate has four handy tools for your GOTO scope. It's a compass, a level, a dust cap, and a desiccant chamber. To find "home position" simply place it in the eyepiece port and swing the OTA till the compass indicates North, flip it over and use the bubble level to level the OTA. When storing your scope use it as a dust cap and the built-in desiccant packet will also help prevent mold damage to your optics. Desiccant is easily replaceable by unscrewing the end. Machined aluminum, anodized black.

**STMM** ScopeTronix 4 in 1 Multi-Mate..... **24.95**
**STMMD** Replacement desiccant (10 Packets)..... **5.95**

### ScopeTronix Thread On Solar Filters for ETX & Tele Vue scopes

Custom machined black aluminum filter cell securely threads onto telescope.

**STSF60** fits ETX60 and ETX70..... **64.95**
**STSF90** fits ETX 90..... **84.95**
**STSF105** fits ETX 105..... **94.95**
**STSF125** fits ETX 125..... **99.95**
**STSF76** fits Tele Vue 76.....*NEW!*..... **79.95**
**STSF85** fits Tele Vue 85.....*NEW!*..... **89.95**
**STSFB** fits Canon 50mm IS(2)..... **99.95**

### ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces

**STPL04** 4mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL06** 6mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL09** 9mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL12** 12mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL15** 15mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL20** 20mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL25** 25mm ST Series Plössl **37.95**
**STPL32** 32mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
**STPL40** 40mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
**STPLSET** Complete Set (9)..... **249.00**

### ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses

**STBAR2** 2x **39.95**
**STBAR3** 3x **42.95**
**ST2BAR2** 2x 2" **79.95**

### Color Filter Set For 1.25" Eyepieces

**STCFS...37.95**

### ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases

**ScopeTronix "Bolt-Style" Eyepiece Bottles**
**STEPB1** Eyepiece Bottle - 1.4" ID, 1.9-2.6" Length **3.00**
**STEPB2** Eyepiece Bottle - 1.6" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **3.00**
**STEPB3** Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **4.00**
**STEPB4** Eyepiece Bottle - 2.0" ID, 3.2-4.7" Length **5.00**
**STEPB5** Eyepiece Bottle - 2.5" ID, 4.7-7.8" Length **6.00**
**STEPB6** Eyepiece Bottle - 3.1" ID, 4.7-7.0" Length **7.00**

**ScopeTronix Filter Cases**
**STBOXS** Small (1-1/4" filter size box)..... **1.95**
**STBOXL** Large (reducer/corrector size box).. **2.95**

### Parfocal Rings

**1.25" STPRING 7.95**
**2.0" STPRING2 8.95**

### ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

**STPB70** ETX-60/70..... **42.95**
**STPB90** ETX-90..... **49.95**
**STPB105** ETX-105..... **54.95**
**STPB125** ETX-125..... **64.95**

### Autostar Case

Protect your Auto star from the dew and keep it working like new!

**SASC 34.95**

### ScopeTronix Accessory Tray for ETX

**Accessory Tray for ETX**
**STTRAY90** ETX90.... **39.95**
**STTRAY105** ETX105.. **44.95**
**STTRAY125** ETX125.. **49.95**

### Replacement Eyeguard

Fits many common 1.25" eyepieces.

**STEYEG 2.50**

### ScopeTronix Flexi-Focus™ for ETX Telescopes

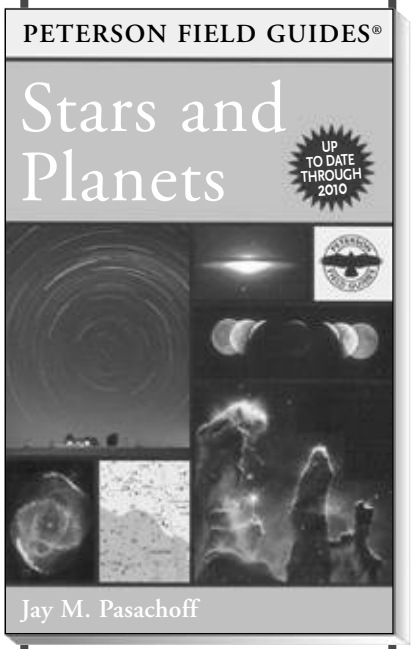
*Oversized knob and flexible shaft allow crisp, sharp focusing even when OTA is pointed straight up!*

**STFLEX70** For ETX-60/70..... **34.95**
**STFLEX90** For ETX-90..... **34.95**
**STFLEX125** For ETX-125..... **34.95**

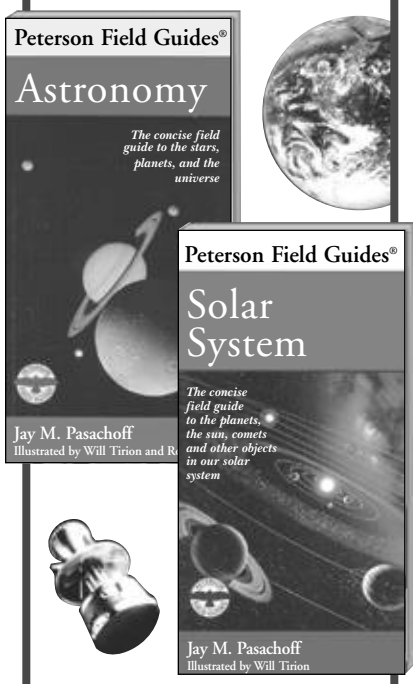
*Flexible shaft reduces vibrations Achieve sharp focus fast!*

**ScopeTronix designs and manufactures many unique products like the patent pending Maxview's, Digi-T, Flexi-Focus, etc... Dealer inquiries are always welcome!**

Explore the night sky with Peterson Field Guides®




These **comprehensive** and **authoritative** guides to the galaxy are **essential** references for seasoned stargazers and budding astronomers alike.


Peterson Field Guides®
Astronomy
The concise field guide to the stars, planets, and the universe
Jay M. Pasachoff
Peterson Field Guides®
Solar System
The concise field guide to the planets, the sun, comets and other objects in our solar system
Jay M. Pasachoff
Illustrated by Will Tirion

www.houghtonmifflinbooks.com

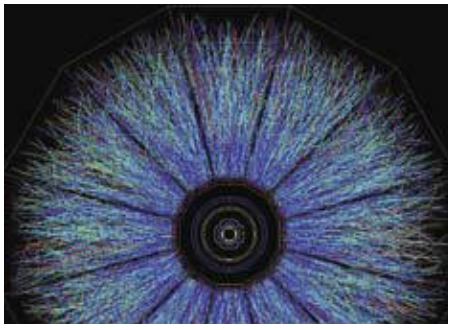
Houghton Mifflin Company



HOT SLOSH. The core of Mars is likely liquid, say scientists studying magnetic effects. Its size, however, is unknown.

# Big Bang in a bottle

Physicists have created evanescent droplets of the fluid that filled the universe microseconds after its birth. By crashing together gold atomic nuclei at 99.995 percent of the speed of light, physicists at Brookhaven National Laboratory in New York have made a new state of matter — a nearly perfect liquid of strongly interacting quarks and gluons, which are the fundamental components of all matter.



BNL

**FAST TRACK. Fleeing subatomic particles leave blue streaks after gold atoms smash at nearly light-speed, recreating the universe as it was 10 microseconds post-Big Bang.**

The researchers believe they've recreated the conditions in the first microsecond of the Big Bang, but they still don't know enough about their quark-gluon liquid, or how it "freezes" into protons and neutrons, to draw cosmological inferences.

Scott Pratt (Michigan State University) explains that if the liquid undergoes a dramatic phase change, like water boiling, "bubbles and drops could grow into seeds for later fluctuations in the universe, such as galaxies." Still, he cautions, preliminary results seem to show a gradual transition.

John Cramer (University of Washington) says the liquid "is telling us that in the first microsecond, the universe was a liquid with a high compressibility." This would tend to damp out any fluctuations, he says, "So it may change the way people try to evolve the universe from the Big Bang into galaxies and stars." **— ROBERT ADLER**

# Magnified quasars confirm Einstein

A new analysis of deep-space images lends the strongest support yet to "cosmic magnification." This phenomenon was predicted by Einstein's general theory of relativity 90 years ago, but is testable only with 21st-century imaging tools and techniques.

Cosmic magnification results from the warping of space-time by matter. One example is gravitational lensing, seen when foreground galaxies make distorted or multiple images of background galaxies or quasars.

Cosmic magnification resembles lensing, but is more difficult to detect. It creates a tiny brightening of distant quasars as their light is bent and focused by intervening galaxies on the way to Earth.

"It's a very small effect, so you have to do this for many, many galaxies and quasars — but it's real," says Ryan Scranton (University of Pittsburgh), a coauthor of the paper on the finding in an upcoming issue of *The Astrophysical Journal*.

The study used thousands of deep-space images from the Sloan Digital Sky Survey showing the position and brightness of hundreds of millions of celestial objects.

Relativity says galaxies will warp space to make distant quasars brighter. So the separation of quasars and galaxies and the quasars' apparent brightnesses should correlate. Which is what the team found: Quasars closest to foreground galaxies are just slightly brighter than average. **— DAN FALK**

NASA/ESA/JHU/ACS SCIENCE TEAM

**BENT LIGHT. Abell 1689, a galaxy cluster 2.2 billion light-years away, "lenses" more-distant galaxies into arcs. This scene spans about 2 million light-years.**

# What lies behind the scientific breakthroughs of the last 500 years?

## Find out with *The Joy of Science*, an exciting recorded course from The Teaching Company

What if you could understand the fundamental discoveries and principles of all of the physical and biological sciences—physics, genetics, biology, astronomy, chemistry, meteorology, thermodynamics, and more? And all in 30 hours?

If you could do that, you would gain a new view of matters of broad concern, such as the ozone hole and genetic engineering. But the real payoff is this: Imagine how much understanding these fundamental ideas could change the way you think about and appreciate *almost everything* from the weather to light bulbs to a falling baseball to table salt. These lectures will make part of the world new to you every day. "Impossible!" you say?—Not anymore.

### What You Will Learn From This Extraordinary Professor

Dr. Robert M. Hazen (Ph.D., Harvard University) is a research scientist at the Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, D.C. and Professor of Earth Sciences at George Mason University. He is advisor to the National Committee for Science Education and NOVA. His 15 books include the best-selling *Science Matters: Achieving Scientific Literacy* and he has published over 220 articles. His teaching and writing awards include the Educational Press Association Award. Dr. Hazen can explain science.

**The Joy of Science** is a comprehensive and integrated introduction to all of science. In 30 minutes a day, you can complete this entire course in two months; two lectures a day and you'd be done in four weeks. You will find that better understanding the physical world around us is a source of endless wonder and intellectual joy.

### About The Teaching Company

We review hundreds of top-rated professors from America's best colleges and universities each year. From this extraordinary group, we choose only those rated highest by panels of our customers. Fewer than 10% of these world-class scholar-teachers are selected to make The Great Courses. We've been doing this since 1990, producing more than 2,000 hours of material in modern and ancient history, philosophy, literature, fine arts, the sciences, and mathematics for intelligent, engaged, adult lifelong learners. If a course is ever less than completely satisfying, you may exchange it for another or we will refund your money promptly.

### Lecture Titles

**PART I** (*Lectures 1-12*)
The Nature of Science ... The Scientific Method ... The Ordered Universe ... Celestial and Terrestrial Mechanics ... Newton's Laws of Motion ... Universal Gravitation ... The Nature of Energy ... The First Law of Thermodynamics ... The Second Law of Thermodynamics ... Entropy ... Magnetism and Static Electricity ... Electricity

**PART II** (*Lectures 13-24*)
Electromagnetism ... The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Part I ... The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Part II ... Relativity ... Atoms ... The Bohr Atom ... The Quantum World ... The Periodic Table of the Elements ... Introduction to Chemistry ... The Chemistry of Carbon ... States of Matter and Changes of State ... Phase Transformations and Chemical Reactions

**PART III** (*Lectures 25-36*)
Properties of Materials ... Semiconductors and Modern Microelectronics ... Isotopes and Radioactivity ... Nuclear Fission and Fusion Reactions ... Astronomy ... The Life Cycle of Stars ... Edwin Hubble and the Discovery of Galaxies ... The Big Bang ... The Ultimate Structure of Matter ... The Nebular Hypothesis ... The Solar System ... The Earth as a Planet

**PART IV** (*Lectures 37-48*)
The Dynamic Earth ... The Plate-Tectonics Revolution ... Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Plate Motions Today ... Earth Cycles—Water ... The Atmospheric Cycle ... The Rock Cycle ... What Is Life? ... Strategies of Life ... Life's Molecular Building Blocks ... Proteins ... Cells—The Chemical Factories of Life ... Gregor Mendel, Founder of Genetics

**PART V** (*Lectures 49-60*)
The Discovery of DNA ... The Genetic Code ... Reading the Genetic Code ... Genetic Engineering ... Cancer and Other Genetic Diseases ... The Chemical Evolution of Life ... Biological Evolution—A Unifying Theme of Biology ... The Fact of Evolution—The Fossil Record ... Charles Darwin and the Theory of Natural Selection ... Ecosystems and the Law of Unintended Consequences ... The Ozone Hole, Acid Rain, and the Greenhouse Effect ... Science the Endless Frontier

### About Our Sale Price Policy

Why is the sale price for this course so much lower than its standard price? Every course we make goes on sale at least once a year. Producing large quantities of only the sale courses keeps costs down and allows us to pass the savings on to you. This approach also enables us to fill your order immediately: 99% of all orders placed by 2:00 p.m. eastern time ship that same day. Order before September 3, 2005 to receive these savings.

THE TEACHING COMPANY®
*The Joy of Lifelong Learning Every Day™*
GREAT PROFESSORS, GREAT COURSES, GREAT VALUE GUARANTEED.®

## SAVE UP TO $475!
## OFFER GOOD UNTIL SEPTEMBER 3, 2005

**1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412)**
**Fax: 703-378-3819**

**Special offer is available online at**
**www.TEACH12.com/5astr**

The Great Courses®
THE TEACHING COMPANY®
4151 Lafayette Center Drive, Suite 100
Chantilly, VA 20151-1232

**Priority Code 18809**

Please send me **The Joy of Science**, which consists of 60 half-hour lectures (30 hours in all), with complete lecture outlines.

- ❑ **DVD $149.95** (std. $624.95) **SAVE $475!** plus $20 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.
- ❑ **Videotape $119.95** (std. $499.95) **SAVE $380!** plus $20 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.
- ❑ **Audio CD $99.95** (std. $449.95) **SAVE $350!** plus $15 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.
- ❑ **Audiotape $79.95** (std. $299.95) **SAVE $220!** plus $15 shipping, handling, and lifetime satisfaction guarantee.
- ❑ **Check or Money Order enclosed**

* Non-U.S. Orders: Additional shipping charges apply. Call or visit the FAQ page at our website for details.
**Virginia residents please add 5% sales tax.

**Charge my credit card:**

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover ❑ American Express

ACCOUNT NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

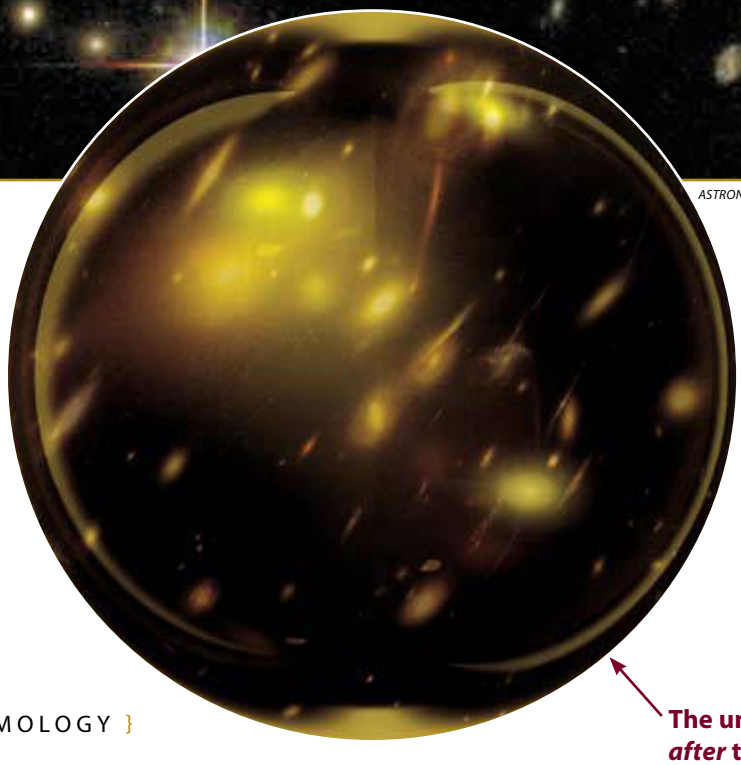
CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order—required for international orders)*

❑ **FREE CATALOG.** Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).

Special offer is available online at www.TEACH12.com/5astr

Offer Good Through: September 3, 2005



*ASTRONOMY:* ROEN KELLY AND CHUCK BRAASCH

**The universe at actual size, *after* the period of hyper-expansion known as inflation**

{ COSMOLOGY }

# Seeing the dawn of time

Cosmic inflation plugged gaping holes in the Big Bang theory — and turned our universe into one of many. /// BY ADAM FRANK

NASA, HOLLAND FORD (JHU), GARTH ILLINGWORTH (UCO/LICK OBSERVATORY), NARCISO BENITEZ (JHU), MARK CLAMPIN (STScI), GEORGE HARTIG (STScI), THE ACS SCIENCE TEAM, AND ESA

Throughout human history, there are times when a single idea has emerged to bring clarity and sow the seed for further progress. Inflationary cosmology is such an idea. Conceived more than 3 decades ago as an answer to vexing questions that haunted astronomers' attempts to make sense of the universe, it has grown a universe of possibilities all its own.

Like all great ideas, inflationary cosmology is radical. It begins by conceiving the universe in a fetal state — a mere instant after creation and at the edge of our understanding of physical law. Inflation then blows up that universe, driving a brief period of violent expansion that hurtles the cosmos apart at a rate never to be repeated.

From this violent beginning, inflation rescued cosmology from a snake pit of paradox. Uniting astronomy and the hairy edge of particle physics, inflation became a new "standard model" for the universe's birth — an essential component of the Big Bang.

In the 30 years since inflation theory was born, it has gone through its own explosion, opening up newer, more extreme ideas for physicists and astronomers to explore. Far from simply breathing new life into the Big Bang model, inflation has given scientists the confidence to speak of a multiverse — a universe of universes — and even ask the question of our own place in this vastly enlarged cosmos.

## Beginning with a bang

To understand why inflation theory succeeded where other ideas failed, we first have to understand why it was needed at all. It always makes sense to start at the beginning, but the beginning was the very problem cosmologists faced in the 1970s.

**Adam Frank,** *a member of* Astronomy's *editorial advisory board, is a physicist at the University of Rochester in New York.*

By the time the decade of disco and punk rock was well underway, the Big Bang had become the standard model for the history of the universe. Big Bang theory rests on the observation that the universe is expanding. Take this idea and run it backward, and you must conclude the universe was smaller, denser, and hotter in the distant past. The further you rewind the cosmological "movie," the smaller, denser, and hotter the universe gets.

The evidence for this early, super-small, super-compressed, and super-hot cosmic epoch is overwhelming. The most critical support for the Big Bang came with the 1964 discovery of the cosmic microwave background (CMB). That year, radio astronomers Arno Penzias and Robert Wilson began working with a new microwave antenna. A low-level hiss plagued the instrument and, despite their best efforts, they were unable to remove it. The bothersome signal remained, regardless of which direction the microwave "telescope" pointed. At first, they did not know what they had stumbled upon, thinking the hiss was just noise from the electronics.

**Inflation theory began as a bold attempt to solve the problems that plagued cosmologists at the end of the 1970s.**

After tireless work, they concluded the signal was not noise, but a relic of the distant past. The microwaves came from a time when the universe was a hot, dense plasma — a roiling mix of subatomic particles and light. As the universe expanded and cooled, the particles and light waves unmixed, or "decoupled," about 380,000 years after the Big Bang. At that instant, the photons were free to travel unimpeded through space for the rest of cosmic history. Filling every sector of the sky, in every direction, the CMB is a direct link to the Big Bang. Its discovery became a turning point for astronomy — and launched the age of modern cosmology.

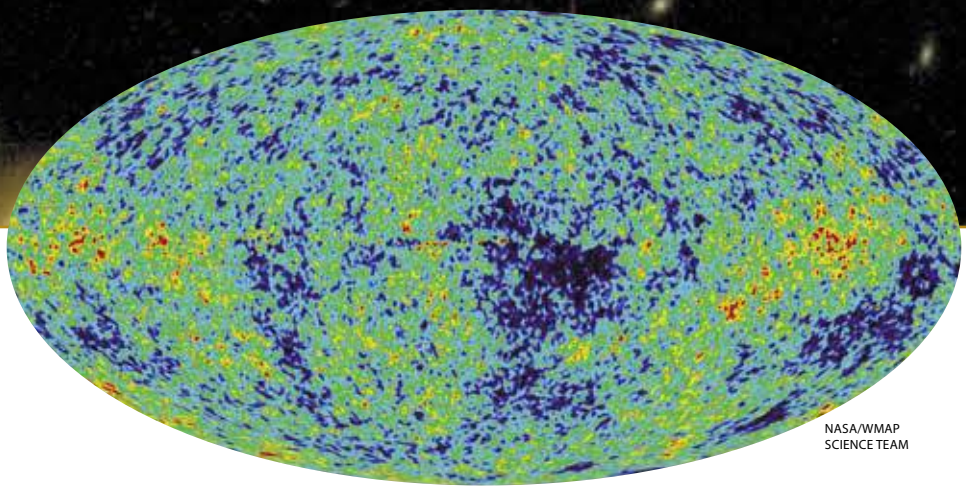
The Big Bang model circa 1975 was a triumph. Researchers actually could say something testable about the young cosmos. But, as observations became more refined and scientists explored the theory in greater detail, troubling dilemmas arose, threatening to topple Big Bang cosmology.

## The three whys of inflation

The difficulties facing the Big Bang model came from several directions. Some emerged purely from observations as astronomers acquired better data. Others emerged from the growing interplay between cosmology and particle physics. By the end of the 1970s, three urgent problems loomed.

**CAUSALITY PROBLEM:** Using the CMB, astronomers could measure the properties of the early universe in different regions of the sky. In particular, they could extract the temperature of the cosmic plasma with great precision.

To their astonishment, they found the temperature remained the same no matter which direction they looked. Even when their instruments pointed in opposite directions, they found the plasma temperature to be the same to one part in 10,000. Why would it be the same everywhere? The universe began as a chaotic, expanding fireball of gas, so it seems reasonable that some parts of the fireball would have ended up with slightly different conditions.



NASA/WMAP SCIENCE TEAM

**THE COSMIC MICROWAVE BACKGROUND is a relic of hot radiation emitted when atoms first formed and light could travel freely, 380,000 years after the Big Bang. The smoothness of this radiation suggests the universe expanded at breakneck speed in the first fraction of a second. (Different colors show temperature differences of a few millionths of a degree.)**

The universe's uniformity on a large scale posed a fundamental problem for astronomers that can be stated simply — cause and effect. "Points on opposite sides of the sky were too far apart when the CMB photons were created," says Sean Carroll, an astrophysicist at the University of Chicago. According to Carroll, regions we now see a hemisphere apart were so distant when the CMB photons decoupled, they could not have had any contact with each other. A light signal could not bridge their separation in the time between the Big Bang and the moment of decoupling. This is the root of the cause-and-effect dilemma.

This means the constant temperatures throughout the universe were an amazing cosmic coincidence. Such coincidences keep astronomers up at night. "If even light didn't have time to make it from one region to the other," says Carroll, "then the different regions couldn't have known about each other. The different regions are too well synchronized [in temperature] to explain with standard Big Bang models." This was the monster problem astronomers and physicists faced in the 1970s. If they could not solve it, their hopes for a rational cosmology might have collapsed.

**FLATNESS PROBLEM:** In cosmology, a single number describes the universe's "shape" and fate. Finding its value is one of cosmology's Holy Grails. Called Omega, it's a measure of the universe's density expressed in terms of a "critical" value. If Omega equals 1, the universe is flat. That means parallel lines will never converge.

If Omega is greater or less than 1, space is curved and, like seams on a beach ball or a western saddle, parallel lines may converge or diverge at cosmic distances. Why is this so important? Einstein, in his general theory of relativity, showed us that the shape of space links to the universe's energy content. The amount of energy also tells us about our eventual cosmic fate — whether the universe will expand forever or one day stop and then start to collapse.

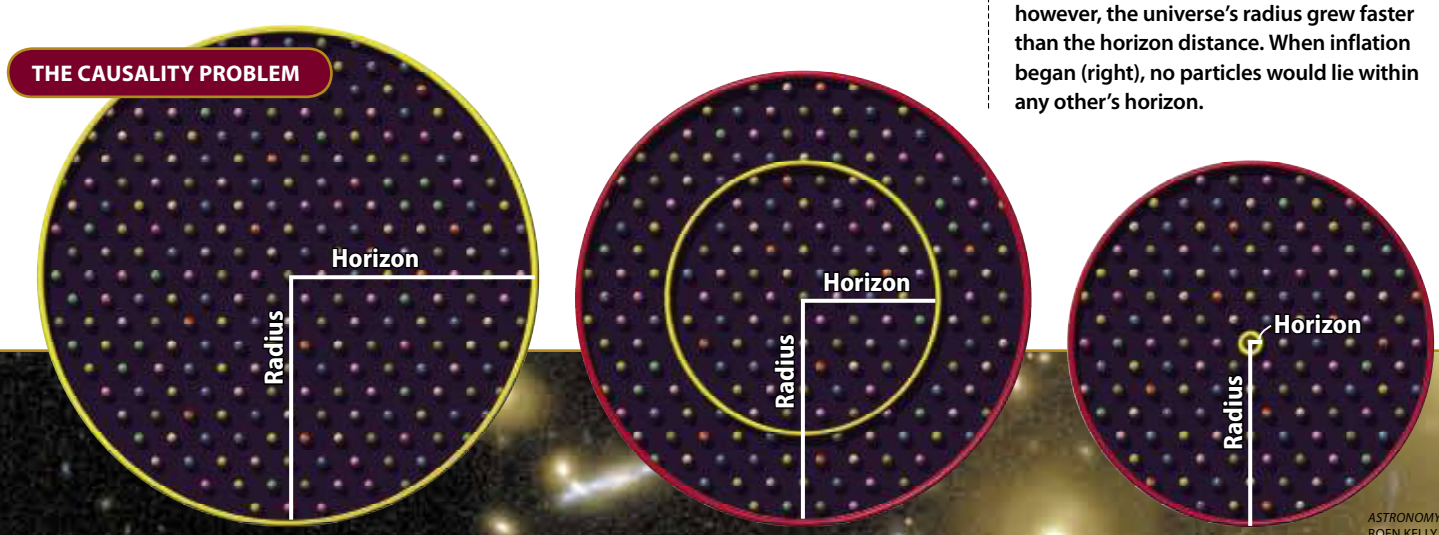
Given its importance, cosmologists have struggled to pin down the value of Omega for years. In all their attempts, the answer comes out close to — but not exactly — 1. That's a real problem.

If Omega equals 1, then it stays so for all cosmic time. If, however, Omega started off greater or less than 1, then the universe's expansion radically changes the value over time, taking it to extremely small or extremely large values. The fact that we now see Omega being close to 1 means something fishy was going on. Either the value was exactly 1 to begin with and we were missing something, or it was tuned to some special value at the Big Bang that just happened to yield Omega almost 1 at this particular moment in cosmic history.

The last alternative asks for a "fine-tuning" of the initial cosmic conditions, and astronomers would not be happy with yet another coincidence. Astrophysicists wanted a theory that naturally leads to Omega equaling 1.

**MAGNETIC MONOPOLE PROBLEM:** Electric charges fill the universe. Some are negative, like electrons, and some are positive, like protons. Physicists call these separate polarities electric monopoles.

**A PARTICLE CAN INTERACT with others only inside its horizon. Today (left), that's everything in the cosmos. At earlier times, however, the universe's radius grew faster than the horizon distance. When inflation began (right), no particles would lie within any other's horizon.**




*ASTRONOMY*: ROEN KELLY

One of the strange things about our universe is that no magnetic monopoles have been seen. Every magnetic field comes with both north and south poles and there are no particles that carry only the north or south "charge." For particle physicists — those who study the fundamental structure of matter — the lack of monopoles seemed weird. In fact, their best efforts to create an all-encompassing model for the nature of matter demanded that magnetic monopoles must have been created during the Big Bang.

Where had all the magnetic monopoles gone? This was the last problem any theory of cosmology had to solve.

"The different regions are too well synchronized [in temperature] to explain with standard Big Bang models." — *Sean Carroll*

## A marriage of two sciences

Inflation theory began as a bold attempt to solve the problems that plagued cosmologists at the end of the 1970s. The basic idea of inflationary cosmology was simultaneously radical and elegant.

With inflation, cosmologists imagined that the part of the universe we can see underwent a brief period of rapid expansion in its early history. "Early" here may be an understatement. Inflation began when the universe was a mere $10^{-34}$ second old. That is less than a million billion, billion, billionth of a second after the Big Bang.

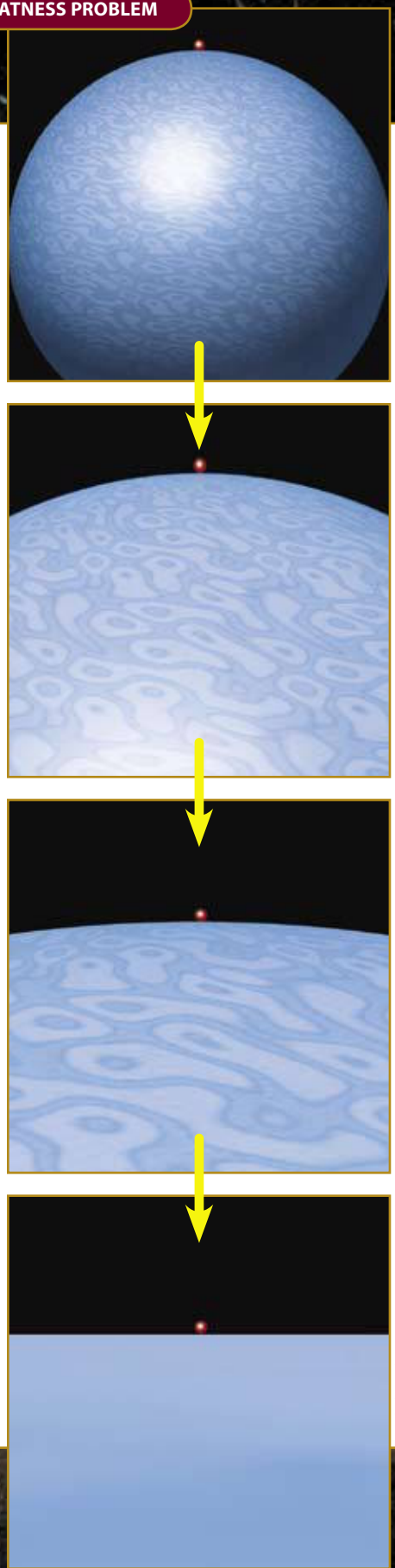
During inflation, the universe expanded by a factor of $10^{43}$ (that's a 1 followed by 43 zeros), increasing from a fraction of the size of a subatomic particle to the size of a softball. This expansion-on-steroids took place in just $10^{-33}$ second. After inflation shut down, the universe resumed the more leisurely expansion we see today. For comparison, in the last half of the universe's life (the past 7 billion years), the scale of the cosmos has increased by a factor of only 10.

While it may seem like a crazy addition to the Big Bang, inflation's brief period of hyper-expansion solved all the problems with standard cosmology. With inflation, the causality problem disappears because every part of the universe we see today *was* in causal contact before everything was stretched to the extreme.

Inflation's expansion solves the flatness problem by pulling space out so flat Omega is forced to a value of 1 no matter what its original value. Physicists were happy to have a theory that didn't require any fine-tuning of the universe's initial conditions.

Finally, inflation does away with the magnetic monopole problem by sweeping monopoles so far away in the period of rapid expansion that the odds of us observing one become essentially zero. With this single change to the Big Bang model, the three big problems were resolved. It was hard for physicists and astronomers not to take notice.

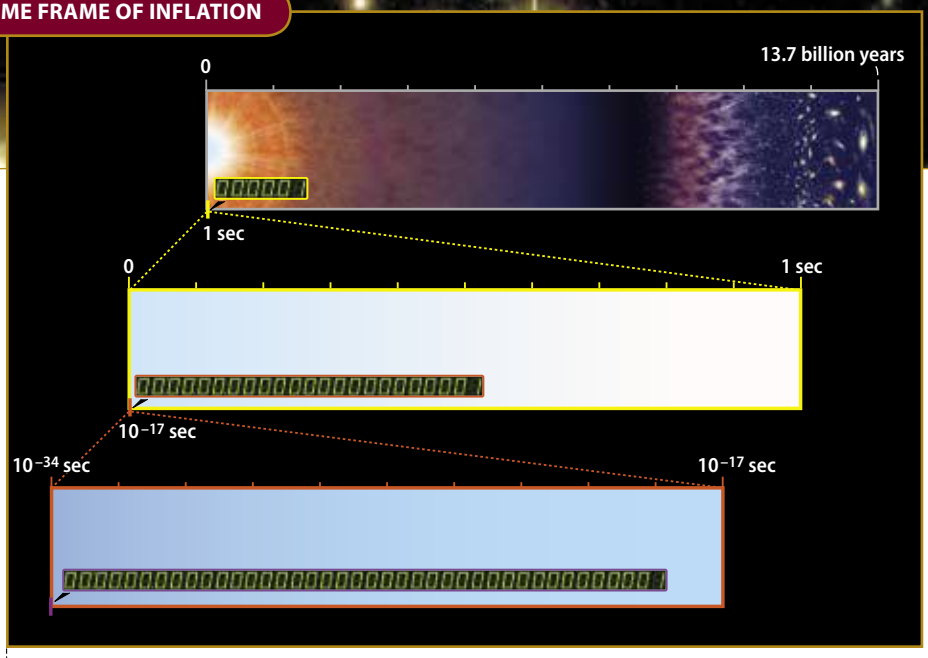
Every good idea needs a champion, and inflation found one in Alan Guth, a physicist at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In 1981, Guth wrote a paper describing an inflationary model for cosmology. While some of the ideas had been proposed before, Guth brought them together in a coherent, accessible way and added the catchy name "inflation."




**INFLATION MADE THE UNIVERSE FLAT.** Here, a curved surface expands by a factor of 3 in each panel, appearing nearly flat by the end. To relive cosmic inflation, repeat this expansion 87 more times.

ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

**TIME FRAME OF INFLATION**




ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

**HOW MUCH IS $10^{-34}$ SECOND?** To get an idea, compare 1 second to the 13.7-billion-year age of the universe. Next, divide that 1 second into an equivalent number of parts to get $10^{-17}$ second. Repeat that step one more time, and you'll get back to inflation's beginning.

What mattered most, however, was that Guth was not an astronomer. He was a particle physicist and built his inflation theory using tools from Grand Unification Theories (GUTs).

GUTs have been at the forefront of physics for decades. They are the grand attempt by theoretical physicists to understand the structure of matter and its interactions at the deepest level. There are four known forces in our universe: gravity, electromagnetism, the strong nuclear force, and the weak nuclear force. These are the only ways particles can affect one another.

Particle physicists suspected these forces were different facets of a single "superforce." They predicted if the cosmos could be heated to ever higher energies, each force would sequentially "melt" into the superforce just like ice crystals melt into liquid water.

Of course, the entire universe already had been through a stage when it was as hot as any physicist could ever want. Cosmology gave physicists their laboratory. Guth and those who followed built their inflationary cosmology with ideas taken from GUTs. The critical link between the two was the energy source that drove inflation.

Drawing on GUTs, Guth and others imagined the early universe to be pervaded by a field of energy, a background that mimicked empty space but had energy to burn. They called it the "false vacuum." Extending uniformly throughout space, the false vacuum energy field was unstable like a pencil standing on its point. Sooner or later, the false vacuum had to "decay" into a real vacuum, and the energy in the field would be released.

Inflation was the result of that decay. Kicking in just as the universe cooled to the right temperature, the energy released acted as a kind of anti-gravity force. It repelled space-time itself, providing just the right amount of push for just the right amount of time to inflate a speck of the cosmos into the entire observable universe.

By building inflation from the framework of particle physics and GUTs, Guth and his successors united the realms of the very small with the very large. Inflation has drawn its relevance by bringing cosmology and physics into a coherent whole. This effort continues to bear fruit.

## Meet the multiverse

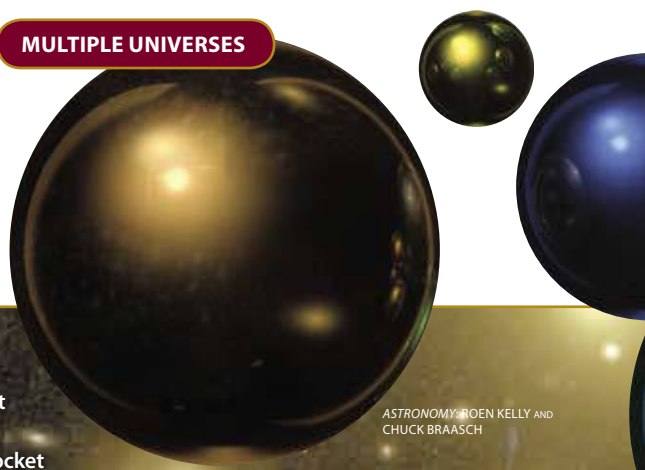
In the years since Guth wrote his first paper, there have been many modifications and variations on the idea of inflation. As Mario Livio of the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore puts it: "Inflation is more of a class of theories than an individual theory."

Much of the newer work has focused on the inflation field itself. In the last 30 years, physicists have explored the various mechanisms that can drive rapid cosmic expansion. Another line of inquiry has looked deeper at the assumptions inherent to inflation. From this work has come a more unorthodox understanding of the very concept of cosmology's subject matter.

The basic idea of inflation is that a speck of the cosmos gets hyper-expanded into the entire observable universe. Even a moment's reflection will tell you there's more cosmos than we can see. What about the rest of it? As physicists and astronomers considered that question, they realized inflation may demand that there be a lot more out there.

"All inflation theories share the same characteristics," says Livio. "They all create a repulsive-gravity phase of the early universe and they grab a speck of space and blow it up by a factor of about $10^{50}$. What they have also done is open up the possibility of eternal inflation." According to Livio, eternal inflation is an idea that raises the stakes on what we think of as the universe.

**MULTIPLE UNIVERSES**



ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY AND CHUCK BRAASCH

**EARTH EXISTS** only because the physical laws in our universe are just right. That's a natural result of the multiverse, from which countless pocket universes bubble off from the whole.

Imagine a piece of the universe that is undergoing inflation. Then imagine that only a small portion makes the complete transition from the false vacuum state to the real vacuum state. This "pocket universe," as Livio calls it, will continue to expand at a normal rate and perhaps go on to evolve galaxies and stars and planets and living, thinking creatures.

Meanwhile, all around it is a vast region of space and time still undergoing inflation. Why wouldn't other pieces of this inflating cosmos undergo their own transition to a real vacuum state? "You can end up with a huge ensemble of pocket universes," says Livio.

"All inflation theories . . . grab a speck of space and blow it up by a factor of about $10^{50}$." — *Mario Livio*

This mix of pocket universes surrounded by a still inflating false vacuum is what physicists now call the multiverse, and it requires a dramatic reassessment of the very meaning of the word cosmos. It may also be inescapable.

"Inflation naturally produces a multiverse," says Livio. "If you believe in some form of inflation, then it is almost inevitable that some form of eternal inflation will occur."

## Our mediocre universe

If all those extra pocket universes exist, it would seem physicists have a lot more to study. The multiverse, however, is not so transparent. "The different universes would not be causally connected," explains Livio. No signals from one pocket universe could ever reach another. That means there is no way to study them. In spite of this cosmic barrier, there may be ways to tell something about the multiverse just by looking at our little pocket of reality.

Physicists have long known the nature of physical laws in our universe may be an accident. Just as ice crystals form in a seemingly random pattern, the exact way our forces froze out of the superforce could have been different if cosmic history were run again. Gravity might have been stronger or weaker, for example.

Changing something like the force of gravity or electromagnetism even slightly alters all cosmic history with respect to the creation of life. Weaker gravity means stars never form, and that means no life. Stronger electromagnetism means biomolecules can't form, and that means no life.

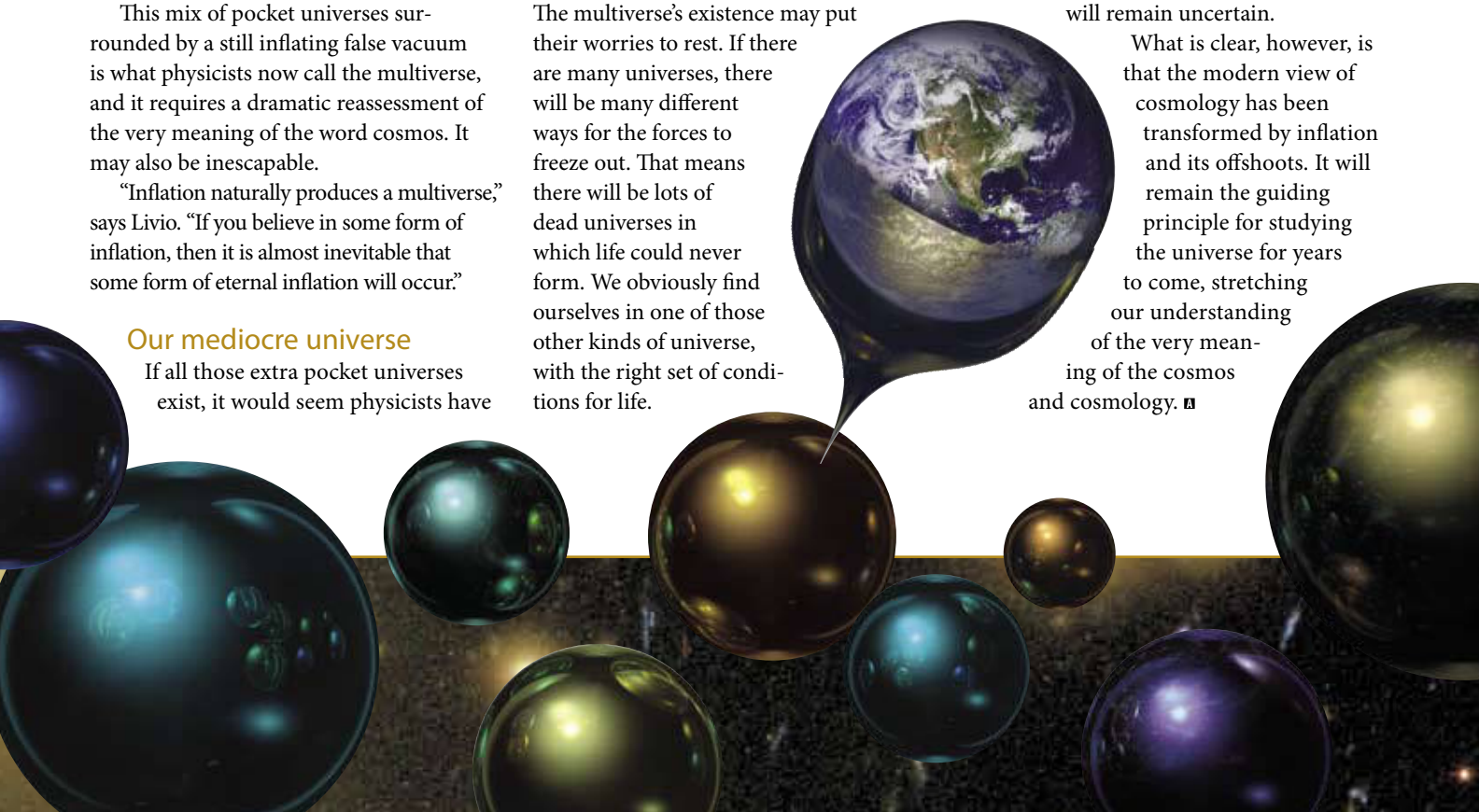
As you might expect, this apparent fine-tuning of physical laws to allow life has bothered some physicists for many years. The multiverse's existence may put their worries to rest. If there are many universes, there will be many different ways for the forces to freeze out. That means there will be lots of dead universes in which life could never form. We obviously find ourselves in one of those other kinds of universe, with the right set of conditions for life.

Some researchers have taken this reasoning even further, arguing that because we wouldn't expect to end up in a "special" universe (that would be more fine-tuning), our conditions must be similar to those that any randomly chosen universe would end up with. That means one can use our existence to say something about the statistics of pocket universes in the multiverse. As you might imagine, this idea — like the existence of the multiverse itself — is a hotly debated point.

From the false vacuum to the multiverse, inflation has transformed the way scientists view cosmic history and the stuff of cosmology. What began as a radical solution to a suite of paradoxes has grown into an ever-expanding paradigm for viewing what is and what can be.

For all its successes, however, inflationary cosmology remains a theory. Because it deals with such small distances, early cosmic times, and high energies, it lies beyond the reach of laboratory study. Although it is consistent with all current cosmological observations, there has yet to be a direct test of its predictions. Thus, its fate and the fate of all the universes it seems to predict will remain uncertain.

What is clear, however, is that the modern view of cosmology has been transformed by inflation and its offshoots. It will remain the guiding principle for studying the universe for years to come, stretching our understanding of the very meaning of the cosmos and cosmology.



# Postcards from Mars

Messages from two lonely rovers show the Red Planet is wetter, dustier, and much more complex than anyone imagined. /// BY MICHAEL CARROLL

Before the Mars Exploration Rovers (MERs) Spirit and Opportunity landed in January 2004, the idea of a mobile mission lasting more than a year on Mars seemed a long shot.

NASA's last attempt to land on Mars — the ill-fated Mars Polar Lander — vanished without a trace on arrival in December 1999. And the European lander Beagle 2 failed similarly, just prior to the rovers' own landings, in a sharp reminder of how treacherous landing on Mars is.

The odds of success looked poor. The rovers would need to fire hundreds of pyrotechnic devices; deploy parachutes and airbags; and swivel, extend, or jettison various shells, covers, and instruments for their missions even to begin.

But NASA's twin rovers not only survived their jouncing arrival, they have thrived in the martian surroundings far beyond their projected life expectancies. What they found has transformed humankind's view of Mars, past and present.

## Change the world

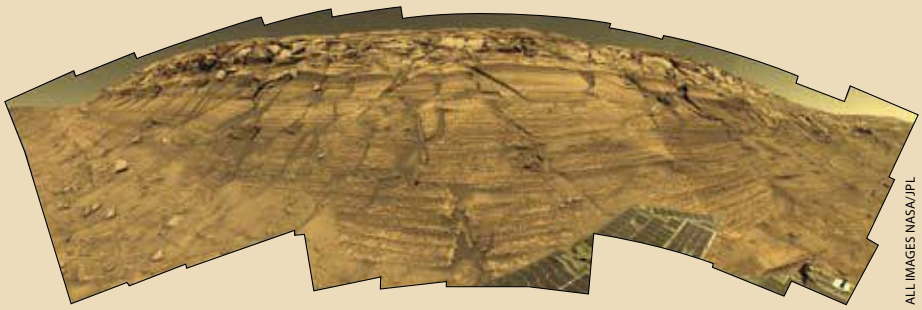
When the canal-laced Mars of Percival Lowell abruptly gave way in the 1960s to the cratered landscapes of the first Mariner flybys, scientists and the public alike developed a view of Mars as dead and Moon-like. But that view was eroded gradually by a host of orbiters and three successful landers — Vikings 1 and 2 (1976) and Mars Pathfinder (1997).

Orbital images and mineralogical studies from the surface and from orbit now hint at a Mars whose past was much wetter than thought previously. How much water ponded into surface lakes or oceans is still debated, yet the question of indigenous martian life continues to drive most of Mars exploration.

NASA's overarching approach to Mars — one that the rovers fit into well — is, simply stated, "Follow the water."

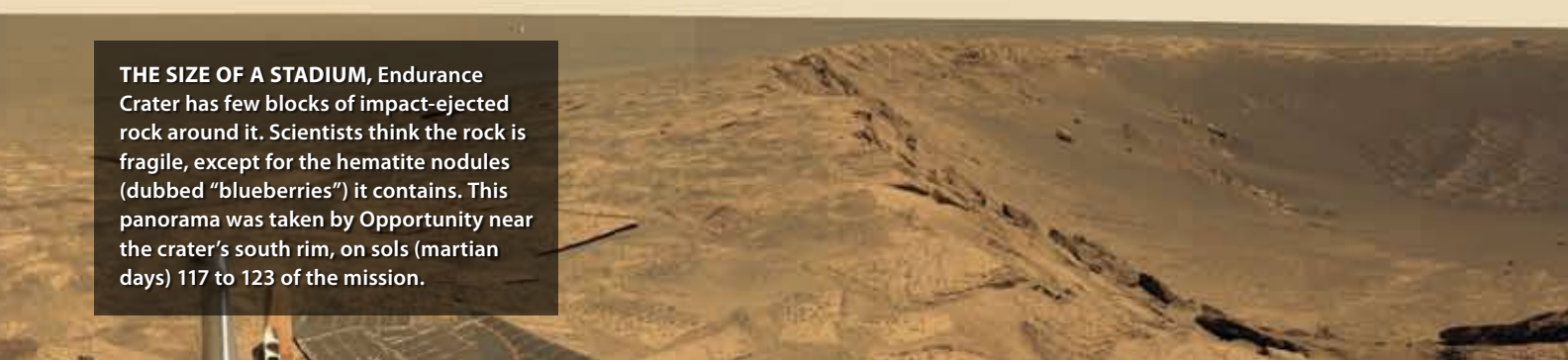
NASA's chief scientist (and longtime Mars scientist) James Garvin explains where this philosophy comes from. "If we follow the path of the water, we can understand the history of the rocks, the climate, and past or present life. We're looking for preservation environments, areas that might preserve these records."

Garvin and others believe this is the best approach for discovering key secrets to Mars' geological development, and — if life ever arose — to its biological development as well. "We're looking for water on the rocks," Garvin quips, "and the strategy came to a head in MER."

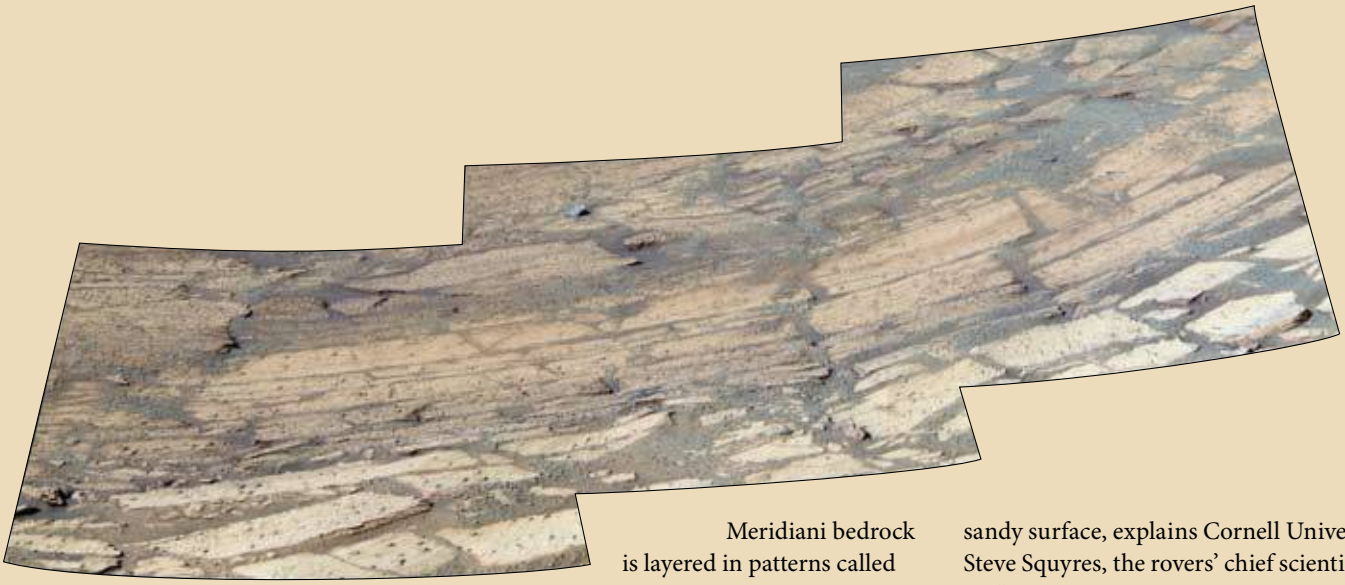


ALL IMAGES NASA/JPL

**LOOKING LIKE A WALL,** Burns Cliff stands about 6 feet high and forms part of Endurance Crater's southeast rim. Scientists have mapped three broad rock units in the cliff, all with indications of having been deposited in water. The perspective in this wide-angle image makes the cliff bulge toward the camera; in reality, its surface curves gently.



**THE SIZE OF A STADIUM,** Endurance Crater has few blocks of impact-ejected rock around it. Scientists think the rock is fragile, except for the hematite nodules (dubbed "blueberries") it contains. This panorama was taken by Opportunity near the crater's south rim, on sols (martian days) 117 to 123 of the mission.



**ROCKS UNDERFOOT in Endurance have several common characteristics, including lots of sulfate minerals. But when studied closely by Opportunity, the lower layers (which lie farthest from the camera in this false-color image) showed signs of having blown around as dunes before being cemented into rock.**

The tactic guided the choice of landing sites for Spirit and Opportunity. Spirit's touchdown site in the Connecticut-size crater Gusev targeted an area that appeared, pre-landing, to be covered in lake deposits from an ancient river that breached the crater's rim. Opportunity set down in Meridiani Planum, a flat plain covered with the iron-oxide mineral hematite, which often forms in water-rich environments.

Of the two rovers, scientists were surprised to find that Opportunity, although it landed 3 weeks after Spirit, still hit paydirt first.

## Opportunity: first results

As soon as Opportunity began taking images, its cameras spotted the Holy Grail of geology: bedrock. Bedrock is rock-in-place, rock lying where it formed. Bedrock can tell you what happened in that spot because it records geohistory in layers organized chronologically. In this case, the Meridiani bedrock is layered in patterns called crossbedding. This shows as thin strata in the rocks that interweave and cut across one another.

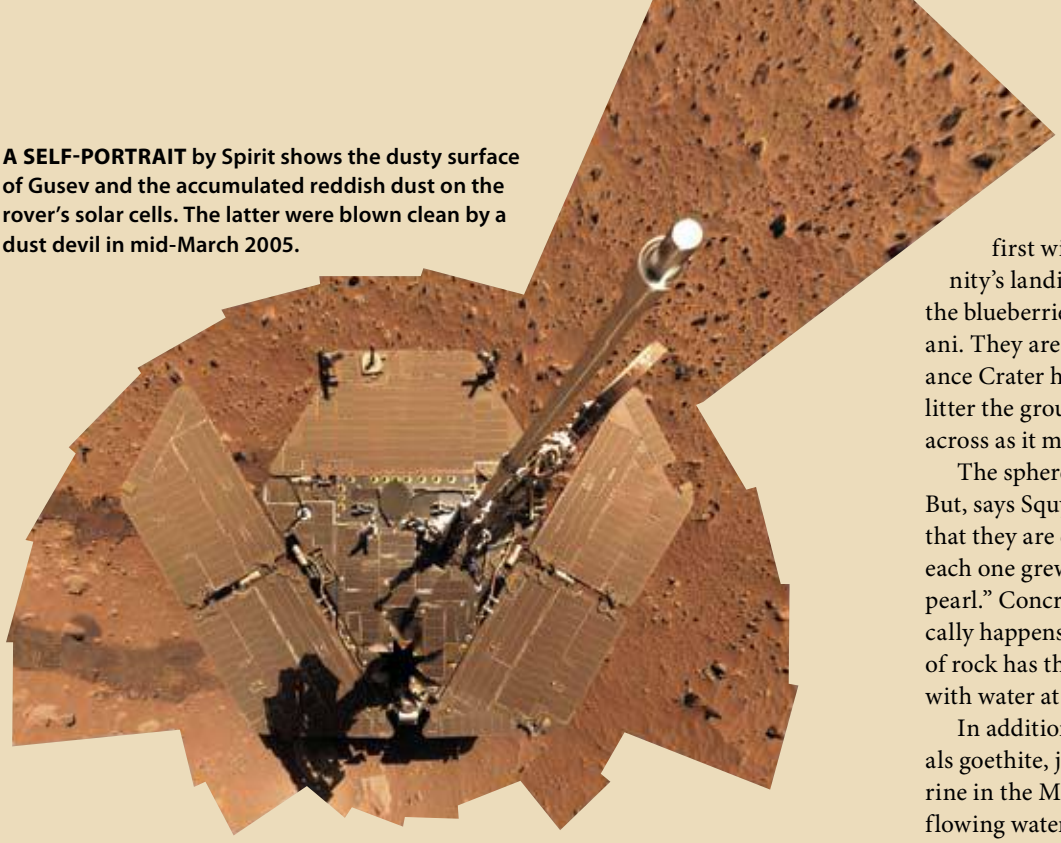
Either wind or water can create crossbedding, but Opportunity's Microscopic Imager (MI) found other indicators pointing to water. The Meridiani rocks contain vugs, randomly oriented hollows about half an inch long. These distinctive features mark sites where crystals of salty minerals congregated in the rocks when they were soaked in briny water. As the crystals dissolved, they left vugs behind.

A third indicator of water, first glimpsed from orbit by the Mars Global Surveyor (MGS), is the presence of hematite. Before Opportunity landed, and during its first sols, scientists were unsure exactly where all the hematite was. It turned out that the hematite lies within spheres a few millimeters in diameter that the scientists dubbed "blueberries." They lie embedded in the rock outcrops and have eroded out onto the sandy surface, explains Cornell University's Steve Squyres, the rovers' chief scientist.

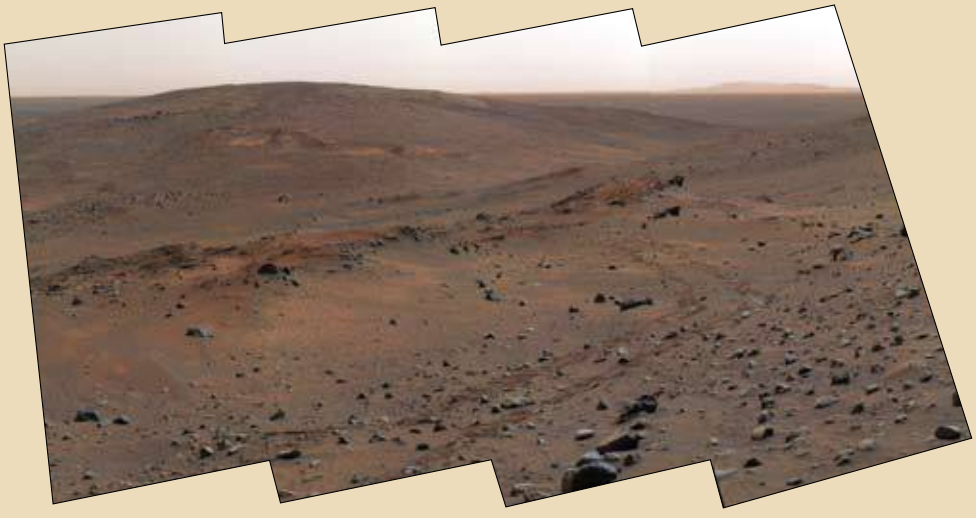
"The blueberries are stronger than the muffin," he says, "so they erode from the bedrock. These things are not coarse-

**WAVY LINES in this rock are called crossbedding and indicate the rock was deposited either as dunes or under shallow and turbulent water. The spheres are the hematite-rich blueberries.**

**THE INSIDE VIEW shows Endurance as a bowl with rocks half buried by sand and windblown dust, which has pooled in dunes in the crater bottom. In the foreground the rocks lie like paving blocks and are covered with a nearly continuous carpet of blueberries.**



**A SELF-PORTRAIT** by Spirit shows the dusty surface of Gusev and the accumulated reddish dust on the rover's solar cells. The latter were blown clean by a dust devil in mid-March 2005.



**LAYERED ROCKS** at a Gusev Crater outcrop dubbed Methuselah are rich in titanium and phosphorus like many rocks on the hillside. Spirit is finding rock outcrops with varying chemical histories, suggesting the Columbia Hills are a geological melange.

grained, so they're very hard. It's like digging into cottage cheese with marbles."

Scientists studied blueberries first within Eagle Crater, Opportunity's landing site, but they soon found the blueberries are ubiquitous at Meridiani. They are just as prevalent in Endurance Crater half a mile away, and they litter the ground Opportunity is driving across as it motors southward.

The spheres could be volcanic in origin. But, says Squyres, "There's good evidence that they are concretions, meaning that each one grew like an oyster building a pearl." Concretion is a process that typically happens in water. "Every single piece of rock has them. The place was saturated with water at some point," says Squyres.

In addition, the presence of the minerals goethite, jarosite, bromine, and chlorine in the Meridiani rocks point to flowing water in Mars' past. "What's exciting is the chemical stuff, the stuff formed by water," Squyres says.

Researchers acknowledge the water may have percolated through rock beneath the surface of a dry Mars. But the likelier, and more intriguing, possibility is that water may have once lapped against the shores of Meridiani.

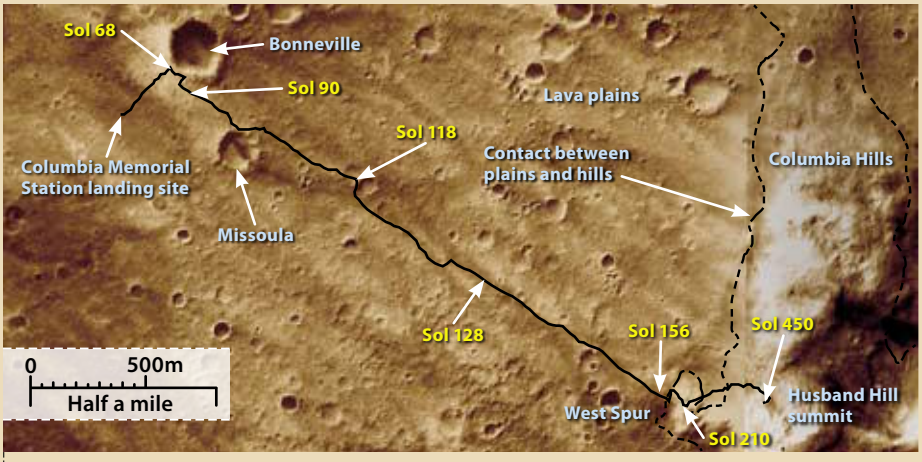
## Endurance Crater

After spending its first 8 weeks in tiny Eagle Crater, Opportunity ventured east to stadium-size Endurance Crater. There, after scouting the interior slopes carefully from the rim, the rover nosed over and drove down the inside wall.

---

*When* **Michael Carroll** *isn't painting Mars scenes (and other places in space), he's writing about his favorite neighbor, the Red Planet.*

**IN THE COLUMBIA HILLS,** Mars rover Spirit has found rocks that show strong signs of water's touch — unlike those down on the plains of Gusev Crater, which are wholly volcanic basalt with few signs of water. Because the hills appear to contain rocks from several sources (and, probably, ages), scientists hope to discover samples from earlier martian history.




**IT'S BEEN A LONG ROAD.** Miles from where it landed, Spirit is now high in the Columbia Hills, mapping the geology and searching for rock layers showing the effects of water.

Scrutinizing rocks on the way down, Opportunity profiled a layered history in stone going back much further in time. The rocks at Endurance's rim seem to match those at Eagle and are just as riddled with salty minerals. But as the rover explored deeper, the sulfate levels in the rocks started to decline.

Says rover science team member Benton Clark of Lockheed-Martin, "There's quite a gradation." One of two things may have happened, he explains. "First, the salts may have come from above, so there's more in the upper layers. Second, ground water may have wicked up to the surface and drawn salts with it."

If the Opportunity site did constitute beachfront property, it was long ago. Meridiani is thought to be ancient, lying in the earliest preserved, or Noachian, terrain. Says Clark, "It couldn't have rained since crater formation at Meridiani, or you'd wash out the upper layer [of salts], and it would end up below."

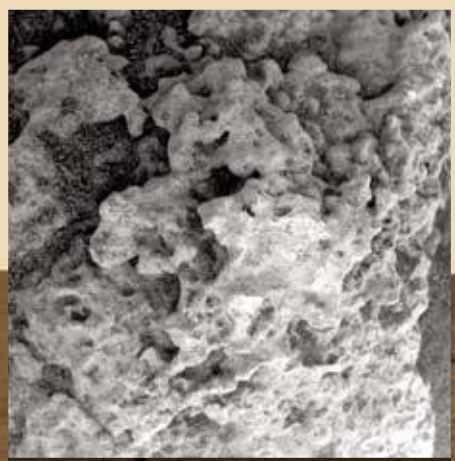
How wet is it now? "My calculations indicate the amount of water may be 6 to 18 percent." This water is combined chemically with minerals in the rock and soil.

Opportunity's remarkable luck continued with the discovery of a rock dubbed Bounce (because the rover's airbag struck it when Opportunity bounced in for its landing). Bounce is similar chemically to the martian meteorites found on Earth — and it's unlike the bedrock seen at Meridiani. Scientists therefore think it's a piece of ejecta from an unknown, distant crater.

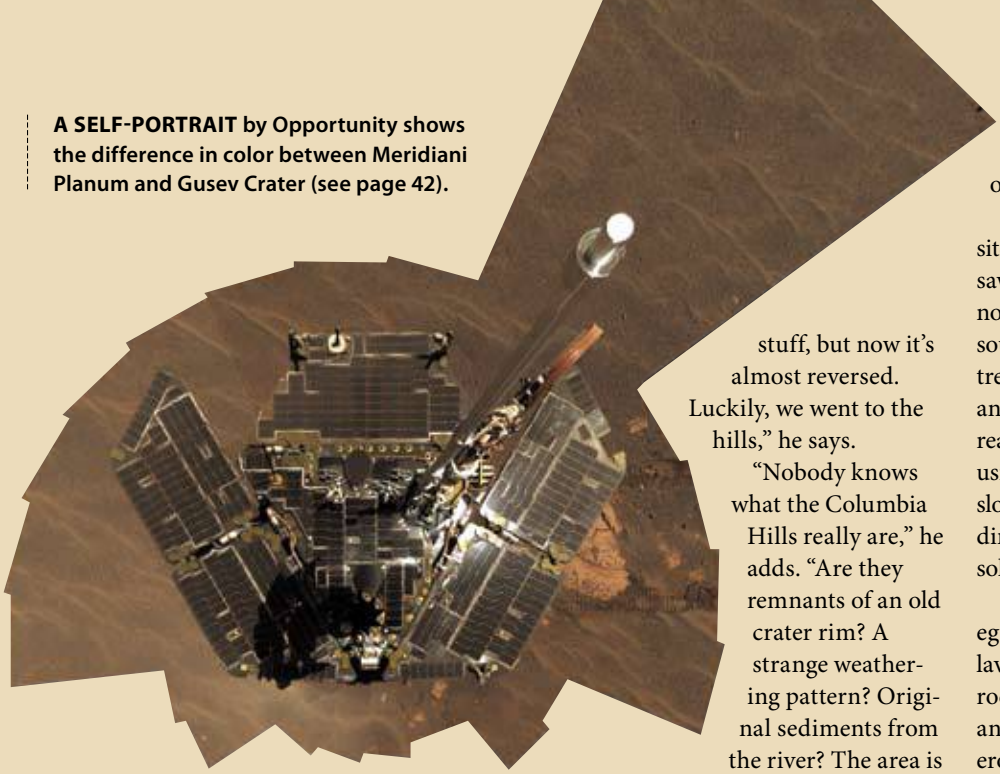
In January 2005, after successfully driving up and out of Endurance, Opportunity examined a rock lying near where the rover's heat shield landed. The rock was called Heat Shield at first, then renamed SpongeBob. Clark says, "When we looked at this thing with the Mini-TES [spectrometer], it looked like the sky." Such spectral behavior is characteristic of what a metal object would do. The alpha particle X-ray and Mössbauer spectrometers on the rover's instrument arm soon revealed the basketball-size rock is made of nickel and iron. It's a meteorite, the first discovered on another world.

**PASO ROBLES,** being studied by Spirit's instrument arm, is a patch of soil that's rich in phosphorus and half iron-sulfate salt. Its chemistry points to a wet origin.

**FALSE COLORS** show the soil composition at Paso Robles: Redder is richer in iron, while white and bluish-white indicate patches rich in sulfur.



**UNDER THE MICROSCOPE,** a piece of cohesive soil or extremely soft rock reveals weathering details that suggest possible erosion by water.



**A SELF-PORTRAIT** by Opportunity shows the difference in color between Meridiani Planum and Gusev Crater (see page 42).

## Spirit: heading for the hills

While Opportunity quickly racked up evidence for a wetter ancient Mars, on the other side of the planet, Spirit's results were less conclusive, at least at first.

In the beginning, says Squyres, the Meridiani site was the star of the MER show. "Gusev just made us work a lot harder for it, but at Gusev are the coolest rocks we've yet found." Clark agrees. "Meridiani started out with all the good stuff, but now it's almost reversed. Luckily, we went to the hills," he says.

"Nobody knows what the Columbia Hills really are," he adds. "Are they remnants of an old crater rim? A strange weathering pattern? Original sediments from the river? The area is topographically challenging, but it's a treasure. I'm flabbergasted by the diversity of unusual rocks at Gusev."

One basaltic rock found early in the mission was called Humphrey, a dark volcanic specimen about 2 feet tall. Within the rock, bright cracks contain minerals that likely crystallized from water. The water may have been mixed into the original magma that formed Humphrey, or it may have flowed through the rock later, after it hardened. But basalt, the most common volcanic rock in the solar system, is not promising material for a mission bent on finding water's traces.

After scientists found Spirit's landing site was surrounded by basaltic rocks and saw that nearby Bonneville Crater exposed no sedimentary rocks either, they looked southeast and sent Spirit on a months-long trek across 2 miles (3 kilometers) of sand and rocks to the Columbia Hills. Upon reaching them, Spirit began a slow ascent, using the hills' north-tilting (Sun-facing) slopes to augment the spacecraft's power, diminished by dust accumulating on its solar panels.

"Head for the hills" proved a wise strategy because as soon as Spirit drove off the lava plain, it promptly found an unusual rock dubbed Pot of Gold. This rock, plus another close by, proved to have been eroded internally — hollowed-out perhaps by wind or water or both.

Not far away lay Wishstone, another unusual specimen. A nearby rock dubbed Wishbone turned out to be inaccessible, so Wishstone was chosen as an alternate target, with researchers "wishing" it would turn out to be just as valuable. It did.

Wishstone exhibits features pointing to an explosive origin, presumably a meteor impact or volcanic event. Wishstone and a second rock called Wishing Well are richer in phosphorus than any rocks yet seen on

**OPPORTUNITY'S HEAT SHIELD** (left) hit the ground at high speed, making a shallow crater, and snapped inside-out, scattering pieces at center. In the crater, the reddish material is disturbed soil; the darker streaks may be charred bits of the heat shield.

**WIND AND SAND** are working to eradicate Viking Crater (right) on the plains of Meridiani in this panorama. Viking is about 30 feet (9 meters) wide and is surrounded by small blocks of ejecta. Opportunity passed the crater on sol 421 of its mission.

Mars. This mineral can be formed in the presence or absence of water, so scientists are seeking further evidence to understand the histories of these samples.

But an outcrop called Peace proved outstanding. "Peace is really hot news," says Clark. "It's wholly different from other rocks we've analyzed, truly bizarre."

Squyres agrees. "Peace may be the most important and exciting thing we've found with Spirit. It took us 4 kilometers and a year of driving, but it's the most compelling evidence for water on Husband Hill."

Peace and an adjacent site called Alligator seem to be part of the bedrock making up Husband Hill, one of the Columbia Hills.

The outcrop consists of basalt grains different from any basalt seen yet. The grains are cemented together by magnesium sulfate, which makes up a full 20 percent of the sample, according to Squyres. "It's a water-related process different from Meridiani. This stuff isn't subtle. It's in your face."

A little later at a place called Paso Robles, Spirit's wheels churned the soil, leading initially to worries it might get stuck. Then the scientists looked more closely at the camera images. They showed bright soil underneath the topmost layer that turned out to be more than half salt, again pointing to materials that formed in water or by its action. But how the water got there remains unknown.

**IN A SURPRISE,** Opportunity discovered a meteorite, the first found on another planet. The basketball-size object is mostly nickel-iron. Scientists are unsure how long it has been on Mars, but it appears barely weathered.

## CSI: Mars

Spirit and Opportunity have peeled away another layer of the onion that is Mars — Garvin describes the rover investigations as "*CSI* does Mars."

While the rovers were born under the umbrella of NASA's Follow the Water plan, Clark sees a shift in research coming.

"The strategy of following the water," he says, "was, I think, a good one. It tells us about different climates Mars has had. Did it have rainfall? Is life a possibility, past or present?" But the next step, he advises, "will be to follow the carbon."

Carbonate minerals set limits on the extent of the ancient martian atmosphere and how warm the planet was. And if carbon is important to possible life in the martian past, it may also be important to future human visitors. The carbon in carbon dioxide can combine with hydrogen (split from water) to make methanol for vehicles, and methane for rocket propellant. On-site manufacture of fuels from martian resources is critical to most scenarios for human Mars exploration.

Garvin adds that "the best indicator of life is reduced carbon. This may be preserved in sulfates, so some researchers, like Mike Malin, who built the camera system on MGS, suggest following the sulfates."

What's in store for the robot explorers? Spirit continues to venture higher into the Columbia Hills, where, according to Clark, the finds "just keep getting better and better." After the summit of Husband Hill — and a breathtaking panoramic view of Gusev — the rover may head for a basin on the hills' east side where sediments may collect. But everything, of course, depends on Spirit's continued good health.

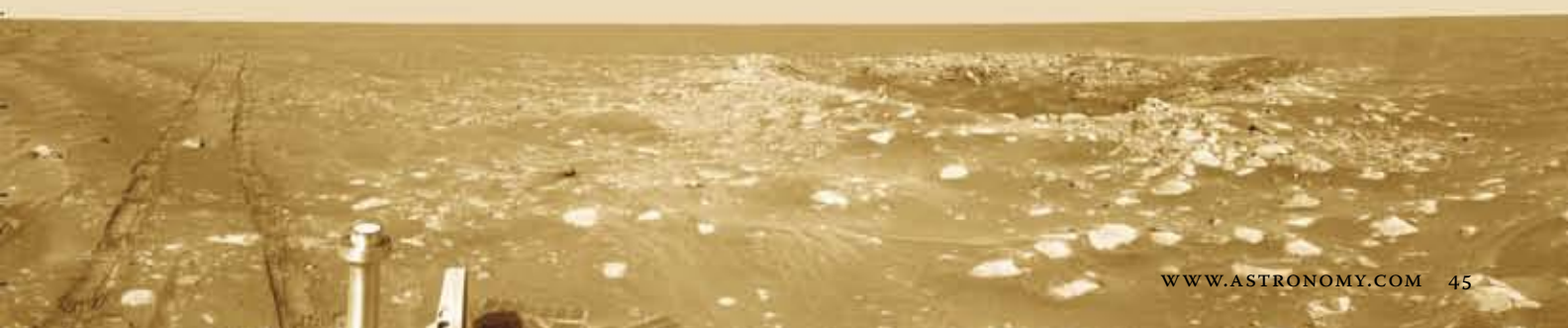
Freed from a clingy sand dune, Opportunity is driving south, threading its way into an area called the Etched Terrain. Scientists are unsure whether the rocks exposed there lie above or below those they've already explored at Endurance.

Beyond lies Victoria Crater, 5 times wider and deeper than Endurance. Can Opportunity find a route in? If it enters, can it get out again? And after Victoria, what should be its next destination? Mission scientists, living mostly day-to-day, have hardly looked that far ahead.

Eventually, both rovers will die. Yet wonderful surprises surely await us in the new martian neighborhoods they're exploring. If the rovers' mission so far is any guide, great things still lie ahead.

**OPPORTUNITY'S ROUTE** has taken it far since it landed in Eagle Crater, more than 450 sols ago. The Meridiani plains have proven easy to drive on, being flat and relatively obstacle-free.

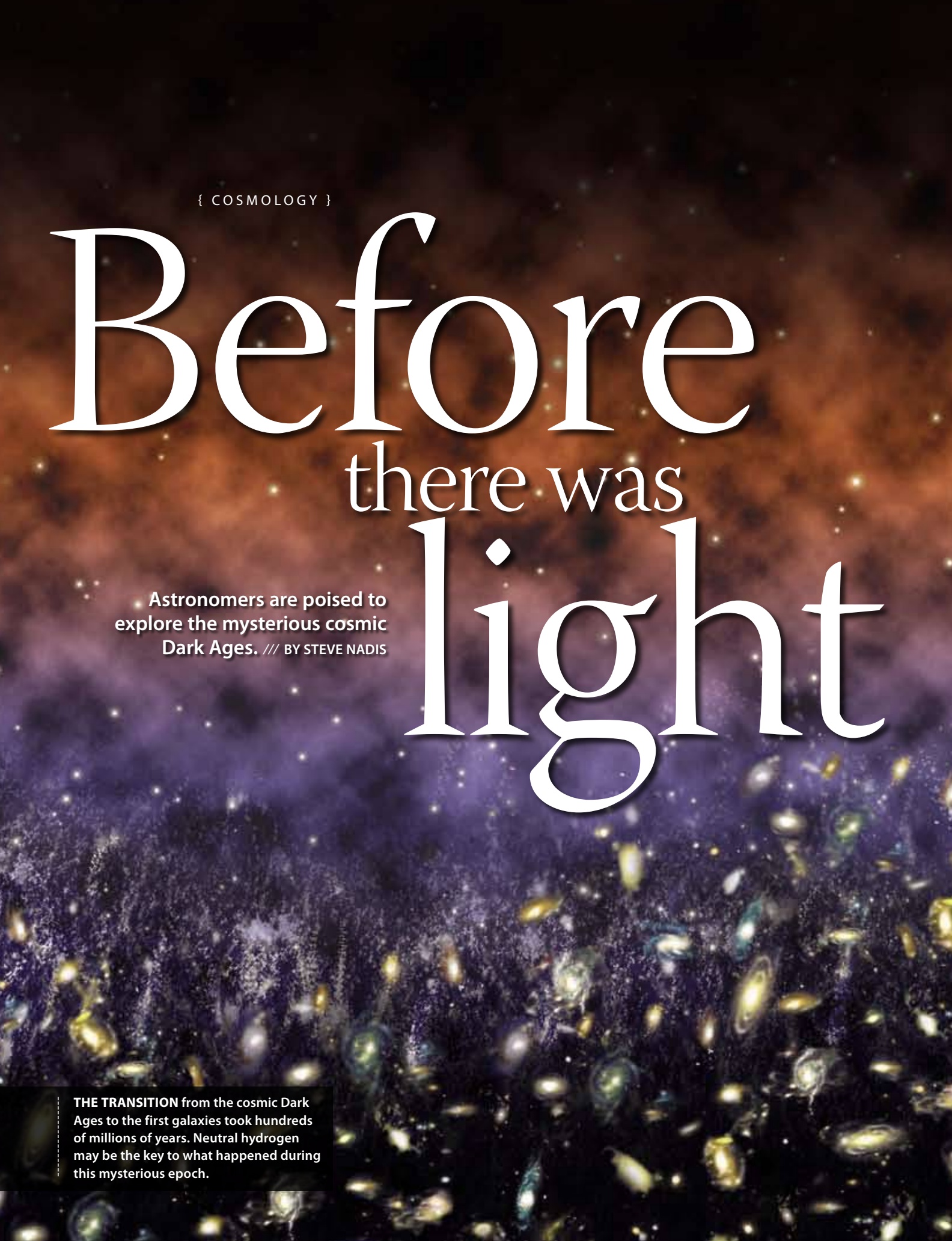
**ONLINE EXTRA** To see how the rovers may fail, and how engineers work to forestall this, go to www.astronomy.com/toc



{ COSMOLOGY }

# Before there was light

**Astronomers are poised to explore the mysterious cosmic Dark Ages.** /// BY STEVE NADIS



**THE TRANSITION** from the cosmic Dark Ages to the first galaxies took hundreds of millions of years. Neutral hydrogen may be the key to what happened during this mysterious epoch.

Cold dark matter models of Big Bang cosmology predict the emergence of structure during the "Dark Ages" — the period after the Big Bang's heat was unleashed and before the first luminous sources turned on — but direct evidence is hard to come by.

Dark matter is invisible, by definition, having eluded detection efforts. However, the most abundant element of "ordinary matter," hydrogen, has a convenient observational signature. To astronomers hoping to probe this cosmic dark era, neutral hydrogen's 21-centimeter line may be all they have.

A neutral hydrogen atom consists of one proton and one electron. The electron's direction of "spin" — spin is an intrinsic property of particles — can be either aligned with or opposed to that of the proton. The atom has slightly greater energy if the spins are aligned. Because of this, when the electron flips its spin from aligned to opposed — from a higher to a lower energy state — it emits energy in the form of a photon with a wavelength of 21 centimeters [see "At the atomic level," page 48].

"That's why everyone is so excited about hydrogen's 21-centimeter line," says Ger de Bruyn of ASTRON, the Netherlands Foundation for Research in Astronomy.

## So where's the signal?

Radio telescopes will be used to track primordial hydrogen because any 21cm radiation from early epochs has been stretched to meters-long radio waves by the universe's expansion. Because of this, the new telescopes will look at wavelengths between 1.5 and 5.3 meters. Snaring these long-wavelength, low-frequency signals, says Harvard theorist Lars Hernquist, "is the next big frontier in observational cosmology" — a sentiment shared by the people behind the telescopes.

Indeed, there is a ferment of activity in radio astronomy these days, as researchers prepare to hunt for the "cosmic hydrogen background." Prototypes have already been built for several radio surveys: the LOw-Frequency ARray (LOFAR) in the Netherlands; the PrimevAl Structure Telescope (PAST) in China; and the Mileura Widefield Array (MWA) in Australia. "This is not just a few experiments," notes Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) astrophysicist Miguel Morales. "It's the birth of a field."

Jeff Peterson, a Carnegie Mellon physicist co-leading PAST with Xiang-Ping Wu of China's National Astronomical Observatory, is looking forward to practicing astronomy at redshift 17, some 200 million years after the Big Bang. "We have quasar astronomy at redshift 6 — a billion years after the Big Bang — and cosmic microwave background [CMB] astronomy at redshift 1,000 — a few hundred thousand years after the Big Bang — but nothing in between," he says. "Here's a chance to see 5 times farther than Hubble or Sloan [Digital Sky Survey] — a chance to advance astronomy fivefold."

> "This is not just a few experiments. It's the birth of a field." — *Miguel Morales, Massachusetts Institute of Technology*

Astronomers hope to figure out where neutral hydrogen has accumulated over time and when it reverted to its ionized form. After the Big Bang, all gas was hot and ionized. The universe cooled as it expanded, and hydrogen became neutral, with its constituent protons and electrons joining together as neutral hydrogen at the moment of recombination. The CMB followed shortly afterward.

Neutral gas in the intergalactic medium reionized hundreds of millions of years later — the exact time is still to be determined — when it was heated by radiation from early stars, galaxies, and quasars. The universe went from ionized to neutral and back to ionized.

The latter phase, called reionization, may be discernible as a bump in the sky's radio background. "Our best chance of detecting the reionization signal is if the neutral gas disappeared quickly," explains Steve Furlanetto of the California Institute of Technology. If the change occurred gradually, it will be harder to pick out amid the background noise of the Milky Way and other galaxies.

If astronomers can determine the frequency of the "bump" in the radio spectrum when the neutral gas abruptly vanished, they'll immediately know the redshift, which will tell them when reionization happened. Next, they'll look for how it happened: In other words, what sources lit up the universe?

## Zooming in on reionization

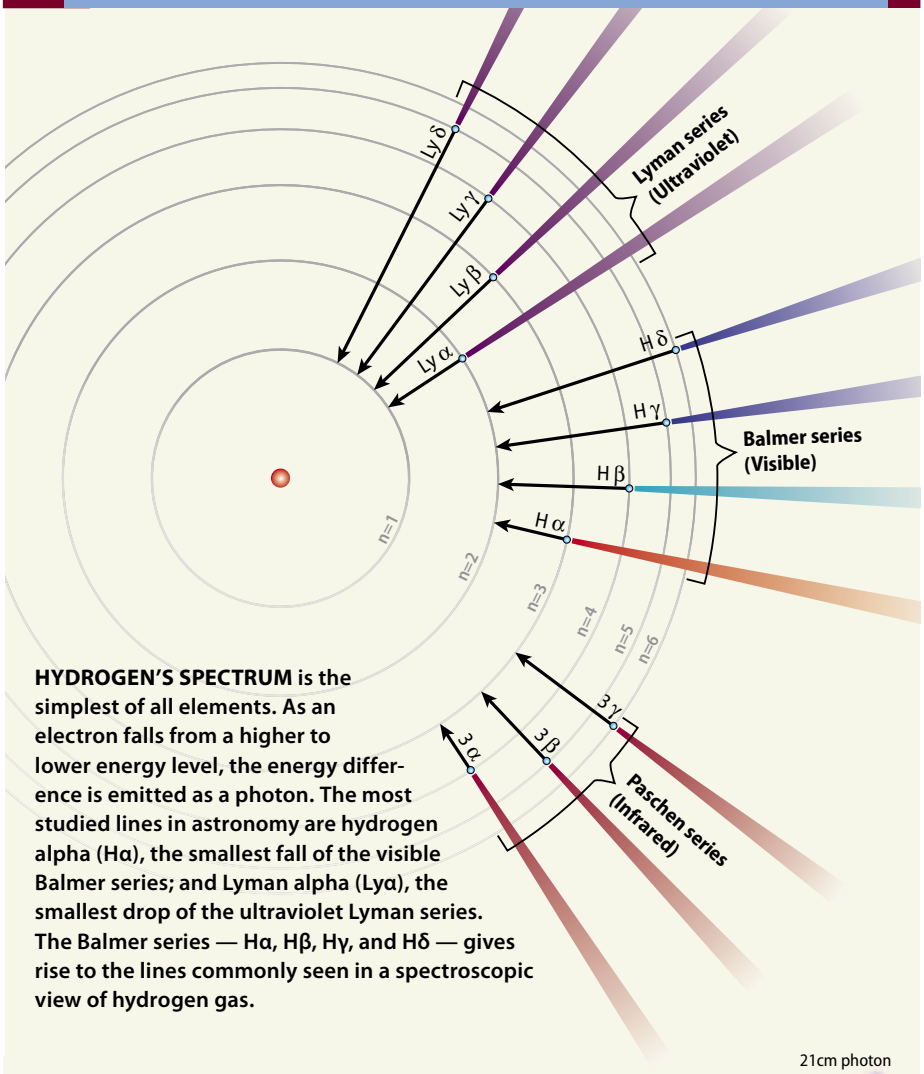
The origin of the first stars has fascinated humanity for centuries, but interest in the reionization epoch is more recent. The research gained momentum in 2003, when investigators on the Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) team announced that reionization of the universe's intergalactic gas likely occurred roughly 200 million years after the Big Bang, rather than 1 billion years after as previously thought.

WMAP narrowed down the onset of reionization to somewhere between 100 million years (redshift 30) and 400 million years (redshift 11) after the Big Bang, but it could not follow the process over an extended period of time. If reionization occurred early, at redshift 30, it's doubtful any neutral hydrogen instruments currently under development will have the sensitivity to detect it. Background emissions from radio galaxies are noisier at low frequencies because galaxies — including the Milky Way — give off more low-energy, and hence low-frequency, photons than high-energy photons.

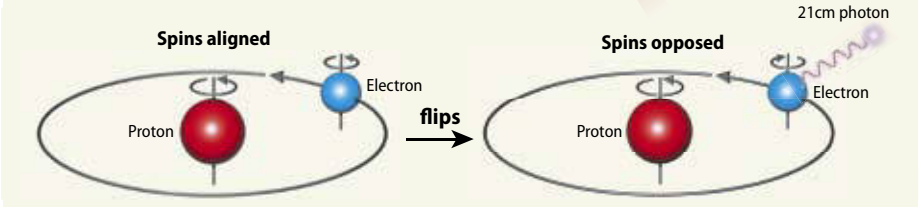
An analysis of two distant quasars' absorption spectra observed by the Sloan Survey suggests more than 10 percent of the universe's hydrogen was still neutral 900 million years after the Big Bang, according to Harvard's Abraham Loeb and University of Melbourne's Stuart Wyithe. The findings were welcome news to MIT radio astronomer Jacqueline Hewitt, who heads MWA's reionization group. "That means it's worth doing this experiment because reionization is still going on," Hewitt says. Even with present capabilities, she adds, "There should be something to see."

*ASTRONOMY:* CHUCK BRAASCH AND ROEN KELLY

/// AT THE ATOMIC LEVEL




**HYDROGEN'S SPECTRUM** is the simplest of all elements. As an electron falls from a higher to lower energy level, the energy difference is emitted as a photon. The most studied lines in astronomy are hydrogen alpha (Hα), the smallest fall of the visible Balmer series; and Lyman alpha (Lyα), the smallest drop of the ultraviolet Lyman series. The Balmer series — Hα, Hβ, Hγ, and Hδ — gives rise to the lines commonly seen in a spectroscopic view of hydrogen gas.




**ZOOMING IN ON THE LOWEST ENERGY LEVEL** — neutral hydrogen's ground state, n=1 in the top diagram — the electron's spin can be either aligned to the proton's spin (left) or opposed (right). As the electron's spin flips from the higher energy state to the lower energy state, it will emit a 21cm wavelength photon.

ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

## Experimental variety

Ironically, much of the technology used in these efforts is not new. "A telescope like PAST could have been built many years ago, but no one made the investment before," says Peterson. He and his fellow astronomers are deploying standard TV and radio antennae — items that can be purchased at a local electronics store.

The ingenuity lies in linking large numbers of these devices in sophisticated ways to make them perform like one large dish. "It takes a lot of computing power to bring the information together, but computing costs keep falling, unlike the cost of steel," notes Morales. "It's an inexpensive way of increasing your sensitivity."

The main projects now underway — LOFAR, PAST, and MWA — all rely on multiple antennae with no moving parts, but their search strategies differ. PAST will point in just one direction — the North Celestial Pole — gaining deep observations of a small field of view.

LOFAR has the longest baseline, a 100-kilometer-diameter array in phase 1, offering the greatest sensitivity. MWA is just 1.5 km across but has the largest field of view. By surveying the sky for longer times, MWA astronomers hope to match LOFAR's sensitivity. Before long, says Morales, "We'll see who guessed right."

Having different instruments with different designs is critical, says Peterson, "because this is difficult astronomy, possibly more difficult than the CMB." While most challenges for CMB astronomy are technical in nature, the main problems for 21cm astronomy lie in the sky.

The radio background glows at a temperature of 200 kelvins — 75 percent of which is from the Milky Way, 25 percent from other radio galaxies and quasars. Whereas the neutral hydrogen signal is a mere 20 millikelvin — 10,000 times dimmer. "We can't identify individual radio galaxies and remove their signal," Peterson says.

Meanwhile, the ionosphere — a layer of ionized particles between 50 and 200 miles above Earth's surface — intermittently reflects radio waves, creating havoc for radio astronomers. At higher redshifts (and lower frequencies), the problem gets worse.

Radio frequency interference from TV and radio transmitters and airplanes further confounds matters. "It's definitely going to be hard," admits Chris Carilli of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory. "If it were easy, we'd have done it already."

## Resolving a history

Astronomers are spurred on by the potential payoff. "21cm measurements offer the richest data set on the universe's initial conditions that we can see on the sky," says Loeb. Calculations he did with Harvard colleague Matias Zaldarriaga show neutral hydrogen anisotropies "contain an amount of information orders of magnitude larger than any other cosmological probe," says Loeb.

Whereas CMB measurements are taken at just a single redshift — one moment in cosmic time — neutral hydrogen measurements

**Steve Nadis,** *a frequent* Astronomy *contributing editor, lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts. His less serious prose can be found at his web site: cambridgeguy.blog.com.*

can sample an entire volume by looking at numerous redshifts, and hence different times. The result should be the definitive history of hydrogen in the universe.

To search the Dark Ages, astronomers have designed instruments that can explore both available spectra: absorption and emission. In early epochs, when the universe's gas was colder than the microwave background, neutral hydrogen absorbed CMB flux, leaving an imprint on the low-frequency (radio) end of the spectrum.

Astronomers can trace the distribution of neutral hydrogen in this era by finding regions with fewer CMB photons. The technique, according to Loeb and Zaldarriaga, could detect hydrogen clumps in the nascent universe 300 light-years across — a resolution roughly 1,000 times better than WMAP's.

Once neutral hydrogen is heated above the CMB temperature by the first stars (but before reionization), the gas will emit 21cm radiation. Says Carilli, "The 21cm line is the only direct probe we have of the neutral intergalactic medium."

The absorption signal has a lower frequency, and therefore, longer wavelengths than the emission signal because absorption and emission occurred in different epochs.

## Bubbly universe

The distribution of this neutral gas, in turn, can reveal whether the ionizing sources are predominantly stars or quasars. Each primordial light source carves out a bubble of ionized gas within an otherwise neutral sea. Over time, the bubbles expand and overlap until reionization is complete.

There are two scenarios — ionization by stars and galaxies, or by quasars — leading to geometrically distinct pictures. "If quasars dominated the process, there should be a small number of large bubbles," explains Loeb. "If normal galaxies drove reionization, there'd be a large number of small bubbles."

From an observational standpoint, bubbles around distant quasars are the easiest places to start probing reionization because they're dramatic features whose positions are well known. Lincoln Greenhill of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics intends to use the Very Large Array (VLA) in New Mexico to study these bubbles.

In collaboration with Carilli and others, Greenhill wants to install a dipole antenna and receiver on each of VLA's 28 dishes to intercept low-frequency radio signals. The initial plan is to examine the three most distant known quasars, all lying beyond redshift 6.2 in the reionization epoch.

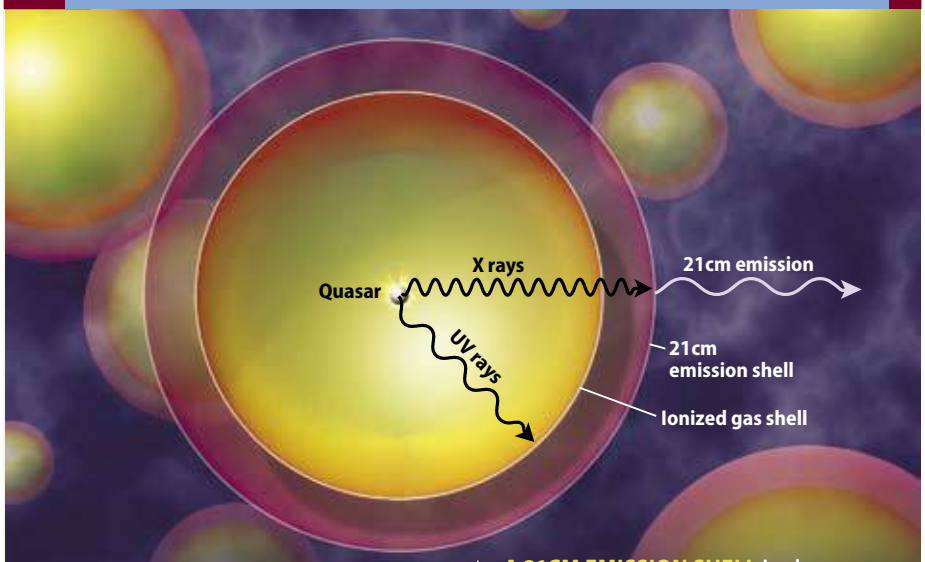
When other far-flung quasars are discovered, they'll be added to the list. By taking advantage of VLA's existing infrastructure, says Greenhill, "We can do this fast and cheap." With the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory covering the $100,000 equipment costs, they just need to secure telescope time, possibly starting late this year.

Greenhill and his colleagues will focus on the thin "emission shell" lying at the edge of the bubble — the most likely source of 21cm radiation. X rays from the quasar penetrate and heat the neutral gas, giving rise to 21cm emissions.

The quasar's ultraviolet photons, which are absorbed strongly by the neutral medium, arrive later, ionizing the gas and thereby ceasing emissions [see "Hydrogen bubbles," below]. Greenhill hopes to determine the size and expansion rate of the bubbles, while gathering details about the surrounding medium.

After first tackling the most extreme cases — quasar bubbles — radio astronomers will attempt to observe ever-smaller fluctuations until the neutral hydrogen background is fully mapped. The ultimate goal, says Carilli, is "3-D tomography" — the equivalent of a CT scan of the universe.

### /// HYDROGEN BUBBLES




**A 21CM EMISSION SHELL** is always radiating away just ahead of the shell of ionized gas. By looking for these shells, or bubbles, astronomers will be able to map reionization.

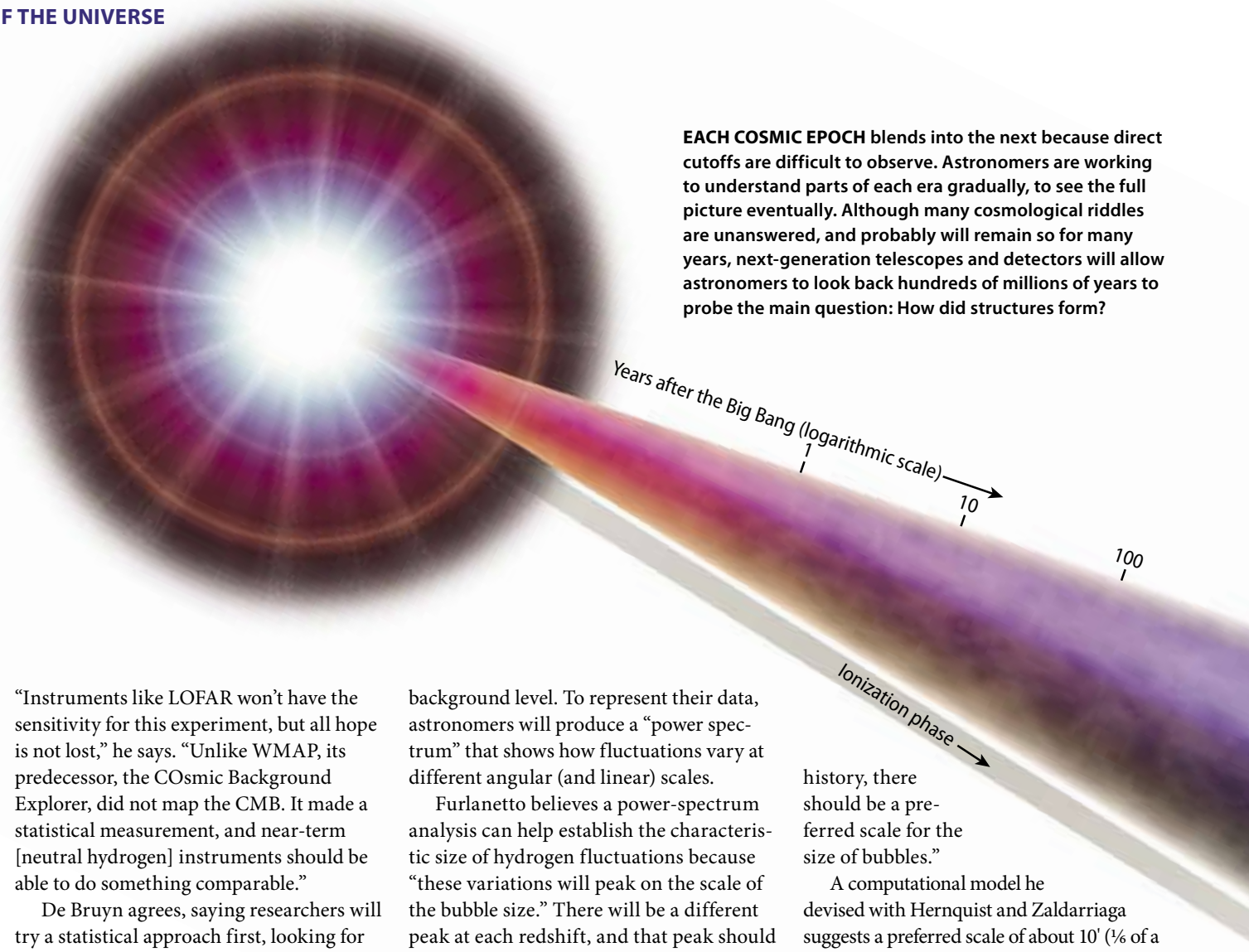
Quasars emit both ultraviolet (UV) and X-ray photons. Although both types of photons travel at the speed of light, higher-energy X rays interact less with the surrounding media, and thus get out faster.

UV photons ionize most of the neutral hydrogen gas because they are more abundant and the gas absorbs these lower-energy photons more easily. Energy from the UV photons ionizes the hydrogen by stripping away electrons from the hydrogen nuclei. As ionization continues — primarily by UV photons — a cavity of ionized gas forms and grows around the quasar, just like a steadily inflating bubble.

The X rays propagate through the gas with less energy loss — and penetrate farther — because they are less likely to be absorbed. They heat the gas, therefore, without ionizing it, giving rise to 21cm radiation. As X rays propagate outward from the quasar, a thin emission shell — where 21cm emission takes place — forms just beyond the ionized bubble.

When the UV photons reach this shell, the gas is ionized, and emission ends. However, at that point, the X rays have penetrated even farther into the neutral medium to heat the outlying neutral hydrogen gas, giving rise to additional 21cm radiation. The emission shell moves outward radially, always one step ahead of the UV-driven ionization front. — *S. N.*

ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY




**EACH COSMIC EPOCH blends into the next because direct cutoffs are difficult to observe. Astronomers are working to understand parts of each era gradually, to see the full picture eventually. Although many cosmological riddles are unanswered, and probably will remain so for many years, next-generation telescopes and detectors will allow astronomers to look back hundreds of millions of years to probe the main question: How did structures form?**

"Instruments like LOFAR won't have the sensitivity for this experiment, but all hope is not lost," he says. "Unlike WMAP, its predecessor, the COsmic Background Explorer, did not map the CMB. It made a statistical measurement, and near-term [neutral hydrogen] instruments should be able to do something comparable."

De Bruyn agrees, saying researchers will try a statistical approach first, looking for fluctuations — both excesses and deficits in 21cm emissions compared to the average background level. To represent their data, astronomers will produce a "power spectrum" that shows how fluctuations vary at different angular (and linear) scales.

Furlanetto believes a power-spectrum analysis can help establish the characteristic size of hydrogen fluctuations because "these variations will peak on the scale of the bubble size." There will be a different peak at each redshift, and that peak should grow over time. Therefore, Furlanetto says, "At each epoch in the reionization history, there should be a preferred scale for the size of bubbles."

A computational model he devised with Hernquist and Zaldarriaga suggests a preferred scale of about 10' (⅙ of a degree — equivalent to several millions of light-years in length) for bubbles in the middle of reionization. Today's instruments are aiming for that same scale.

## Good "seeing"

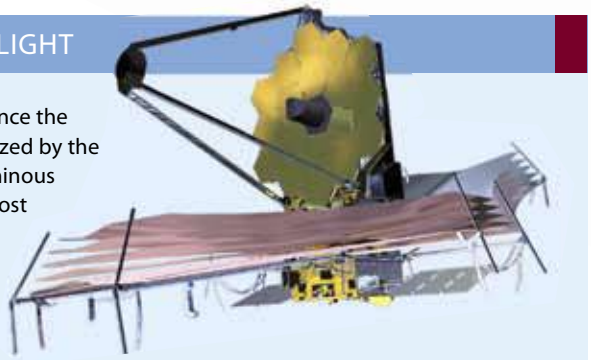
Initially, LOFAR will look for the characteristic sizes of ionized hydrogen bubbles, beginning its search around 2007. The array will consist of 15,000 antennae deployed in a five-arm spiral, spread out over a 100-kilometer-diameter area in phase one. Morales is skeptical about LOFAR's chance for success in such a densely-populated area. With competing radio and TV signals, he says "It's like doing astronomy in an outdoor disco."

De Bruyn is confident his team can deal with those challenges, but he acknowledges the site's shortcomings. For starters, they'll have to curtail observations at redshift 11.5 to avoid interference from FM radio broadcasts. But optical

### /// WHEN THERE WAS LIGHT

The cosmic Dark Ages ended once the universe was completely reionized by the first stars and galaxies. The luminous period that followed holds almost as many questions as the Dark Ages. Because astronomers know important steps in structure formation occurred shortly after the Dark Ages ended and the stars ignited, they expect to explore this era soon.

With the formation of the first galaxies, starlight was absorbed by dust and re-emitted in the infrared. Astronomers think the light from this process created a "cosmic infrared background." By studying this re-emitted light, astronomers can observe the "structural clumpiness" of the early universe.



NORTHROP GRUMMAN SPACE TECHNOLOGY

**SCHEDULED FOR A 2011 LAUNCH, the James Webb Space Telescope — Hubble's infrared successor — will look back to early galaxy formation.**

The infrared radiation traces the distribution of early protogalaxies, and this information will add to the understanding of the universe's structural evolution. — *Liz Kruesi*

astronomers also have to adapt to clouds and inclement weather, he says. "Not everyone can observe in Hawaii or Chile. Just because one site is best doesn't mean other sites can't support good science."

In contrast to LOFAR's crowded setting in the Netherlands, PAST sits in the remote Ulastai Valley of western China, shielded from interference by high mountains. "We can choose our frequencies on the basis of cosmology," says Peterson, rather than the whims of FM broadcasting. With 8,000 antennae expected to be in place by late 2005, PAST will survey the regions that existed 200 million years after the Big Bang, before they grew into the large-scale structures we see today.

In Australia, MWA has a similar target, aiming for great big lumps of neutral hydrogen that will eventually become galaxy clusters, rather than individual galaxies. Although PAST will have a larger collecting area — 80,000 square meters versus MWA's 8,000 — MWA can point in any direction. "We'll look for holes in the galactic radio emissions," says Morales, "seeking out the quietest, darkest places in the sky." Current plans call for an early 2007 start date, assuming the U.S. team can contribute its share of the cost.

## Groundwork for the future

If any team makes a significant detection, the neutral hydrogen signal will have to be confirmed by more than one instrument because of its faintness on the radio sky. Verification has proved crucial in CMB findings, notes Peterson, and it underscores the value of having multiple instruments and multiple approaches.

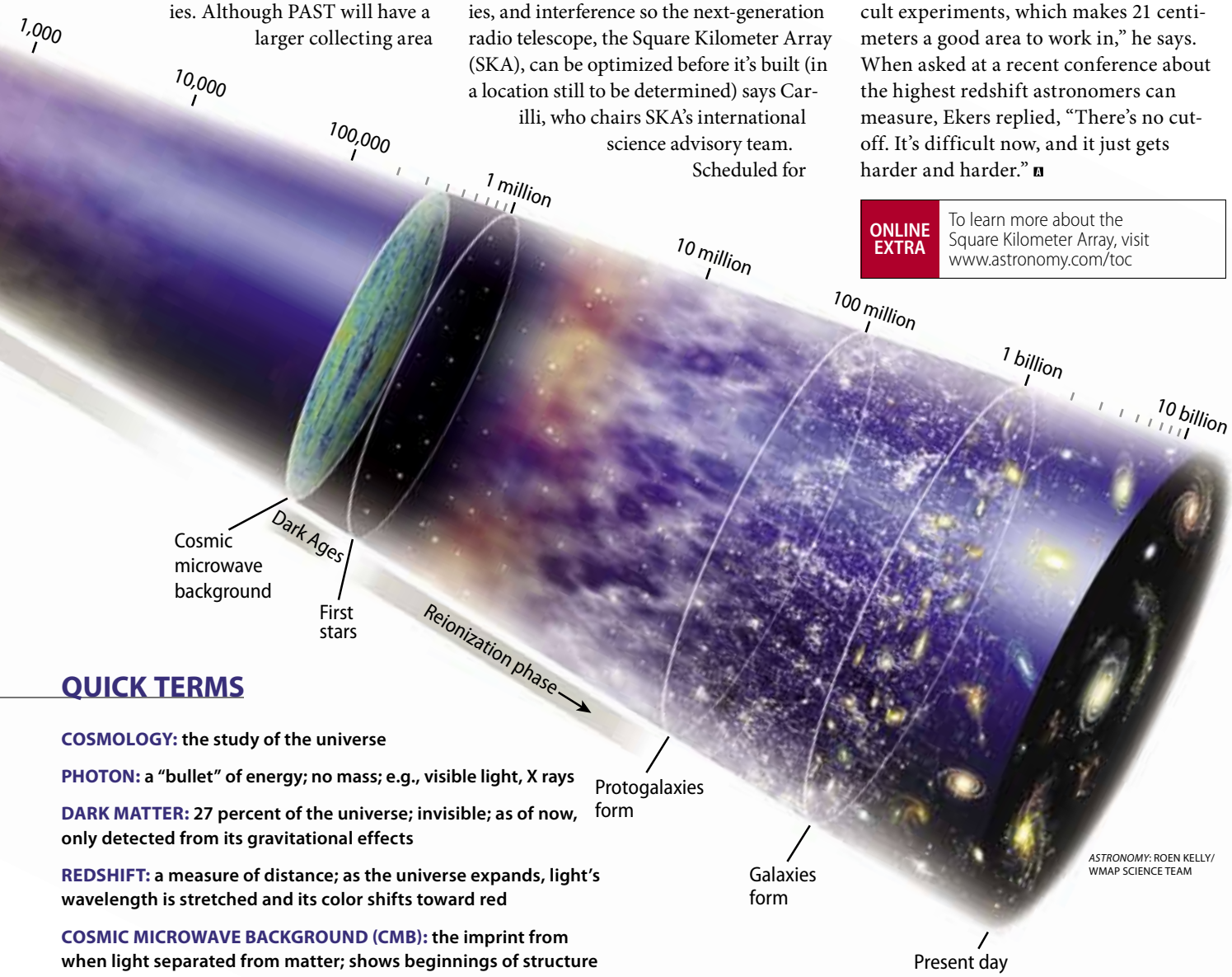
These early "pathfinder experiments" can help astronomers confront the challenges posed by the ionosphere, radio galaxies, and interference so the next-generation radio telescope, the Square Kilometer Array (SKA), can be optimized before it's built (in a location still to be determined) says Carilli, who chairs SKA's international science advisory team. Scheduled for operation in 2020, SKA will have roughly 10 times the collecting area of LOFAR.

With the added sensitivity, says Carilli, "We can go from imaging the most extreme objects in the universe to imaging normal objects." The goal is to examine small angular scales to chart the early clumpiness of neutral hydrogen, which should tell astronomers about structure formation, inflation, dark matter, and other cosmic riddles.

If things go well, there's the potential to extract a wealth of information from the neutral hydrogen signal, says Zaldarriaga. But he still considers the proposition dicey. "Whether or not this can be done in practice remains to be seen."

Ron Ekers, a radio astronomer based at CSIRO — Australia's national scientific research organization — who is trying to pinpoint the timing of reionization, is up for the challenge. "I'm attracted to difficult experiments, which makes 21 centimeters a good area to work in," he says. When asked at a recent conference about the highest redshift astronomers can measure, Ekers replied, "There's no cutoff. It's difficult now, and it just gets harder and harder."

**ONLINE EXTRA** To learn more about the Square Kilometer Array, visit www.astronomy.com/toc




*ASTRONOMY*: ROEN KELLY/ WMAP SCIENCE TEAM

## QUICK TERMS

**COSMOLOGY:** the study of the universe

**PHOTON:** a "bullet" of energy; no mass; e.g., visible light, X rays

**DARK MATTER:** 27 percent of the universe; invisible; as of now, only detected from its gravitational effects

**REDSHIFT:** a measure of distance; as the universe expands, light's wavelength is stretched and its color shifts toward red

**COSMIC MICROWAVE BACKGROUND (CMB):** the imprint from when light separated from matter; shows beginnings of structure

BY MARTIN RATCLIFFE AND ALISTER LING

# AUGUST 05

Warm August nights provide the perfect opportunity to see a dark sky full of stars and the glory of our galaxy.

## Year of the Perseids

One of the year's best shows of "shooting stars" makes its annual return in mid-August. On the night of the peak (August 11/12), you can expect to see an average of one meteor every minute after midnight from a dark location. Earlier in the evening, rates likely will run half that. From a typical suburban backyard, you might see only one meteor every 10 minutes. See "Meteors and moons" on page 60 and "Star shower" on page 70 for more details.

An enjoyable activity on a sunny summer day is to view the Sun. If you don't have a safe solar filter, head to the nearest planetarium or science center. Chances are it will have set up solar telescopes, and you can talk to a knowledgeable person about proper filters.

The first thing you'll notice on the Sun's disk are several black dots — sunspots. During the course of an afternoon, you often can see a large sunspot change structure slightly. If you can look through an H-alpha filter, you'll likely see one or two prominences, large tongues of red flame that arch above the solar limb.

Brilliant Venus begins to shine through the evening twilight 30 to 45 minutes after sunset. Thanks to a bad viewing angle from north of the equator, the beacon remains low in the west throughout this evening apparition.

Jupiter puts on its last telescopic hurrah during August.

STEVE TRAUDT

**A PERSEID FIREBALL streaks parallel to the Milky Way's spine. August nights offer great opportunities to view both meteors and Milky Way highlights.**

The bright, pale-yellow "star" low in the west-southwest after sunset is the biggest planet in the solar system. The earlier in the evening you observe it, the better chance you have of a good look. When an object lies low in the sky, its light travels a longer path through Earth's lower atmosphere, increasing the chances of encountering image-spoiling turbulence.

Because Earth orbits the Sun faster than Jupiter does, the giant planet appears to sink toward the Sun. This sets up a conjunction with Venus at the end of August. The two planets lie low in the sky during twilight, however, so they won't be as impressive as in November 2004's morning sky.

Will Comet 9P/Tempel 1 sport a spike this month? Astronomers hope the July 4 slap across the face from the Deep Impact spacecraft will create a new jet for all to see. The dirty snowball hangs low above the southern horizon as the sky darkens. Another comet, 161P/Hartley-IRAS, remains in view near the Big Dipper all night.

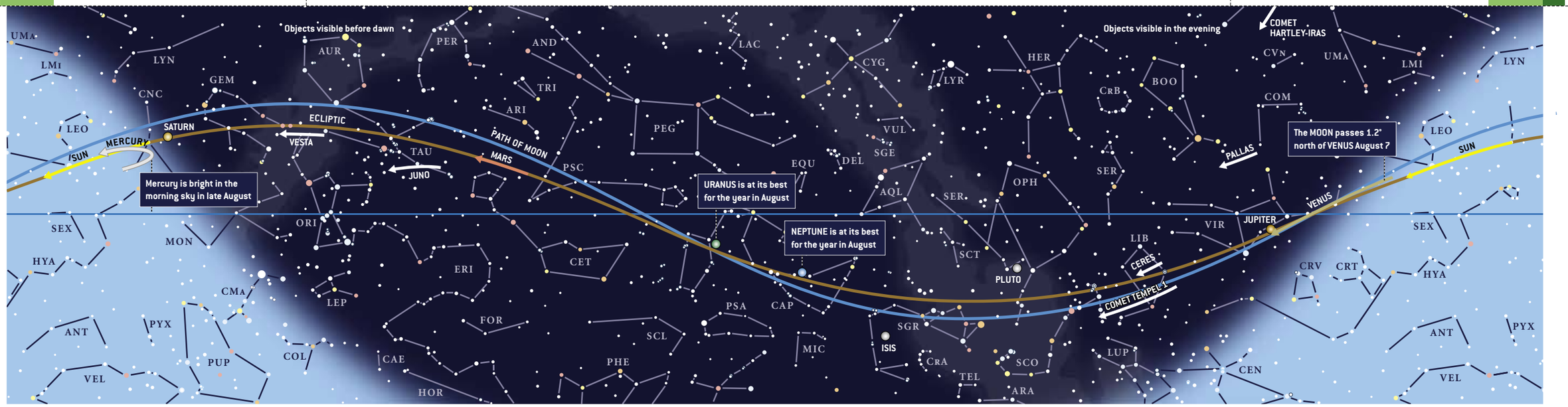
Although the Moon lies in hiding at the start of the month, it climbs into the evening twilight to pair with Venus August 7. Because of the objects' low elevation, this will be a binocular event for most of us. In Alaska and the Yukon, the Moon blots out Venus just before sunset. You'll need a carefully orchestrated plan to bag this rare event.

If you think the Moon looks lower than normal, you're not crazy. From First Quarter to Full Moon, our satellite lies almost as far south as it can get. It hits the "bottom" of its 18.6-year cycle next summer. From south of the equator, the Moon reaches its high point.

With summer nights so short, it's easier to stay up until dawn. Mars appears high in the south by this time, its bright orange glow seemingly out of place in this quiet area of sky. Although small, Mars' disk has grown big enough to reward patient observers with subtle details. Magnificent Saturn will keep you going until Mercury breaches the horizon. The crescent Moon joins the parade the mornings of August 31 to September 2.

# Planets this month

This map unfolds the entire night sky from sunset (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and colored dots show motions and locations of solar system objects during the month.




[ 07 ] [ 06 ] [ 05 ] [ 04 ] [ 03 ] [ 02 ] [ 01 ]

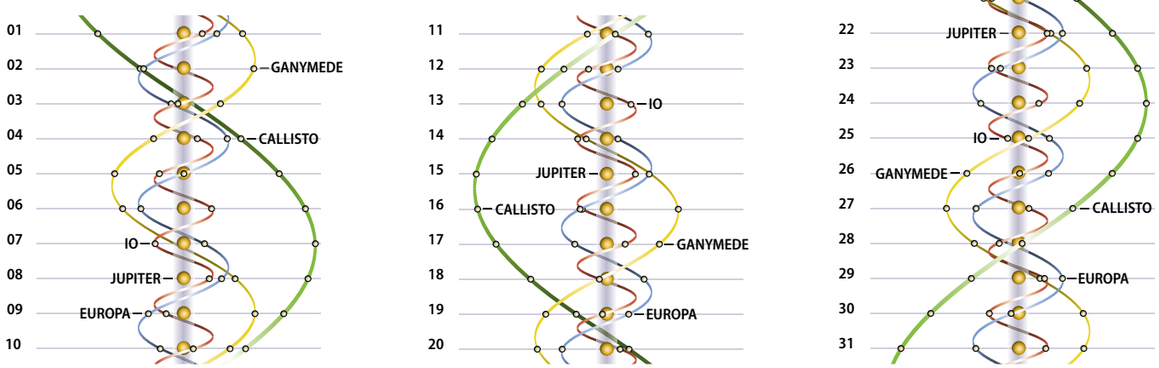
To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved blue line.

[ 31 ] [ 30 ] [ 29 ] [ 28 ] [ 27 ] [ 26 ] [ 25 ] [ 24 ] [ 23 ] [ 22 ] [ 21 ] [ 20 ] [ 19 ] [ 18 ] [ 17 ] [ 16 ] [ 15 ] [ 14 ] [ 13 ] [ 12 ] [ 11 ] [ 10 ] [ 09 ] [ 08 ] [ 07 ] [ 06 ] [ 05 ] [ 04 ]

| PLANETS | MERCURY | MERCURY | VENUS | MARS | MARS | JUPITER | SATURN | URANUS | NEPTUNE | PLUTO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | August 15 | August 31 | August 15 | August 1 | August 31 | August 15 | August 31 | August 15 | August 15 | August 15 |
| Magnitude | — | −1.0 | −3.8 | −0.5 | −1.0 | −1.8 | 0.3 | 5.7 | 7.8 | 13.9 |
| Angular size | 9.6" | 6.1" | 13.3" | 11.3" | 14.0" | 32.9" | 16.7" | 3.7" | 2.4" | 0.1" |
| Illumination | 12% | 71% | 80% | 84% | 87% | 99% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Distance (AU) from Earth | 0.704 | 1.102 | 1.256 | 0.829 | 0.668 | 5.999 | 9.928 | 19.099 | 29.054 | 30.482 |
| Distance (AU) from Sun | 0.369 | 0.308 | 0.724 | 1.383 | 1.395 | 5.453 | 9.088 | 20.069 | 30.061 | 30.991 |
| Right ascension (2000.0) | 8h41.3m | 9h37.4m | 11h51.8m | 2h03.6m | 3h00.0m | 12h58.5m | 8h32.4m | 22h45.0m | 21h13.8m | 17h26.5m |
| Declination (2000.0) | 15°00' | 15°10' | 1°48' | 9°36' | 14°10' | −5°00' | 19°12' | −8°48' | −16°11' | −15°09' |

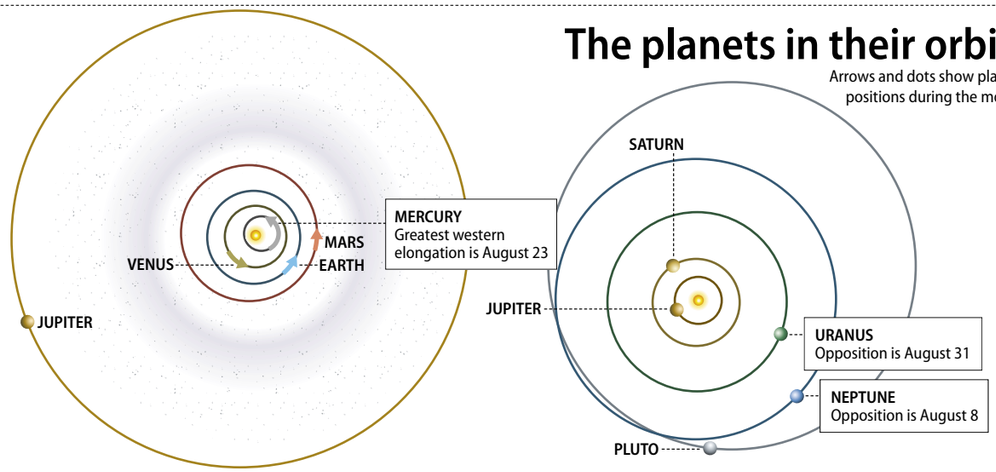
## Jupiter's moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 11 P.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view through a telescope.



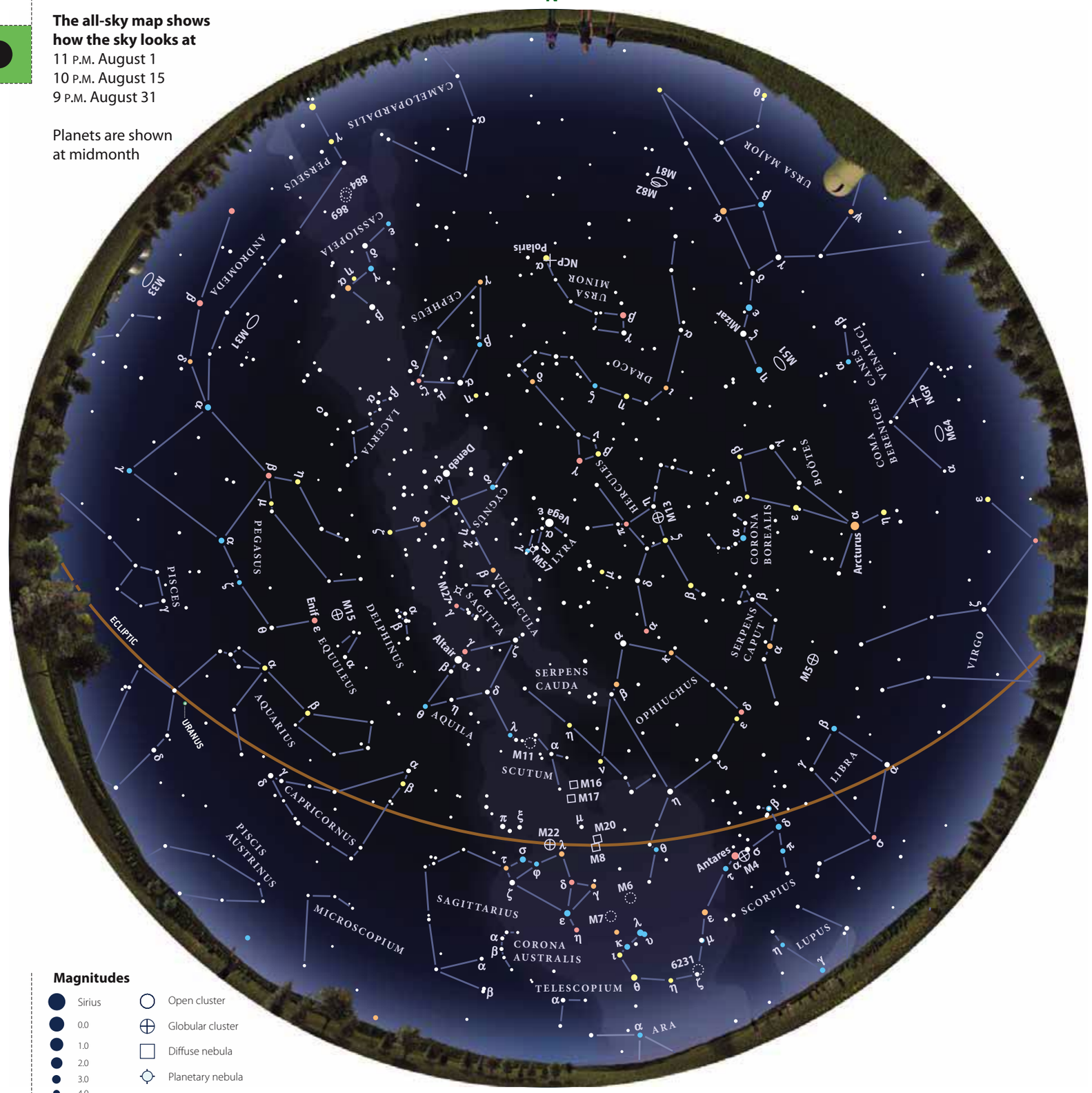

## The planets in their orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.



**The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at**
11 P.M. August 1
10 P.M. August 15
9 P.M. August 31

Planets are shown at midmonth




**Magnitudes**

- Sirius
- 0.0
- 1.0
- 2.0
- 3.0
- 4.0
- 5.0

- Open cluster
- Globular cluster
- Diffuse nebula
- Planetary nebula
- Galaxy

This map portrays the sky as seen near 35° north latitude at times shown in the upper left corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

# august 05

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THURS. | FRI. | SAT. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | [01] | [02] | [03] | [04] | [05] | [06] |
| [07] | [08] | [09] | [10] | [11] | [12] | [13] |
| [14] | [15] | [16] | [17] | [18] | [19] | [20] |
| [21] | [22] | [23] | [24] | [25] | [26] | [27] |
| [28] | [29] | [30] | [31] | | | |

**04** The Moon is at apogee (252,669 miles from Earth), 5:48 P.M. EDT

New Moon is at 11:05 P.M. EDT

**07** The Moon passes 1.2° north of Venus, midnight EDT

**08** Neptune is at opposition, noon EDT

**10** The Moon passes 1.3° south of Jupiter, 4 A.M. EDT

**12** Perseid meteor shower peaks

First Quarter Moon is at 10:38 P.M. EDT

**14** The Moon passes 0.4° north of Antares, 9 A.M. EDT

**18** The Moon passes 5° south of Neptune, 7 P.M. EDT

**19** The Moon is at perigee (222,074 miles from Earth), 1:36 A.M. EDT

Full Moon is at 1:53 P.M. EDT

**20** The Moon passes 2° south of Uranus, 8 A.M. EDT

**23** Mercury is at greatest western elongation (18°), 7 P.M. EDT

**25** The Moon passes 6° north of Mars, 3 A.M. EDT

**26** Last Quarter Moon is at 11:18 A.M. EDT

**31** The Moon passes 5° north of Saturn, 1 P.M. EDT

The Moon is at apogee (252,409 miles from Earth), 10:35 P.M. EDT

Uranus is at opposition, 11 P.M. EDT

**ONLINE EXTRA** For definitions of terms, visit www.astronomy.com/glossary

# THE DEEP SKY

Summer camping trips and star parties offer great chances to view the wonders of the Milky Way.

CARL WEBER

**THE LAGOON NEBULA (M8)** harbors hundreds of massive stars that pour out energetic radiation, causing the surrounding gas to glow.

## Clusters near the core

The awakening of the astronomer within us often happens when we first see the night sky at its best. Suddenly, the Milky Way no longer appears as just a misty glow, but as a glorious, edge-on spiral galaxy brimming with gas clouds, dust, and star clusters. The evening view of our galaxy sweeps from a distant spiral arm in the northeast, brightens overhead as the next arm looms closer, and broadens to a magnificent center commanding the southern horizon.

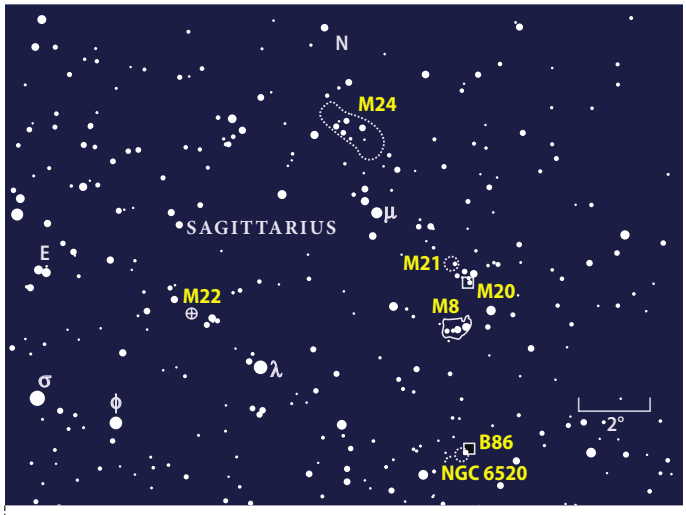
The galaxy's center surprisingly is not where the milky glow looks brightest. Try as we might, our eyes cannot penetrate to the core. Thousands of light-years of dust laced throughout the spiral arms hide the center completely.

Aim your binoculars at the brightest section in the south. Here, you will see a misty glow — the Lagoon Nebula (M8) — summer's answer to winter's great Orion Nebula. Hot, young stars flood this neighborhood with high-energy radiation, making gas clouds glow. Just above the Lagoon lies another star nursery, the Trifid Nebula (M20). You'll need an 8-inch scope to see clearly the dark lanes that give this nebula its name. A group of teenage stars, M21 has shed its natal cocoon, making it easy to spot its brightest members through binoculars. Keep sliding north and you'll soon run across an amazing concentration of stellar pinpoints — the Small Sagittarius Starcloud (M24).

Spend some time observing M24 through a telescope. Start at low power to get an overall picture, and sweep around slowly, watching how the star density changes. It's as if a celestial artist had flicked a brush full of black paint onto the canvas, obliterating stars in random blobs. Once again, this is light-years of dust blocking our view. One day in the distant future, this dust will be processed into stars and planets. Bump up the power to get a good look at the nearly innumerable stars filling the eyepiece.

If this isn't enough, point your scope to the upper left of Sagittarius' teapot lid. There you'll find M22, a nearby globular star cluster. At low power in a small scope, M22's bright, somewhat oval shape does not betray its true identity. An 8-inch scope cranked up to 200x or more transforms this diffuse cotton ball into a stunning swarm of stars, this time surely beyond your ability to count. If you're at a star party and a big-scope owner kindly takes requests, ask for this showpiece.

The mismatched pair NGC 6520 and B86 ranks among many observers' all-time favorites. From the city, it's a ho-hum sight — don't disappoint yourself. Under dark skies, the lovely star cluster NGC 6520 sits on a concentrated bed of fine stardust, making a stark contrast to the jet-black dust cloud Barnard 86 immediately adjacent. For maximum punch, center a big scope operating at about 250x on the black space. Then, let Earth's rotation carry in the astonishing mass of stars crowding the galaxy's inner spiral arms.



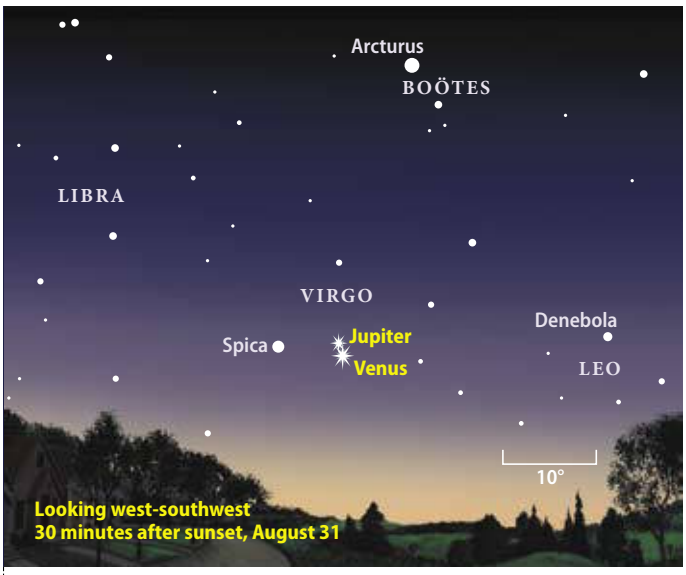

ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

**THE MILKY WAY'S CENTRAL REGION** contains the highest concentration of bright deep-sky wonders in the entire sky.

**Martin Ratcliffe** *is former president of the International Planetarium Society.* **Alister Ling** *is a meteorologist for Environment Canada.*

# THE PLANETS

Venus and Jupiter make a dramatic pair in the evening sky late this month, while the outer gas-giant planets reach the peak of their yearly apparitions.




ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

**VENUS AND JUPITER come together low in the western twilight during the final week of August.**

The two brightest planets — **Venus** and **Jupiter** — begin August 30° apart in the western sky after sunset, and will appear to get closer during the month. At magnitude –3.8, Venus shines 2 magnitudes brighter than Jupiter. Venus' elongation from the Sun increases this month, but the planet continues to hug the horizon as it moves south in declination. During the next few months, Venus will set farther south of due west just like the Sun.

Through a telescope, Venus displays a disk slightly more than three-quarters lit. This cloud-covered world, which spans 13" this month, reveals few other details. Between August 7 and 9, a thin crescent Moon joins the two planets.

Jupiter lies about 5 times farther from Earth than Venus. But with nearly 12 times the physical diameter of Venus, Jupiter shows a significantly larger disk through a telescope. This month, Jupiter measures 33" across.

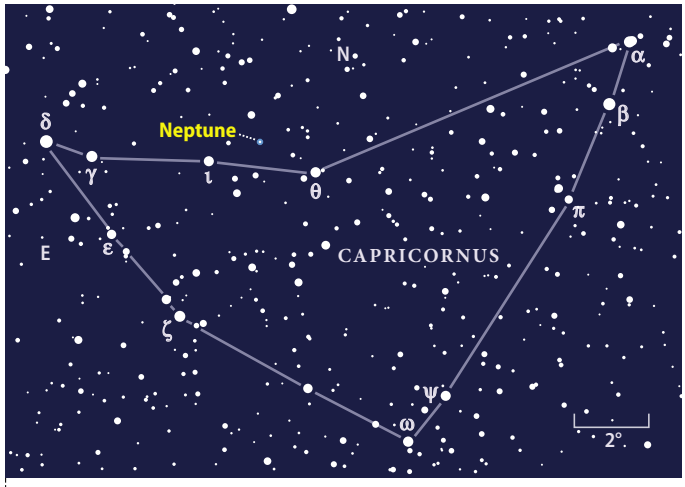
Each evening during August, Jupiter and Venus appear 1° closer to each other. Do the math, and you'll find the two are destined to be next to each other by month's end. On August 31, the two bright planets lie just 4 Moon-widths apart, making a stunning evening pair. They'll appear slightly closer the first evening of September.

Jupiter sets earlier each night, so quality observing time dwindles throughout the month. On August 1, it sets around 11 P.M. local daylight time. By the end of the month, it disappears from view near the end of twilight.

A small telescope easily reveals the wanderings of Jupiter's four Galilean moons. If you're a newcomer to watching Jupiter, it's worth spending time identifying each moon. Make a sketch of their positions relative to Jupiter each clear night. You'll soon notice some patterns emerging in each moon's motion. Io, the innermost large moon, scoots around Jupiter in less than 2 days. Callisto, the outermost major moon, takes more than 2 weeks to complete a single orbit of Jupiter.

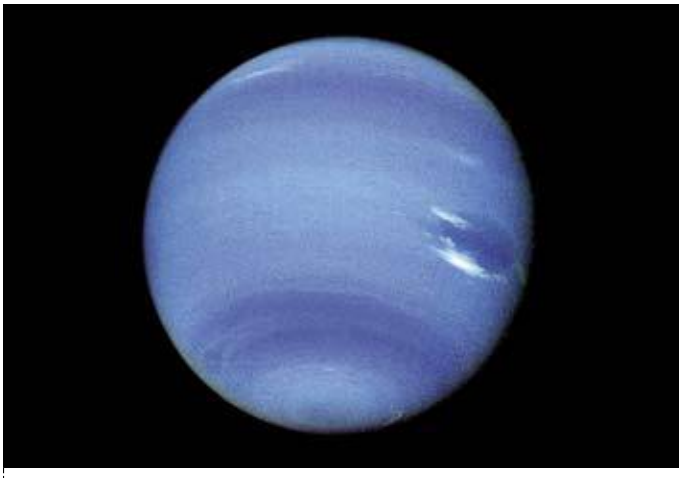
Going from one extreme to the other, **Pluto** is the smallest, faintest planet in the solar system. It lies in the southwestern corner of Serpens Cauda, 2.5° west of the 3.5-magnitude star Xi (ξ) Serpentis. You'll need an 8-inch or larger telescope and a transparent, moonless sky to find the outermost planet, which glows at magnitude 13.9.

**Neptune** reaches opposition and best visibility August 8. You can find it with binoculars or a telescope in Capricornus the Sea Goat about 1° due south of 5th-magnitude 29 Capricorni. During August, Neptune wanders slowly to the southwest in the general direction of 4th-magnitude Theta (θ) Capricorni. The planet lies 2.7 billion miles from Earth at opposition, so even though it then glows brightest, it is still faint at magnitude 7.8. Its blue-gray disk appears 2.4" across, just big enough to be resolved under good conditions. Capricornus lies low in the southeast during the early evening hours, but stands high up in the south by midnight.




ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

**NEPTUNE REACHES OPPOSITION August 8, when it glows at 8th magnitude about 1° south of 5th-magnitude 29 Capricorni.**



NASA/JPL

**DISTANT NEPTUNE reaches best visibility in August, although it will show a bland, blue-gray disk and not the rich features seen by the Voyager 2 spacecraft in 1989.**

Neptune's closer cousin, **Uranus**, reaches opposition the American evening of August 31. (In Europe, Africa, Asia, and Australia, the calendar reads September 1.) This is the best time of year to view this distant gas giant. Look for it near local midnight in the southern sky. Uranus lies in the same binocular field of view as Lambda (λ) Aquarii, and is itself an easy binocular target. It glows at magnitude 5.7 and looks just like a star of that brightness. A telescope easily reveals its 3.7"-diameter disk, which has a distinct blue-green color.

**Mars** enters the late evening sky during August, and rises well before midnight by the 31st. It still appears best before dawn, however, when it lies high in the south. The planet's south polar cap continues to erode as summer begins in that hemisphere (the summer solstice occurs August 16).

This seasonal moment places the south polar cap on fine view for earthbound observers, while the northern cap tilts away from us. Mars exhibits a strong gibbous phase during August, although it does diminish slowly. Last month's minimum of 84-percent illumination grows to 87 percent by August's end. Any telescope will show the planet's orange disk as distinctly non-round.

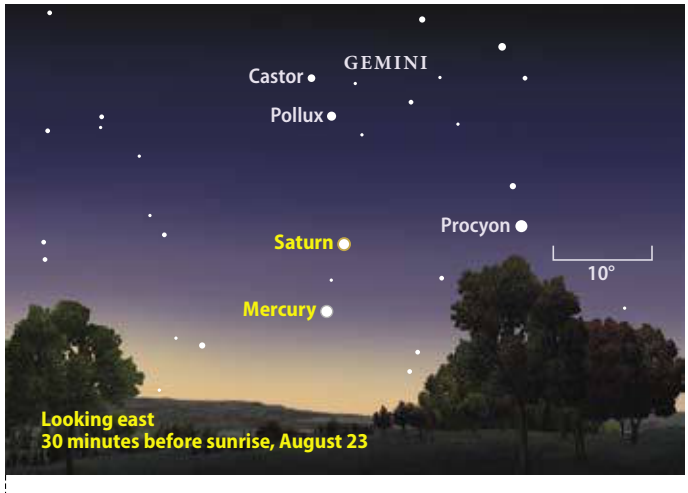
Mars brightens rapidly during August as its distance from Earth decreases. It reaches magnitude –1.0 August 31, about 60-percent brighter than early in the month. This coincides with its distance from Earth dropping from 77 million miles to 62 million miles. As you might guess, Mars also appears larger when viewed through a telescope. Its disk grows more than 20 percent during August, from 11.3" to 14.0". By the time Mars reaches opposition in early November, its disk will appear nearly 50-percent larger.

As the south polar cap slowly disappears, watch carefully for cloud features that likely will appear around the polar cap and along the terminator. Colored filters designed for planetary viewing will aid their visibility. Other familiar martian features also exhibit changes, including Syrtis Major, Solis Lacus (the "eye of Mars"), and the Hellas basin. Now is the time to start observing carefully. Photograph or sketch what you see so you become familiar with these features by the time the best views arrive around its November 7 opposition.

A webcam video of Mars through a well-adjusted telescope (collimated, sharp focus, excellent tracking) provides data perfect for use with video frame-stacking programs. Practice your technique now, and by the time opposition comes, you'll be getting results that were reserved for a handful of imaging experts just a few years ago. Today's technology is revolutionizing the methods available for recording planetary features. Further details about observing Mars are at the web site of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, *www.lpl.arizona.edu/alpo*.

As if to complement the great Venus-Jupiter conjunction in the evening sky, **Saturn** and **Mercury** meet each other in a more subtle pairing before dawn. After August 20, both planets should be easy to spot low in the east-northeast an hour before sunrise. Saturn then shines at magnitude 0.3, and Mercury, located 6° below Saturn, shines at magnitude 0.4. During the remaining days of August, Saturn continues to rise earlier, while Mercury draws away from Saturn. Mercury continues to brighten through the end of the month. On August 31, it shines at magnitude –1.0. Saturn stands 16° higher, with a slender crescent Moon just 5° to its north. Next month, Mercury will pass close to Leo's brightest star, Regulus.

The August 19 Full Moon occurs just 12 hours after perigee, the Moon's closest point to Earth. Our satellite will then appear 10-percent larger than average, spanning 33.25'.




*ASTRONOMY*: ROEN KELLY

**SATURN EMERGES from morning twilight in late August, when it joins up with innermost Mercury.**

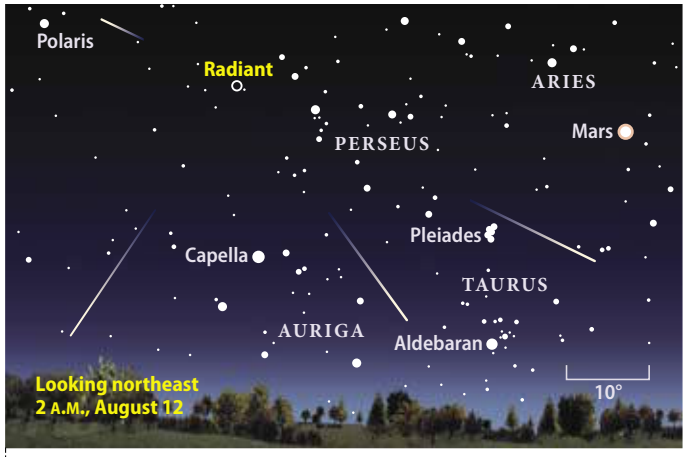
# METEORS AND MOONS

Everyone's favorite meteor shower peaks August 11/12, when the Moon is gone from the morning sky. A few days later, several prominent lunar craters near Mare Frigoris come into view.

## A summer shower

Although the Perseid meteor shower isn't always the most prolific, it ranks among the most famous because it occurs during the balmy nights of August. This year, peak activity comes August 11/12, but expect significant activity the next night as well. The shower's radiant — the point from which the meteors appear to emanate — lies in Perseus a few degrees northeast of the Double Cluster. It rises to a decent altitude in the northeast by midnight but climbs still higher in the hours before dawn. The Moon is just past its First Quarter phase and sets before midnight, so dark skies should prevail for this steady annual shower.

Observers who venture to a dark site can expect to see an average of one meteor per minute in the early morning hours. (The key word here is "average" — you could go 10 minutes with no meteors and then see 20 in the next 10 minutes.) Certainly, the Perseids rank among the best showers of any year, and this year, they bring the added benefit of a moonless sky. Next year, a nearly Full Moon will spoil the view, so make the most of this summer's fine display.




ASTRONOMY: ROEN KELLY

**PERSEID METEORS will peak the night of August 11/12, when observers at dark sites should see about one meteor per minute.**

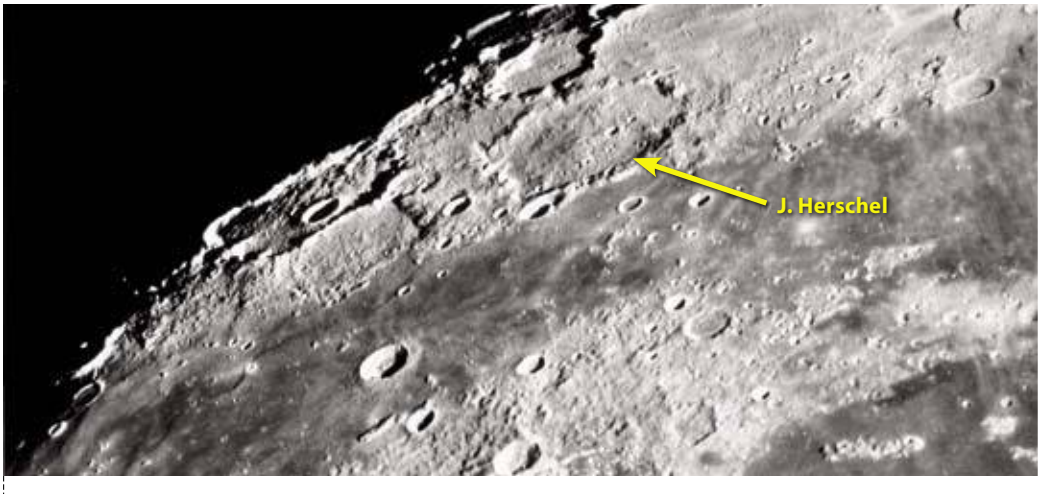
## Herschel's landmark

Few families have the astronomical pedigree of the Herschels. William (1738–1822), who discovered the planet Uranus in 1781, his sister Caroline (1750–1848), and his son John (1792–1871), were all talented observers and telescope-makers. And each is honored with a crater on the Moon.

Lunar cartographers, however, seemed to have a marked preference for William. His prominent crater lies near the center of the Moon's disk. Caroline's diminutive crater resides in northwestern Mare Imbrium, while John's — our feature highlight this month — lies near the Moon's northwestern limb. This poorly defined crater sits adjacent to Mare Frigoris. Lunar libration tilts this region slightly toward our view during mid-August, making it particularly well-placed.

On August 16 and 17, the Sun rises over this area north of the well-known feature Sinus Iridium. A prominent double crater on J. Herschel's southwestern wall runs into Mare Frigoris. A linear wall or ridge runs from this crater pair to the northwest, creating J. Herschel's western boundary.

Inside J. Herschel's 97-mile-wide polygonal wall lies a complex region of hills and small craters. The largest of these craters lies at the center. North of J. Herschel you should see two other craters: 37-mile-wide Carpenter and the adjacent 42-mile-wide Anaximander. Pythagoras is the name of the prominent crater located west of J. Herschel and closer to the limb. Pythagoras' central peak dominates this crater's center.




FROM CONSOLIDATED LUNAR ATLAS (LPL/UA)

**LUNAR CRATER J. HERSCHEL, a nearly 100-mile-wide feature close to the Moon's northwestern limb, has walls degraded by eons of battering and flooding.**

# COMETS AND ASTEROIDS

Comet 9P/Tempel 1 will captivate curious onlookers following its July 4 collision with Deep Impact, but 161P/Hartley-IRAS could be brighter.

## Through the Big Dipper

Periodic comet 161P/Hartley-IRAS slices through the Big Dipper asterism in Ursa Major, putting it on display all night. This is the comet's first return since its discovery 21 years ago. Although some sources expect it to brighten to 8th magnitude, making it just visible through binoculars from a dark-sky site, others suggest a fainter appearance at 11th magnitude.

Astronomers usually give a comet's total magnitude, in other words, how bright it would appear if all its light were scrunched into a point. Start at, say, 10th magnitude, which would be easy to see as a point source through a backyard scope. Now spread the light out into a diffuse disk, and it behaves more like a galaxy and can disappear behind the veil of city light pollution.

To find Hartley-IRAS, head for the country at either the beginning or end of the month, when moonlight isn't a problem. Star-hop your way to its location with the help of the finder chart at upper right. Don't use a bright flashlight — it will compromise your dark adaption. Smaller comets often are not visible immediately at low power, so try something close to 100x.

## Tempel 1's new jet

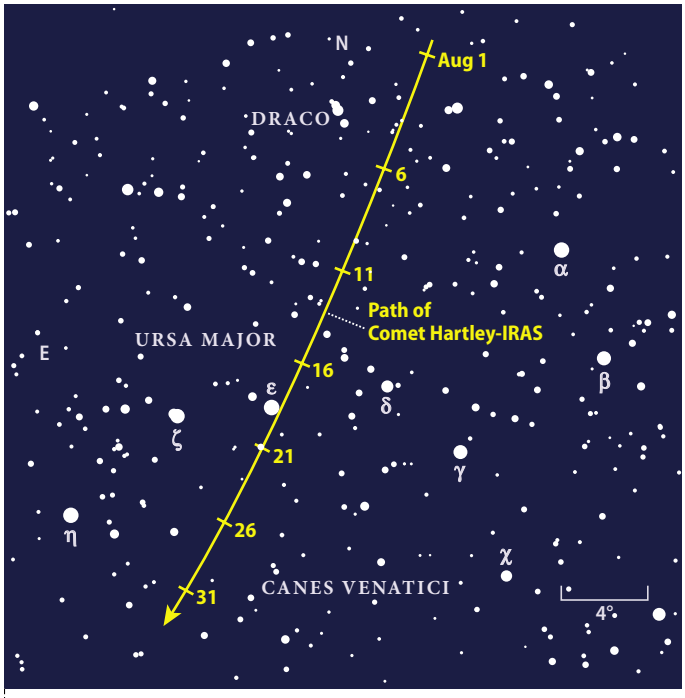
If everything went as planned with the Deep Impact mission last month, the new crater blasted in Comet 9P/Tempel 1 will be producing a jet every time it rotates into sunlight. You'll need to observe from a dark site with at least a 4-inch scope. The best views will come between July 29 and August 8, when the Moon is out of the evening sky. Because no one has ever punched a comet in the face before, we won't know if the impact created a bright new jet unless we look.

While you're in Libra, swing your scope over to globular cluster NGC 5897. It's a modestly large but diffuse object easily hidden by poor sky conditions. Its brightest stars crest at 13th magnitude, so you'll need a 10-inch scope at medium to high power to begin to resolve it into hundreds of faint speckles.

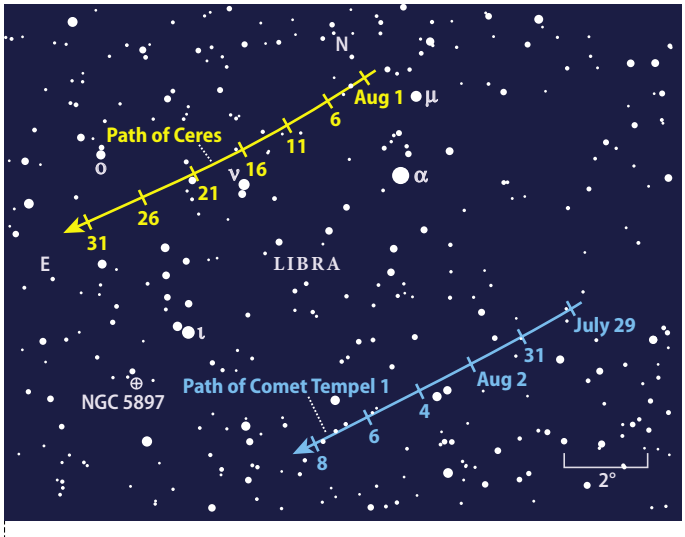
## Subtle Ceres

Despite its large size (595 miles in diameter), Ceres looks like an ordinary field star glowing at magnitude 8.6 when it lies more than 200 million miles away. You can find it the same way its discoverer, Giuseppe Piazzi, did January 1, 1801: by noting its displacement against the starry background.

Ceres moves about 15' per night, half the apparent diameter of the Moon. To see it shift during one evening's session, try observing the night of August 4 or 13. Each of those nights, it lies near several stars that can serve as markers. Come back after an hour or 2 to spot a change in position.




**COMET 161P/HARTLEY-IRAS** skirts through the Big Dipper this month, placing it on fine display throughout nighttime hours.




**COMET 9P/TEMPEL 1,** recently hit by the Deep Impact spacecraft and possibly still brighter than normal, joins the asteroid Ceres in western Libra during the first part of August.

In southern Ophiuchus, dark nebulae serve as backdrops for many globular clusters. /// BY ALAN WHITMAN

# Jewels on velvet

**Globular star clusters and dark nebulae are two of my favorite types of deep-sky objects. Although only about 150 globulars — clusters of 100,000 or so stars — orbit our Milky Way Galaxy, their striking "star ball" appearance puts them among the first deep-sky objects amateur observers turn to. ☾ Dark nebulae are globulars' opposite in every way. Dark nebulae are not collections of stars, but clouds of gas and dust. They emit no light of their own, but reveal their presence by obscuring the glow of more distant objects.**

Astronomers have cataloged hundreds of these dark clouds, which lie mostly in the gas- and dust-rich plane of the Milky Way. Under dark skies with good seeing conditions, many can be seen with the naked eye as apparent holes and tears within the Milky Way's diffuse band. Yerkes Observatory astronomer E. E. Barnard cataloged these objects for his *Photographic Atlas of Selected Regions of the Milky Way*, published in 1927.

## Serpent-bearer synergy

In southwestern Ophiuchus, these disparate objects come together in a wonderful play of light and shadow. Ten globulars — M19 and nine NGC objects — form a rough Y across the dark Pipe Nebula. Full appreciation of these objects requires traveling south, where the southern constellations appear higher in the sky and are better placed for observing.

In his classic guidebook, *Astronomical Objects for Southern Telescopes* (1968), Ernst Hartung reported partially resolving stars in several of these clusters — NGC 6235, NGC 6284, NGC 6293, and perhaps NGC 6355 — with an 8-inch scope in Australia.

However, I usually observe from British Columbia, near 49° north latitude. Most of these clusters barely reach altitudes of 20° above my horizon. What would I see? I decided to find out.

With an 8-inch f/6 Newtonian, I was able to find all the NGC clusters, but only a few showed any detail, and none was resolved from my home observing site. On rare nights, when the sky transparency and seeing were both excellent, my 16-inch f/4.5 Newtonian resolved the two northernmost globulars, NGC 6235 and 6325. Even so, both clusters are so low in the sky that the observatory wall blocks about 35 percent of the telescope's mirror, effectively reducing it to an aperture of 13 inches.

Here's how these circumstances affected my view of the 10th-magnitude globular **NGC 6235**. Hartung writes that, from southern Australia, where the cluster culminates near the zenith, an

ASTRONOMY: KELLIE JAEGER
JEFF BALL

**GLOBULAR CLUSTERS AND DARK CLOUDS** in southwestern Ophiuchus challenge your observing mettle. This plot shows prominent dark nebulae and, with the exceptions of Palomar 6 and NGC 6235, all clusters discussed in this article. North is at top; east is at left.

**THE PIPE NEBULA** and surrounding dark clouds together form a naked-eye feature many observers call the Prancing Horse Nebula, seen here on its tail. The Pipe Nebula, formally cataloged as LDN 1773, spans about 7° in our sky and is about 100 light-years long.

**MESSIER 19,** which shines at magnitude 7, is the brighcest glob lar n this region. A relatively modest scope can resolve its stars at low power. The cluster looks nota- bl oval and shows o sharp rise in star concentration at its center.

DIGITIZED SKY SURVEY

8-inch scope will reveal some stars, but a 6-inch won't.

## Exploring the region

My view, with the globular at low altitude and a wall partially occulting my 16-inch scope, showed some stars coming and going at 305x, and this loose cluster showed no core. So, my "13-inch" in southwestern Canada matched an 8-inch view from Australia, which I found rather satisfying.

**Alan Whitman** *usually observes amidst the vineyards of British Columbia, but he makes frequent trips to points south.*

Neighboring cluster **NGC 6287** is twice the apparent size and significantly brighter than NGC 6235. At 140x, NGC 6287 shows a slightly granular look and some central condensation. I was able to resolve stars at 203x.

Barnard's dark nebulae abound near NGC 6287. **Barnard 51** (B51) was obvious as a lack of stars, but it was not sharply outlined. I could recognize **B60** and **B246** as subtle thinnings of stars but could not make out any boundaries.

The long arc of **B63** is quite prominent at its starless southwestern end, but it is less obvious at its eastern side because many stars appear scattered across it. The region's dark clouds are sometimes collectively called the Prancing Horse Nebula. The Barnard nebulae mentioned above form the horse's forelegs, while the Pipe Nebula forms its hind legs. Under good sky conditions, try seeing this figure with the unaided eye.

## The view from Down Under

I re-observed the other seven NGC globulars from Australia at a superb dark site on the western edge of Wollemi National Park, about 90 miles (150 kilometers) northwest of Sydney. I was determined to see these clusters at their best, so I viewed them all near the zenith. That meant wrestling the 14.5-inch f/7 Dobsonian I borrowed from my friend, Tony Buckley, into its most reluctant positions while standing three steps up a ladder.

**M19**, about 31,000 light-years away, is much larger and brighter than any of the NGC globulars. Even in British Columbia, my 8-inch partially resolves its stars at 116x. With Tony's 14.5-inch at 322x, M19 appears markedly oblate and shows no central concentration, but short star chains run across the core. M19 resembles the giant Omega Centauri more than any other globular, although it is a pale imitation.

**NGC 6284** is the most distant globular cluster mentioned in this article: 50,000 light-years from the Sun, but only about half that distance to the Milky Way's center. Despite its distance, I could resolve about 25 stars in its outer fringes with the 14.5-inch at 322x.

The brightest stars are in a star chain on the cluster's western side. This globular seems to brighten gradually to a tiny star-like core in its middle.

The next target, **NGC 6293**, shows more detail than any of the NGC globulars discussed here. It's located at the northwestern tip of the Pipe Nebula's stem and glows at magnitude 8.2. My 8-inch revealed a tiny, bright nucleus at 116x, a feature reminiscent of the center of the well-known "core collapse" globular, M15. Through the 14.5-inch at 322x, the cluster's symmetrical halo appeared as a dense cloud of stars, and its well-resolved bright core featured a parade of stars aligned east to west across it.

**NGC 6316** lies on the pipe stem's southern side. At 116x with the 8-inch scope, this cluster showed a small, almost uniform glow, except for a hint of a bright

### /// GLOBULAR CLUSTERS

| name | R.A. | Dec | Si e | Mag. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| M1 (NGC 62 3) | 17h02.6m | –26°16' | 13.5' | 7.2 |
| GC 6293 | 17h10.2m | –26°35' | 7.9' | 8.2 |
| C 6304 | 17h14.5m | –29°28' | 6.8' | 8.4 |
| NGC 6284 | h7h04.5m | –24°46' | 5.6' | 9.0 |
| tGC 316 | 17h16.6m | –28°08' | 4.9' | 9.0 |
| NGC 62y7 | 17h05.2m | –22°42' | 5.1 | 9.2 |
| NGC 64 1 | 7h38.6m | –23°55' | 5.6' | 9.5 |
| NGC 6355 | 17h24.0m | –26°21' | 5.0' | 9.6 |
| NGC 6235 | 16h53.4m | –/2°11' | 5.0' | 10.2 |
| NGC 63 5 | 17h18.0m | –23°46' | 4.3' | 10.7 |
| Palomar 6 | 17h43.7m | –26°13' | 8.4' | 11.6 |

DIGITIZED SKY SURVEY

**NGC 6325** is the faintest NGC cluster discussed in this article, but its position 0.5° north of Omicron Ophiuchi, a striking double star, helps observers find it.

center. The 14.5-inch clearly revealed a small, bright b t unreso v d o e. Int ncy dust d ms GC 6316 so greatly that this was the only NGC globular I couldn't resolve.

My 8-inch at 50x showed **NGC 6304** to be noticeably larger than NGC 6316, with a definite central condensation. With the 14.5-inch at 322x, in variable seeing, I could resolve NGC 6304's halo — and occasionally its triangular core — despite nearly 2 magnitudes of interstellar absorption. At 81x, I could see the subtle dark nebulae **B245** and **B248**, which lie respectively to the cluster's west and northwest, in the same field of view as the globular. The only part of B248 I detected was the third closest to the cluster.

**NGC 6355**, which resides on the pipe stem's northern edge, showed no central condensation; but when seeing settled down, I could partially resolve the cluster through the 14.5-inch at 322x.

**NGC 6401** is an amorphous cluster dominated by a 12th-magnitude foreground star on its eastern side. Through the 14.5-inch scope at 322x, a few resolved stars appeared as the seeing wavered. At 81x, I could make out three small dark nebulae immediately adjacent to NGC 6401 — **B81**, **B82**, and **B83** — by jiggling the scope.

B81 lies immediately to the cluster's southwest. Using a low-power field centered on NGC 6401, I could see the sharp border of the Pipe Nebula's bowl just beyond B81.

The most interesting was B83, which has a meandering border that evokes the shores of a Canadian lake. Elongated B82, to the north, was the toughest of the three to distinguish. Just beyond B82 is the obvious 0.75°-wide ancy of **B272**.

**NGC 6325** is just 0.5° north of Omicron (o) Ophiuchi, a striking orange-and-green double star. At magnitude 10.7, NGC 6325 is the faintest NGC cluster discussed here. With the 14.5-inch at 136x, the cluster's small fuzzy patch was by no means obvious at first. At 322x, the globular appeared to have a starlike central core and, using averted vision, about 20 halo stars came and went as seeing wavered. The region's dust has dimmed the cluster's stars by almost 3 magnitudes.

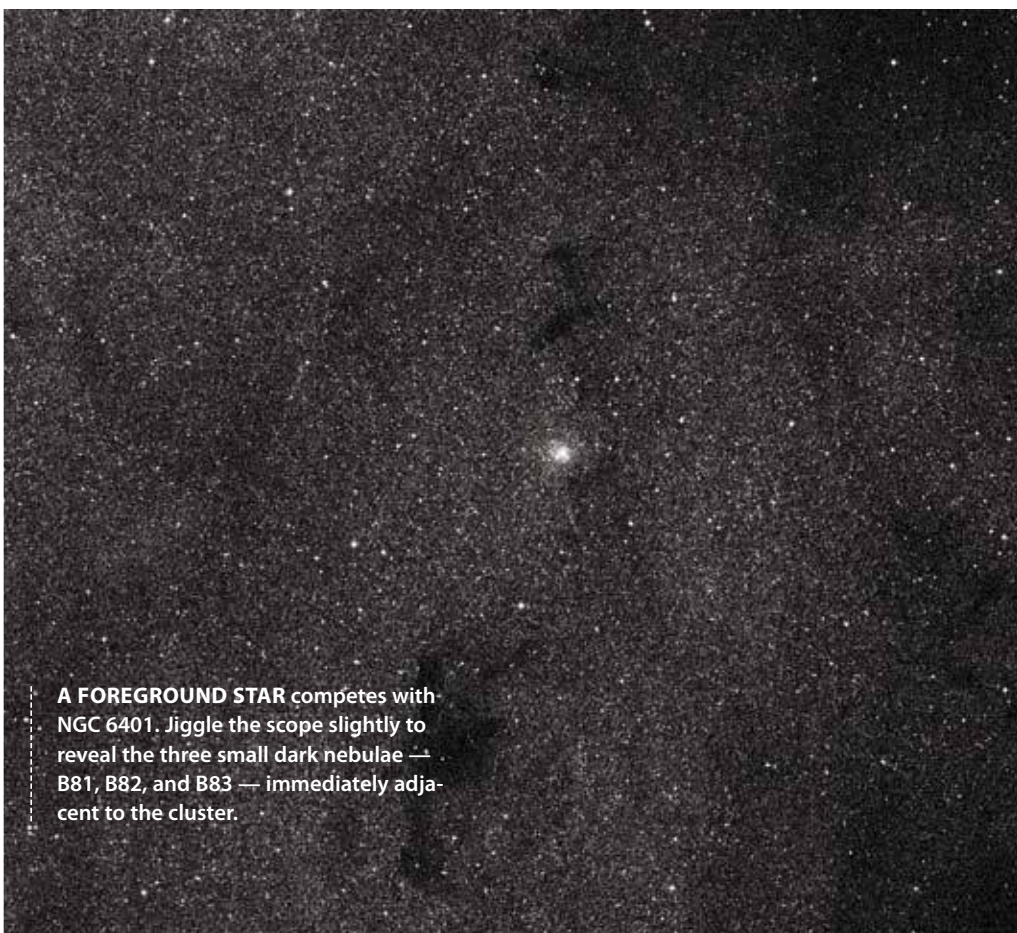
**Palomar 6** (Pal 6) is a true challenge object. It was discovered as part of a photographic sky survey, not by visual observation. Pal 6 boasts a respectable luminosity, with an absolute magnitude of –6.8. At 19,000 light-years distant, it's relatively nearby. For comparison, the globular clusters M30, M56, and M68 have absolute magnitudes of –7.4 and are farther away than Pal 6. The difference is that Pal 6 lies less than 3° from the galactic center, illustrating how severely interstellar dust veils globular clusters near the Pipe Nebula.

Pal 6 is 1° from the Pipe Nebula's black bowl, so star-hopping from the nebula to the cluster involves a lengthy chain. Moreover, observers frequently mistake a nearby unnamed swarm of faint stars for 11th-magnitude Pal 6. In pristine New Mexico skies using Chaco Observatory's 17.5-inch Dobsonian at 133x, I found the real Pal 6 immediately north-northeast of the larger, brighter imposter. The cluster displayed no central condensation and remained unresolved at 222x.

The region's glittering star globes and adjacent smoky dark clouds make wonderful contrasting targets. Take the time to explore this region of Ophiuchus — no matter how well placed it is from your locale. Introduce yourself to a play of galactic light and shadow.

## /// DARK NEBULAE

| Name | R.A. | Dec. |
|---|---|---|
| | **Pipe Nebula** | |
| B59, 65–67 | 17h21m | –26°59.9' |
| B78 | 17h33.0m | –25°59.0' |
| | **Other dark nebulae** | |
| B51 | 17h04.8m | –22°15' |
| B60 | 17h11.9m | –22°26' |
| B63 | 17h16.0m | –21°28' |
| B81 | 17h38.5m | –23°55' |
| B82 | 17h38.6m | –23°46' |
| B83 | 17h39.0m | –24°10' |
| B245 | 17h11.9m | –29°24' |
| B246 | 17h12.0m | –22°39' |
| B248 | 17h13.1m | –28°59' |
| B272 | 17h37.0m | –23°24' |



DIGITIZED SKY SURVEY

**A FOREGROUND STAR** competes with NGC 6401. Jiggle the scope slightly to reveal the three small dark nebulae — B81, B82, and B83 — immediately adjacent to the cluster.

# Ask Astro

Pluto's orbit, more on that equation, floating Saturn

**PLUTO'S ORBIT**

## How close does Pluto's orbit come to Neptune? — RYAN ARNESON, SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH

Looking at a solar system diagram on paper, it appears Pluto and Neptune's orbits intersect. Of course, this is not the case. The orbits appear to intersect only because it's a flat projection, and not the three-dimensional orbits.

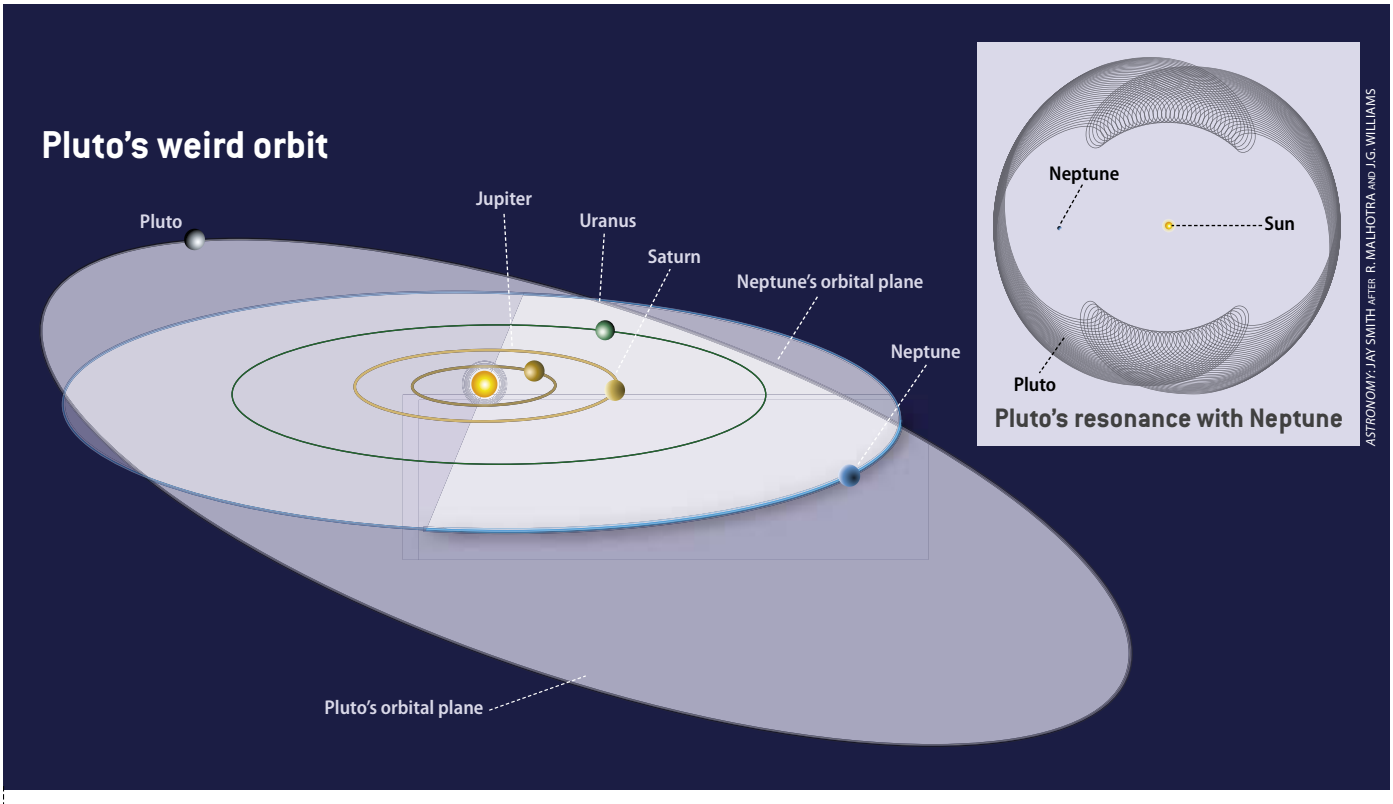
Neptune's orbit is essentially circular and in the same plane as most planets (the ecliptic plane), while Pluto's orbit is elliptical and tilts 17.2° to the ecliptic. So, if Pluto and Neptune were placed on their orbits at the same distance from the Sun, we would find Pluto typically 5 or 6 astronomical units, or AU, above or below the ecliptic (1 AU is the distance between Earth and the Sun).

The closest distance between the two orbits is 2.4 AU. If we could reach out magically and move Pluto and Neptune to any point in their orbits, the closest they could ever get is 2.4 AU. However, this minimum distance can never occur.

Pluto and Neptune have resonant orbits. While Pluto makes two revolutions around the Sun, Neptune makes three; so astronomers say Neptune and Pluto are in a 3:2 resonance. This orbital relationship limits the minimum distance between the planets. They never get closer than about 16 AU.

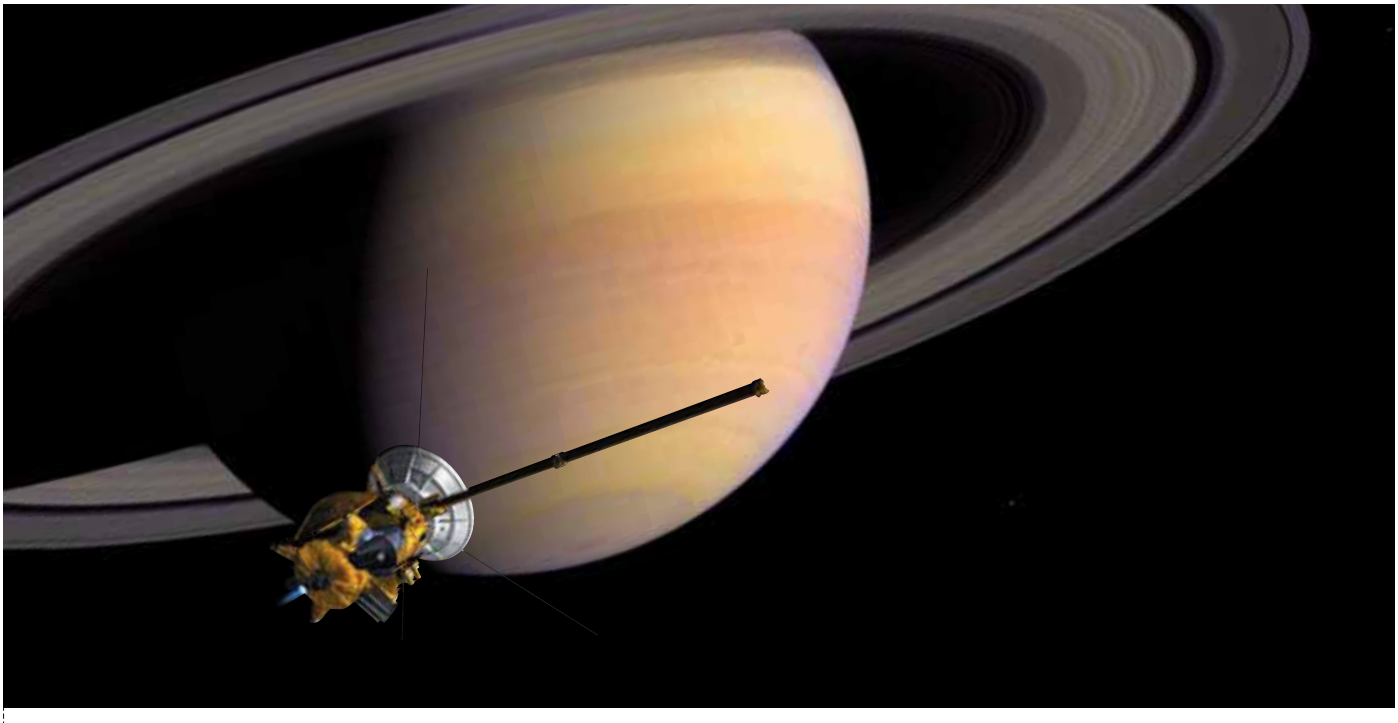
This resonance has kept Pluto from being ejected from the solar system by Neptune's gravity during the past 4.5 billion years. Because Pluto never gets close to Neptune, Neptune's gravity can never alter Pluto's orbit.

Many objects in the outer solar system have resonant orbits with Neptune. About




**PLUTO ORBITS** the Sun twice for every three orbits of Neptune, which, in addition to Pluto's orbital inclination, keeps the two planets at least 16 AU apart. INSET: This simulation of Pluto's motion during thousands of years illustrates its resonance with Neptune. Neptune and the Sun are held fixed in this plot. Pluto carves out a strange, curly path, but never comes close to Neptune.

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.
Be sure to tell us your full name and where you live. Unfortunately, we cannot answer all questions submitted.



NASA/JPL/SSI

**CASSINI'S ORBITS around Saturn will help refine our knowledge of Saturn's mass and its internal structure. Astronomers determine Saturn's volume from knowledge of the planet's distance and angular size. Saturn's mass and volume indicate it's less dense than water. In a big enough ocean, Saturn would float.**

70 Kuiper Belt objects (KBOs) also share the 3:2 resonance — these objects are called plutinos — and there are others in different resonances (such as 7:4, 2:1, 5:2). As with Pluto, these resonant orbits protect their inhabitants from being perturbed by Neptune gravitationally. **— LARRY WASSERMAN,** LOWELL OBSERVATORY, FLAGSTAFF, ARIZONA

## MORE ON THAT EQUATION

### I know Einstein's famous equation $E=mc^2$ has to do with energy, but what units are used and what do they mean?

**— GERALD DYCK,** ASSONET, MASSACHUSETTS

Equations in physics and astronomy use the International System of Units, or SI, abbreviated from French. According to SI, the speed of light, *c*, is measured in meters per second, or m/s, as are all velocity measurements. Mass, *m*, is measured in kilograms, or kg. Energy, *E*, is in joules, or J. Joules are a derived SI unit, from base units kg, m, and s. The definition of a joule is $kg\times(m/s)^2$, which is — not surprisingly — the definition of Einstein's famous equation. In more familiar terms, a joule is the work done to produce 1 watt for 1 second.

This equation shows that energy can be converted into mass and vice versa. Keep in mind $c^2$ is a big number. The speed of light is roughly 3 with 8 zeros following it, which means $c^2$ is 9 with 16 zeros following it. So, to convert a small amount of mass — say 1 cubic centimeter of water, equivalent to 1 gram — into energy, divide by 1,000 to make sure you are using kilograms, and multiply by $c^2$. This will give you 90 million million joules of energy, which is equivalent to 25 million kilowatt hours. That's enough electricity to power the average U.S. household for over 2,000 years. **— LIZ KRUESI,** ASSISTANT EDITOR

## FLOATING SATURN

### I've read Saturn is less dense than water. How do scientists know Saturn's mass and volume to figure this out?

**— MARK SHEA,** EAU CLAIRE, WISCONSIN

A planet's mass and volume are easy to determine. Because planets are nearly spheres, we can calculate volume from our knowledge of a planet's radius, which we determine by measuring both the planet's angular size in the sky and its distance.

That takes care of the volume. To determine a planet's mass, astronomers follow the motions of a satellite, either natural or artificial, around the planet. According to Kepler's third law of planetary motion, the sum of the masses of a planet and its satellite relates to the separation between the two bodies and the period of the satellite's orbit around the planet. Thus, to apply this method, we need to find the satellite's separation and orbital period — and this gives us the combined mass of the moon and the planet, not the planet's mass alone.

A better way: Send a space probe, such as Cassini, and measure its distance from the planet and its orbital period as it circles around. Because Cassini's mass is negligible compared to Saturn's, the mass of the planet by itself can be calculated directly using Kepler's third law.

Technically, Kepler's third law assumes the orbits are circular, and we know planets' orbits aren't. However, the mathematical relation one uses for elliptical orbits is a bit more complicated. **— RICHARD CROWE,** UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII, HILO

# astronomics . . . our 27th year.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience (a staff total of over 150 years of experience using and selling telescopes) to help *you* pick the telescope that fits your needs (and your budget) from the hundreds of telescopes we stock. And, with our seven-figure inventory, we can usually ship you the right scope right away.

We started ***astronomics*** over 25 years ago because we loved astronomy,

## No-guesswork Celestron SLT go-to scopes start at $249.

You don't need to know Polaris from the Pleiades to find your way around the sky with a **Celestron SLT** go-to telescope. With Celestron SkyAlign technology, just point your SLT at any three of the 50 brightest lights in the sky (3 stars, or 2 stars and a planet), and the SLT will find over 4,000 deep space objects for you *automatically*. A few anonymous points of light in the sky are all you need to find your way around the heavens like a pro.

Celestron SLT no-guesswork scopes are available in the following sizes:

**NexStar 60**, 60mm refractor ..... **$249.00**
**NexStar 80**, 80mm refractor ..... **339.00**
**NexStar 102**, 102mm refractor ..... **419.00**
**NexStar 114**, 114mm reflector ..... **379.00**
**NexStar 130**, 130mm reflector ..... **399.00**

Each is complete with two eyepieces, a red dot finder, motor drives, stainless steel tripod, NexStar computer, software to control the scope from your home computer, and more.

## Celestron 11" scopes start at only $1699.

With almost twice the light-gathering of an 8" scope, **Celestron Advanced Series** 11" German equatorial mount Schmidt-Cassegrains show you more deep space wonders than an 8" SCT on a fork mount – *for about the same price.*

The 11″ Advanced Series telescopes available from our stock include:

**C11S**, German equatorial mount ..... **$1699.00**
**C11S (XLT)**, XLT coatings ..... **1979.00**
**C11S-GT**, go-to German equatorial ..... **1999.00**
**C11S-GT (XLT)**, go-to, XLT coatings ..... **2279.00**

The C11S and C11S (XLT) have a heavy-duty equatorial mount, adjustable height tripod with 2" steel legs, slow motion controls, setting circles, a 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a 9 x 50mm finder. Starbright multicoated optics are standard. State-of-the-art Starbright XLT multicoatings on the C11S (XLT) give you an extra 16% light transmission for even brighter deep space images. An optional dual-axis drive is available.

The go-to C11S-GT and C11S-GT (XLT) models have dual motor drives and a NexStar computer to automatically find and track over 45,000 stars and objects for you.

At only 29 lbs. for the heaviest component, each is easy to transport and set up. And, best of all, they are *all* very affordable. A big telescope no longer costs a fortune, thanks to Celestron.

## No-guesswork Celestron CPC Schmidt-Cassegrains.

You don't need to know Alkaid from Algol to find your way around the sky with a **Celestron CPC**. Just point it at any three of the 50 brightest lights in the sky (3 stars, or 2 stars and a planet), and the CPC finds over 45,000 deep space objects for you at the touch of a button. You don't have to memorize a star chart to set up a CPC scope. The built-in GPS system and a few anonymous points of light in the sky are all you need.

Celestron CPC Schmidt-Cassegrains are available in the following sizes:

8" **CPC800**, Starbright coatings ..... **$1899.00**
8" **CPC800X**, XLT coatings ..... **1999.00**
9¼" **CPC925**, Starbright coatings ..... **2349.00**
9¼" **CPC925X**, XLT coatings ..... **2499.00**
11" **CPC1100**, Starbright coatings ..... **2599.00**
11" **CPC1100X**, XLT coatings ..... **2799.00**

Each has all the visual and photographic features you want and need, plus Celestron's best multicoated optics ever.

## Celestron snaps the solar system for $99.

There's a real color CCD camera in the **Celestron NexImage** Solar System Imager. It's a Sony HAD (Hole Accumulation Diode) full color CCD with 640 x 480 5.4 micron pixels.

The NexImage takes high power Moon and planet images with any scope and sends them to your computer to view live or print out later.

## Would you buy a telescope from this man?

In 18 or 20 years you might be doing just that.

Say hello to Liam, the third *astronomics* generation and its future CEO. Born 11/22/04, he'll soon be helping his father, mother, grandfather, and grandmother run the company.

## New SBIG ST-402XME CCD cameras start at $1295.

The **SBIG ST-402XME** CCD camera has most of the bells and whistles of a big SBIG camera, but at a smaller price.

It has a *microlens* imaging chip with no column defects, a 765 x 510 array of 9 micron pixels, high speed USB interface, all the electronics built into the lightweight camera body, thermoelectric cooling with whisper fan, and more.

The ST-402XME is only $1295. You can also get it with a factory-installed internal color filter wheel for only $1495 (a savings of $49 over the cost of the camera and filter wheel bought separately). Either way, you get the quality long exposure images and ease of operation that SBIG cameras are known for, at a very attractive price.

We carry **SBIG** and **Finger Lakes** CCD cameras priced from $1295 to $40,500.

## A binoviewer *with* eyepieces for only $199.

Other binocular viewers can cost over $1200 without eyepieces, but a **Burgess Optical** Binoviewer costs only $199, *including* two eyepieces. Observing with two eyes through the Binoviewer's 22mm clear aperture multicoated BaK-4 prisms shows you up to 40% more detail than you can see through a single eyepiece.

Designing a binoviewer isn't rocket science, and modern computerized manufacturing makes this one both good *and* inexpensive. We've sold over 400 of these to very happy buyers. Try one and see the 40% *you've* been missing.

## Wide angle eyepieces for only $49. Four for $149 . . .

**Burgess Optical** 1.25" Wide Angle eyepieces are good performers at a remarkably low price. Their very sensible $49 price makes them an obvious choice for binocular viewers. Available in a 60° field 8mm or 12mm, a 65° field 17mm, and a 67° field 20mm.

A set of all four costs only $149. It's like buying three and getting one free!

## . . . and 70° super wide angles start at only $59.

**Burgess Optical** 1.25" and 2" Super Wide Angle eyepieces have a huge 70° field for much less than the cost of big-name eyepieces. By not spending money on expensive advertising, Burgess keeps the quality high and the price low.

The 74° 9mm and 72° 16mm and 20mm 1.25" Ultra Wides are only $59 each. The 2" 70° models include a 26mm and 32mm at $79 each and a 38mm at only $89.

A set of all six costs only $299. It's like buying four and getting two free!

> I just wanted to take a moment to let you know how pleased I am with the service I've received with your company. The prompt delivery and top-notch website are second to none. I have, in the past, dealt with some other internet astronomical supply outfits and have not been overly satisfied. From now on I will always check with you guys first.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #161**

## A big 65mm ED astro binocular for only $295.

This 22 x 65mm binocular (designed by renowned refractor creator Thomas M. Back) uses costly low dispersion FPL53 ED glass for a wide 3.5° field virtually free of spurious color. This **TMB**-design bino from **Burgess Optical** is simply the best astronomical binocular value around. Period. And it's the first of a whole series!

**Want to read *unbiased* equipment reviews by astronomers just like you? Find them at www.cloudynights.com**

## A best-selling William Optics semi-apo for only $399.

The **William Optics ZenithStar 80** is such a great value that we have trouble keeping it in stock. Some dealers might say that and be telling you a story, but it's true with us. We get these scopes in 20 at a time and ship them out to waiting customers almost immediately.

The ZenithStar 80 semi-apochromatic doublet costs only **$399**. It has an 80mm multicoated f/6 optical system with a fully rotatable 2" Crayford-style focuser, a 1.25" eyepiece adapter, retractable self-storing lens shade, dust caps, and a fitted soft carry bag. Its removable L-shaped mounting shoe will let you mount it on a photo tripod or on a Schmidt-Cassegrain piggyback. You can use it either as a super finder for your main telescope or as an optically excellent second scope for spur-of-the-moment astronomy, travel, or birding.

## A bird in the hand looks great, if the bird's a Swan.

These Swan wide field eyepieces from **William Optics** won't ruffle your feathers – or your bank account.

The 9, 15, and 20mm 1.25" Swan eyepieces are $78 each. Each has a wide 72° field and sharp images.

Equally sharp are the 25, 33, and 40mm 2" Swans at $118 each. They also have a wide 72° field (70° on the 40mm).

## Get 'em while they're hot – a 2" diagonal for $119.

Some manufacturers charge as much as $250 for a 2" star diagonal with a 97% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirror and a 1.25" eyepiece adapter.

But the **William Optics** 2" diagonal, with 1/10th wave accuracy and 97% reflectivity, our part #W2, is sale-priced at only **$119**! And that price includes a 1.25" adapter with a non-marring clamp ring eyepiece holder (the 2" eyepiece holder has a clamp ring, too). Quantities are limited at this sale price.

# astronomics

***Our 27th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.***

**680 24th Avenue SW, Norman, OK 73069**

Toll-Free Telephone: **(800) 422-7876** If the toll-free telephone lines are busy: **(405) 364-0858**

Toll-free from the 50 United States and Canada.

# Anyone can sell you a telescope. We'll sell you the right telescope.

not just as a business. Our sales may have grown over a thousand-fold since that first year, but we're still the same family-owned, family-run, full-line telescope dealer we were in 1979. And we still love astronomy.

***astronomics***. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the time to make sure you get the right telescope and accessories, and a good price. Call us toll free at (800) 422-7876 and find out for yourself.

## We actually stock TeleVue. Does your dealer?

NP-101 **$3595**

Others may *say* they carry TeleVue, *but we actually keep TeleVue telescopes and accessories in stock.* Lots of them.

A few of the TeleVue scopes that we have in stock for immediate shipment are listed below. These are basic optical tubes only, with dust covers and a carry case, for use with your own accessories.

Complete packages for use on your own mount, with a star diagonal, Plössl eyepiece, mounting ring, dust covers, and carry case, are also in stock.

**TV-60,** 2.4" f/6 apo ..... **$795**$^{00}$
**TV-76,** 3" f/6.3 apo ..... **1275**$^{00}$
**TV-85,** 3.35" f/7 apo ..... **1680**$^{00}$
**TV-102,** 4" f/8.6 apo ..... **2200**$^{00}$

## New lower prices on TeleVue light pollution filters.

The high-performance **TeleVue** dielectric narrow-band light pollution filters have dropped in price, but you still get the same outstanding image-improving performance.

Their special red blocking technology and optical quality ground and polished BK-7 substrates allow brighter, sharper star images without the red fringing seen on most light pollution filters.

The UHC-type narrow band filter is good for all nebula types and instrument sizes.

The Oxygen III lineband filter gives you enhanced performance on planetary nebulas with larger telescopes.

**UHC,** for 1.25" eyepieces ..... **$95**$^{00}$
**UHC,** for 2" eyepieces ..... **185**$^{00}$
**Oxygen III,** for 1.25" eyepieces ..... **95**$^{00}$
**Oxygen III,** for 2" eyepieces ..... **185**$^{00}$

## The $100 Sphinx rebate will soon be gone.

Vixen Star Book hand control showing star chart display

You get a direct-from-Vixen rebate of up to $100 on Vixen accessories when you buy a $2199 **Vixen Sphinx** go-to mount through August 31, 2005. Just buy your Sphinx go-to mount and accessories and send Vixen the invoice. They'll send you back a check for the amount you spent on Vixen accessories, up to a maximum of $100.

The Sphinx Star Book hand control makes go-to astronomy easy. Simply move a cursor to an object on the Star Book's 4096-color LCD star chart screen and the Sphinx moves to that object. That's all it takes to find your way around the sky.

As a Vixen stocking dealer, we keep the Sphinx in stock for use with your own optics, as well as in complete packages using Vixen scopes from a 3.2" refractor up to 8" reflectors and catadioptrics.

**$3299**
ED81SWT-Sphinx 3.2" f/7.7 ED apo Vixen refractor on Sphinx go-to mount

## Inexpensive accessories make your observing easier.

A red flashlight protects your dark-adapted night vision while you are observing. **Celestron's** variable brightness red flashlight (our part #VLED) is **$21.95**. The **Rigel Systems** variable brightness red light shown (our #4591) is **$24.95**. Rigel's 2-color variable brightness light (#4592) – red for reading star charts, blue-white for setting up or taking down your scope – is **$29.95**.

Put vibration suppression pads under the legs of your telescope or spotting scope tripod and you'll virtually end the tremors that blur your view for a few seconds every time a breeze comes up or you touch the scope to focus. A set of three **Celestron** anti-vibration pads (our part #VSP), costs **$49.50.** The **Meade** #895 pads to the right cost **$49.95.** Both sets take the frustration out of observing and are well worth their low cost.

**Celestron Power Tank** rechargeable 12-volt batteries have the power you need to run your scope and accessories all night long. You can recharge them hundreds of times, saving you big bucks over the cost of buying flashlight batteries every few weeks. Each has *two* 12V DC cigarette lighter outputs; 3, 6, and 9V DC outputs for accessories; an emergency spotlight; built-in recharger; shoulder strap; carry handle; and more. The 7 amp hour Power Tank shown, our part #4512V, is only **$59.95**. The 17 amp hour Power Tank, our #4517V, is only **$89.95**.

Setting up your Celestron NexStar or Meade LX200 in the dark can be tricky. It's difficult to line up the mounting holes in the telescope and tripod if you can't see them. The **Landing Pad**, our **$49.95** #LPAD, above, and the **Astroplate**, our #APLATE at **$99**, below, make the job easier. These aluminum plates bolt to your tripod. They have guides that center your telescope to line up the mounting holes precisely. The Landing Pad works with 8" to 11" altazimuth NexStars. The Astroplate works with any 7" through 14" altazimuth LX200. The Astroplate also has a built-in level and will hold your Autostar hand control and up to 11 eyepieces.

Not exactly an inexpensive accessory, but certainly an invaluable one, the **$265 Scopebuggy** scope transporter is so efficient that the 6 year-old daughter of one of our customers moves her Dad's 14" Celestron all by herself. Big 10" pneumatic tires, a pivoting front wheel, and a pull handle make it child's play to move scopes weighing up to 300 lbs. with the new Scopebuggy.

**$265**

## We ship Meade from *our* stock to save you time/money.

Meade 8" LX200 GPS **$2299** *freight paid*

A lot of Meade dealers don't stock Meade telescopes. They have Meade ship them to you. That means you pay sales tax if you live in California.

A California resident doesn't pay sales tax on a 7-10" LX200 or RCX400 shipped from our stock.

And, if a dealer has to order a scope from the factory, it may take days before he even finds out if it's in stock. We can tell you immediately if we have a scope for you, and you won't have to wait extra days for shipment from the factory.

Plus, if you live in the midwest or on the east coast, it often takes an order two to four days longer to arrive when it's shipped from a west coast warehouse than it does when it's shipped from our warehouse in the center of the country.

Here are the *freight-paid* prices for the LX200/RCX400 scopes that we typically ship from our inventory via Fedex ground to the 48 states to save you time and money:

**7" LX200 Maksutov** ..... **$2799**$^{00}$
**7" LX200 Maksutov**, w/UHTC ..... **2949**$^{00}$
**8" LX200 Schmidt** ..... **2299**$^{00}$
**8" LX200 Schmidt**, w/UHTC ..... **2474**$^{00}$
**10" LX200 Schmidt** ..... **2999**$^{00}$
**10" LX200 Schmidt**, w/UHTC ..... **3234**$^{00}$
**10" RCX400** Ritchey-Chrétien, UHTC .. **5149**$^{00}$

## We're your Meade Tier 1 stocking dealer . . . get accessories fast from www.astronomics.com/meade.

Being a Meade Tier 1 stocking dealer means we keep most Meade scopes and accessories in stock in our own seven-figure inventory. You don't have to wait days for your local dealer to have Meade ship a scope or accessory to you. In many cases, we ship from our stock, usually saving you time and money – and in most cases saving you the sales tax. Visit our website for fast shipping.

## Meade Deep Sky Imager Pro, $499.

MEADE Tier 1 Stocking Dealer

The **Meade Deep Sky Imager Pro** takes monochrome astronomical photos for only $399 – a fraction the cost of a CCD camera. Buy the camera/color filter package shown at $499 and it takes tri-color images as well. Works with any telescope, but you can use its NASA-developed "Drizzle" software with Meade Autostar-equipped ETX, LX90, LX200, or RCX400 scopes to take images up to 4.9 megapixels in size.

## Meade LX90-LNT – new 8", 10", and 12" scopes.

The best-selling **Meade LX90-LNT** 8" has been joined by 10" and 12" models. The 8" and 10" scopes ship from our stock, so we save you shipping time over dealers who must have them drop-shipped from Meade (and if you're in California, we save you the sales tax).

Here are the *freight-paid* prices on the LX90's shipped from our stock:

**8" LX90-LNT** ..... **$1799**$^{00}$
**8" LX90-LNT,** w/UHTC ..... **1974**$^{00}$
**10" LX90-LNT** ..... **2299**$^{00}$
**10" LX90-LNT,** w/UHTC ..... **2474**$^{00}$

For 12" LX90's shipped from Meade:

**12" LX90-LNT** ..... **$2999**$^{00}$
**12" LX90-LNT,** w/UHTC ..... **3294**$^{00}$

*Level North Technology* makes it easier to line up your scope on the sky. Simply tell an LX90-LNT your location *or zip code.* It levels its optical tube by itself, aims it north, sets the time, and moves to its alignment stars – *automatically!* Center the red dot finder on the alignment stars (you get an 8 x 50mm finder, too), and start go-to computerized observing. The LX90 is an *easy* scope to use, and now comes in large economy sizes!

Meade 8" LX90-LNT **$1799** *freight paid*

## New Meade accessory packages save you a third.

Meade has combined popular ETX, LXD75, LX90, LX200, and RCX400 accessories into packages that cost a third less than buying the items separately.

Five ETX kits for terrestrial and astronomical observing and astrophotography start at $99. Three LXD75 kits for observing and astrophotography start at $199. An LX90 astrophotography kit is $249. And two LX200/RCX400 kits for astrophotography start at $349.

Full details on the contents of the kits and the big bucks you save on each are at **www.astronomics.com/meade**.

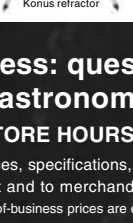
## Are these great values? You bet they are.

The low prices of these **Konus** telescopes are downright amazing.

Consider the 90mm **Konusmotor-90** f/11 refractor, left. It has a good equatorial mount, a battery-operated motor drive, *two* 1.25" Plössl eyepieces – and it's value-priced at only $209!

The **Konusky-200** 8" f/5 reflector, right, has a heavy duty equatorial mount with steel leg tripod, *dual-axis* drives, *two* 1.25" Plössl eyepieces, a big 8 x 50mm finderscope, a polar axis finder – and it's value-priced at only $519!

The **Motormax-150** 6" Maksutov, right, has the same big mount and accessories as the 8" reflector – but it's value-priced at a low $799, well below other Maks.


**$209**
3.5" f/11 Konus refractor

**$519**
8" f/5 Konus reflector

**$799**
6" f/12 Konus Maksutov

**24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com**
**Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com**

**PHONE HOURS: 8 to 9 CST Monday thru Friday, Saturday 12 to 5. STORE HOURS: 9 to 5 Monday thru Friday, Saturday by appointment.**
**Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.*** Prices, specifications, and special offers in this ad are current as of 5/10/05, but are subject to change.
$7.95 minimum shipping. All returns less shipping. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged. **We meet or beat any advertised price.**
Price match fine print: competitor's price must be verifiable and available nationally; chain store, close-out, and going-out-of-business prices are excluded; no retroactive price matching; a package price must be from a single competitor.

The year's best meteor shower arrives this month. /// BY MIKE REYNOLDS

# Star shower

## During August's second week, you'll

read about it in your newspaper or hear it discussed briefly on radio or television: The Perseid meteor shower is coming. Here's the whole story.

### A quick look ahead

Whether this is your first — or 25th — time observing the Perseids, it will be a good shower, unless poor weather becomes your nemesis. The First Quarter Moon will set around 1 A.M. — just as the Perseids are hitting their stride (the shower is best after midnight). The Moon will not interfere with the shower's peak, on the evening of August 12 or the morning of August 13. The timing also is terrific: The peak occurs on a Friday night and Saturday morning; perfect for those who work or go to school.

### Meteors 101

First-time meteor observers need a few simple definitions. A meteor is a streak of light usually seen at night. Meteors — often called falling or shooting stars — are pieces of comet dust that strike our atmosphere at speeds between 36,000 and 150,000 mph. We see them as momentary light streaks as friction with the air vaporizes them. In space, the particles are called meteoroids. If a meteoroid is large enough, it may survive its fiery voyage through Earth's atmosphere. Once it's on the ground, the piece of rock or metal is called a meteorite. However, neither the Perseids nor any other meteor shower produces meteorites — the particles just aren't large or strong enough.

Because meteors from this August shower appear to radiate from an area within the constellation Perseus, astronomers named it the Perseids. All meteor showers are named for a constellation or a bright star within a constellation. Thus, the November Leonids radiate from Leo, the December Geminids from Gemini, and the Delta Aquarids in late July and early August from a spot near the star Delta (δ) Aquarii. And the sources of meteor showers — with two possible exceptions — are comets.

### Perseid history

The passage of Comet 109P/Swift-Tuttle, which last swung through our part of the solar system in 1992, created the Perseid meteor shower. Swift-Tuttle's orbit takes it around the Sun every 130 years.

Astronomers didn't recognize this now-famous annual shower prior to 1834. John Locke, the headmaster of a Cincinnati girls' school, noted the meteor shower in 1834 and defined its radiant in Perseus. The same year, Adolphe Quételet, a Belgian who directed the Brussels Observatory, first noted increased meteor activity in August. In 1837, Edward Herrick, a bookstore owner in New Haven, Connecticut, noticed the Perseids. In an 1838 paper, he stated the shower had been known for some time.

Egyptian observations of the Perseids date back to 1029 B.C. Chinese references to it date back to A.D. 36. The Perseids also are known as the tears of Saint Lawrence, who was martyred August 10, 258. The meteor shower, which peaks near this date each year, represents his suffering.

### Collision course

During its orbit around the Sun, Earth occasionally passes through dust streams left behind by comets. All but two meteor showers originate with comets. The exceptions — the Geminids and Quadrantids — are associated with the asteroids 3200 Phaeton and 2003 EH1, respectively.

The intersection of a meteoroid stream and Earth produces multiple meteors, thus a meteor shower. The shower's radiant, or the meteors' apparent origin, is in a general area in the sky, not a specific point in space. The radiant also tends to drift from night to night, so tracking the radiant also is a good project. To do this, carefully draw the location of shower meteors on a star chart during several nights, then trace their paths back to a general area in space.

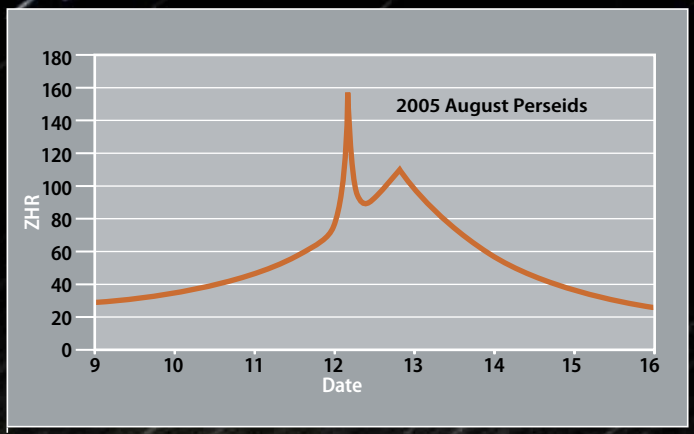
Shower meteors radiate from a general area because of perspective. The streams of meteoroids travel through space in parallel orbits. As Earth crosses the streams, the

MICHAEL E. BACKICH

### /// WANT MORE METEORS?

Other meteor showers are active at the same time as the Perseids. Even though their contribution is comparatively small, more meteors make for a better display overall.

| Shower name | Active dates | Peak | Maximum hourly rate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Southern Delta Aquarids | July 12–Aug. 19 | July 28 | 20 |
| Southern Iota Aquarids | July 25–Aug. 15 | Aug. 4 | 2 |
| Northern Delta Aquarids | July 15–Aug. 25 | Aug. 8 | 4 |
| Kappa Cygnids | Aug. 3–25 | Aug. 17 | 3 |
| Northern Iota Aquarids | Aug. 11–31 | Aug. 19 | 3 |




DATA COURTESY BILL COOKE, MSFC

**WHAT IF THE WEATHER'S POOR** at your location or you'd like to observe on another night? The Perseids are active from around July 17 until August 24. This graph shows the projected activity for a 1-week period centered on the 2005 Perseids' peak. ZHR numbers refer to an idealized meteor count at a true-dark site with no clouds and where the radiant is at the zenith (directly overhead). ZHR, therefore, is not the count you should expect, but rather a meteor activity gauge for this year's Perseids.

**THIS PERSEID** plunged through the summer Milky Way in Cygnus the Swan August 12, 1991. The bright streak to the left of center is Deneb (Alpha [$\alpha$] Cygni]. To its lower left, the North America Nebula (NGC 7000) is visible.

## PHOTOGRAPHING METEORS

e eor pho ography is usually done unguided, with the camer ( m tal SLR) on fixed ripod. You course, guid the camera by attaching it to an qu tor ll unted telescope at go-to scope on an alt-azimuth mou t w ll rotate the f eld of vi during the expo sure, producing "stepped" star images.) Here a me recommendations for pho tographing meteors:

- Keep an ac rate cor of exposure t mes nd dur t ons, and also the coordi nates f t image's center. You should b ab entify a lea t six stars in the image.
- For tripod-mounted shots, keep the exposures between 5 and 15 minutes to reduce star trailing. If there is an exceptional rate of meteoric activity, keep all exposures to 5 minutes.
- With a digital camera, you can take a darge number of short exposures (15 to of 30 seconds) that will maintain stars as points of light. By adding the appropriate software, you can later stack as many of these images as it takes to bring out the background stars. Set your digital camera's ISO setting to at least 800.
- Aim the camera between 50° and 70° above the horizon so the largest portion of sky is within the field of view. Aim your camera about 30° from the radiant. Most meteors don't become visible until they have traveled some distance from the radiant.
- Align your camera so that a meteor coming from the radiant will travel parallel to the short axis of the frame. If the long axis is parallel to the meteors, you'll image fewer of them.
- Keep a careful record of your images. If you have prints made, be sure to make them at least 5" by 7". Include all edges of the negative in your print, and make the print lighter than normal to catch fainter meteors.
- Some advanced meteor photographers have made rotating shutters that are placed in front of the camera lens. These relatively simple devices resemble a two-bladed fan, with each blade slightly larger than the camera's lens. When a bright meteor passes through the field of view, the meteor image is "chopped." From this, it is possible to compute the meteor's duration within 1/10,000 of a second. Divide the revolutions per second (times two shutter blades) into the number of meteor breaks. Motors used for this purpose turn at about 1,000 rpm.

*— Michael E. Bakich*

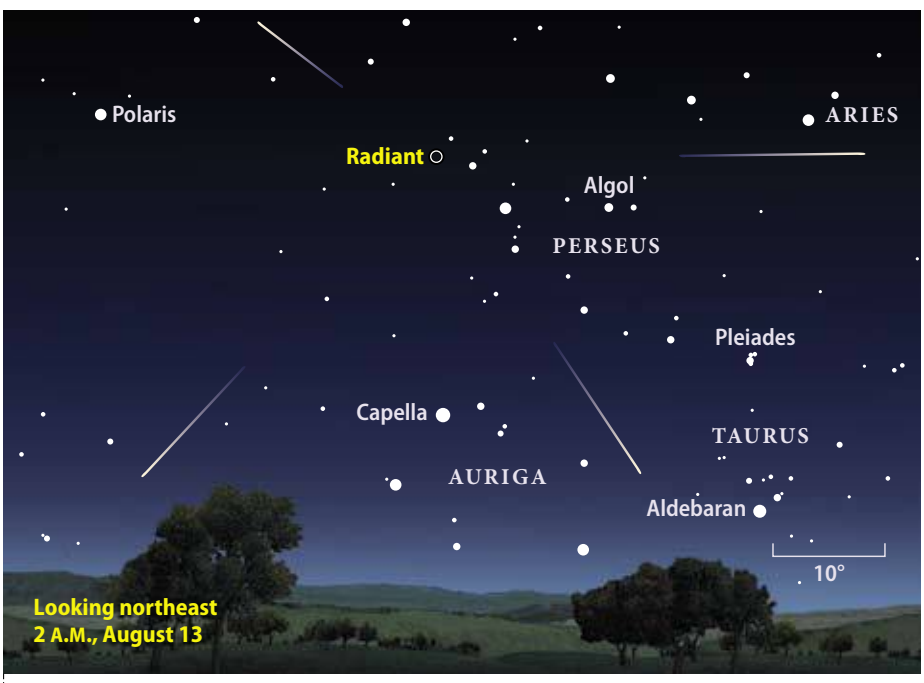
trails of any two meteors appear to converge on the radiant, just as railroad track rails seem to converge on a distant point.

### How many and when?

The number of meteors you can expect to see during a meteor shower differs a bit from the published rate. Astronomers typically rate the Perseids at, say, 100 meteors per hour. This number is the Zenithal Hourly Rate (ZHR) and is based on the number of meteors an observer could see under ideal conditions. By "ideal," astronomers mean the shower's radiant is directly overhead; the sky is clear; and no moonlight or artificial light interferes with observing. Meteor observers rarely achieve a rate equal to the ZHR.

Perseid meteors tend to be bright and fast, with occasional fireballs. A "fireball" is a meteor bright enough to cast a shadow, which typically means it's brighter than the planet Venus (magnitude –4.4). Fireballs can last several seconds as they make their pyrotechnic entry through the atmosphere. They can rival the Full Moon — and even the Sun — in brightness, and can be seen even during the daytime. Fireballs also tend to leave a smoke trail, called a train; but regular meteors also can leave trains. Meteor trains can last seconds or even minutes.

Tables listing annual meteor showers provide the date of each shower's peak. But meteors from a particular shower can often be seen for days (and sometimes weeks) on either side of the peak date. You'll see fewer meteors than at the peak, but you'll see more than the number of




STEVE ONOMOEN KELLY

**THE RADIANT** of the Perseid meteor show r lies a bit more than 3° from 2.9-magnitude Gamma (γ) Persei. Fo t su , focus your view roughly 30° from the radiant.

**Mike Reynolds** *is a college astronomy professor and has written several astronomy books, including* Falling Stars, *a book about meteors and meteorites.*

random or sporadic meteors, which averages about 7 per hour.

## Observing the Perseids

Meteor watching is considered by some to be the most romantic of all astronomical endeavors. It requires the least equipment and the least knowledge of the night sky. Meteor watching is a great way to introduce beginners to the constellations, star identification, and magnitudes. You can do it alone or as part of a group. And observing during an active meteor shower — like this year's Perseids — is thrilling.

Meteor observing is simple: Just look up. You'll need patience, especially if the meteor count is low or the weather is poor. To make the experience enjoyable, I recommend a fully reclining lawn chair with an adjustable back. Don't use a regular chair; you'll strain your neck looking up and around. Some observers use pillows or cushions on their lawn chairs for additional comfort. Lying on the ground is not recommended, even in a sleeping bag — you'll lose lots of body heat — neither is standing for an extended period of time, because you'll become fatigued.

A blanket or sleeping bag will keep you comfortable. Even during summer nights, a sleeping bag is useful for padding the recliner, helping to keep mosquitoes at bay, or for keeping warm during cool mornings in some parts of the country.

The quickest way to end a meteor-watching session is to be dressed too light for cold weather. Remember, when you're watching meteors, your body is immobile and not generating heat through exercise. Even though the Perseids peak in August, nights can be cool. Dress in layers. You can peel off clothes as needed.

Some areas require the use of insect repellant. Mosquitoes can ruin a night of meteor watching by becoming an intolerable nuisance.

A thermos of a favorite beverage can make observing more enjoyable, especially after midnight. Bring along some light snacks if you like, but don't eat too much — that will make you sleepy.

Some observers record specific information, such as hourly counts of shower and sporadic meteors. Recording supplies can include a clipboard, pen or pencil, meteor observing forms, and a red-filtered flashlight. You may need a tape recorder if you're recording specifics such as hourly counts, the time you see each Perseid or sporadic meteor, its brightness, and whether it leaves a train.

All flashlights must either emit red light or have a red filter over the front lens. Unfiltered light ruins night vision. Point the light down — if someone is photographing meteors, light will "fog" the film.

One optional item is binoculars. For normal meteor observing, binoculars limit your field of view, but close-up views of meteor trains provide a nice break.

Finally, try to observe from a dark site. Perhaps your local astronomy club, science center, or planetarium has made arrangements to observe at a city or state park. Getting away from city lights will make a big difference

### /// QUICK OBSERVING TIPS

Meteor Natc ing is fun for Mot individEals andO roups. To get more out of it, follo the tips listed here.

- Look about two-thirds of the way from the horizon to the zenith. Don't place the radiant in the center of your field of view.
- Find the radiant on the chart on page 72 and, when darkness falls at the site, find that position in the sky and memorize it.
- Every observer in a group should observe independently. Never try to combine data from different observers.
- Always note the site's limiting magnitude — the magnitude of the faintest star near the zenith (overhead) you can detect. Limiting magnitude is different for each observer. It defines both sky conditions and the quality of your eyes.
- Shower meteors appear faster the greater their distance from the radiant (up to 90°) and the higher their elevation above the horizon. Near the radiant or near the horizon, shower meteors appear slower.
- Don't look at constellation figures. Try to see only a random collection of stars, and don't concentrate on the stars. Watch the overall area, not individual points of light.
- If you choose to record your observations, use a tape recorder or write on paper. Don't take your eyes off the sky. Using paper takes practice. Your notes should include:

1) Start and end times of the meteor watch, noting all breaks

2) Limiting magnitude and any changes to it during your watch

3) Details of any cloud cover present

4) The R.A. and Dec. of the center of your field of view

5) Details of all meteors observed (magnitude; whether it was a Perseid or a sporadic; train; color)

6) Unless you're going to photograph meteors, or a fireball appears, the time of individual meteors is of little interest. Enter the time in your notes every 30 minutes or so. So-called burst rates (high numbers of meteors during short periods of time) have been reported recently by some observers. Burst rates are worthless in the calculation of ZHR but may be useful in determining maximum meteor activity if the length of the shower's peak is short.

## This year's Perseids

With the Mo n as a non-fQct , this should be a good ear f r the erse ds. StarN observing around 10P.M. local time. The best rates occur after midnight, as Perseus (the shower's radiant) rises higher in the sky. I like to face northeast; other observers prefer the north or the east. Wherever you look, make certain you have a clear horizon, with no trees, houses, or hills blocking your view. Concentrate on an area halfway up in the sky. If your observing time is limited, I recommend the few hours prior to sunrise.

Now it's up to you to record part of this year's Perseids history. Remember, your answer to "What did the Perseids look like in 2005?" will be different than anyone else's. Be comfortable, observe carefully, but above all, have a great time.

Producing high-quality astroimages takes practice. Here are some hard-won lessons I've learned along the way. /// TEXT and IMAGES BY BRIAN LULA

# Image like a pro

## The biggest challenge in digital

astrophotography is making the best images with the tools we have. There's a lot of luck involved in good imaging, but an astroimager who is prepared will have the best luck. Consider some of the things that have to work in concert during an imaging session: good weather; good seeing conditions; neighbors' cooperation by turning off outside lights; and, of course, equipment condition and quality.

### Advanced beginnings

The starting point is equipment. Besides good optics, everything should be rigid and able to hold alignment over long time periods wherever you point the tube. Polar align the mount carefully, and work hard to eliminate backlash in the drive.

What's next? Well, we have to find suitable guide stars, control filter wheels, take calibration images, find the best focus (and monitor it), and avoid computer glitches or power interruptions during the imaging run. Whew! When I add the variables of wind, clouds, changing temperatures, and dew, I sometimes feel like I'm locked in the combat of machine versus nature. But the colorful images that reveal our universe's incomparable beauty and complexity make it all worthwhile.

### Enter my world

It may sound daunting, but these technical challenges are driving forces behind my lifelong interest in telescope-making and digital imaging. As my experience with CCD imaging grew, so did the demands it placed on my equipment.

I enjoy building scopes as much as using them. Building is less expensive if you have the skills to do the machining or woodworking yourself and can locate inexpensive, quality components such as motors, gears, or raw materials. Obtaining the best performance from homemade equipment though, is difficult. If something isn't working right, you have to find the problem and fix it. On the other hand, it's exhilarating when things work just as you planned.

My interest in astronomy goes back to 1960, when I was 5 years old. My dad took me outside to watch the satellite Echo 1 pass overhead. From that moment, I was hooked. As my interest grew, I read every book our local library had about stars and

**THE AUTHOR stands ready to image a distant nebula or galaxy with his 20-inch RC Optical Systems Ritchey-Chrétien reflector in his backyard observatory.**

**NGC 891'S FIELD shows one big, beautiful spiral galaxy and many fainter galaxies. The total exposure time was 236 minutes; each individual image was a 4-minute exposure.**

**VAN DEN BERGH 142 is a combination emission and dark nebula complex in Cepheus. This image is HαRGB with exposure times of 60, 30, 30, and 30 minutes, respectively. Individual exposures were each 3 minutes long. Lula used his 20-inch Newtonian reflector and a Finger Lakes Instrumentation IMG6303E CCD camera.**

**THE CRAB NEBULA** (M1), a supernova remnant in Taurus, is a favorite target for astroimagers, but few have recorded such subtle details in the object. The author used his 20-inch RC Optical Systems Ritchey-Chrétien reflector and an FLI IMG6303E CCD camera to produce this LRGB image. Exposures were 60, 20, 20, and 20 minutes, respectively.

**FROM HUMBLE BEGINNINGS,** the author has made great strides in imaging. He created this 1998 image of spiral galaxy M66 in Leo with a 12-inch Newtonian reflector and a home-built Cookbook CCD camera. Compare it to the Crab Nebula image to its left. Note the difference in resolution and the level of subtle detail between the two images.

**SHARPLESS 2–101** in Cygnus shows a combination of emissioY and dark nebulosity. The author used his 20-inch RC Optical S stems Ritche - h tien telescope and a Finger Lakes Instrumentation (FLI) IMG6303E CCD camera. This i an RGB image with total exposure times of 180, 45, 30, and 30 minutes, respectively. Hα individual exposures were 10 minutes, while the RGBs were 3 minute8.

telescopes, but telescopes themselves always held the highest allure.

When I entered high school, I determined the only way to get a good scope was to make one, and what better place to learn how? I took mechanical drafting and machine shop courses, and before long I was making parts for my own scopes.

In college, all my projects were centered on telescope-making. I designed and built a mirror-grinding machine, then ground and polished a 12½-inch f/6 mirror. I then designed and built a motor-driven equatorial fork mount. The reward came at the end of each year, when I could buy my project cheaply from the school. The result was a sizable and robust telescope.

## The fruit of my labor

Nothing, however, teaches you the shortcomings of a telescope or mount like using it. In the early 1980s, I did some time-exposure photography on Kodak Tri-X film. The overall precision of my design and craftsmanship was less than I expected — a humbling experience after I had invested so much time and effort in building the telescope. These lessons, though, were invaluable. As I designed and built other telescopes, each one performed better than the one before.

I began CCD imaging in 1995 after I built a Cookbook 245 camera. My skills in electronics are weak, so I carefully followed the circuit designs step by step. I was impressed with the author's instructions and soon finished the circuit boards. Because I was more familiar with the mechanical design, I made a few changes to match the camera to the telescope better. When finished, the camera performed flawlessly.

I'll never forget my first CCD image. I mounted a 2-inch achromatic lens on the front of the Cookbook camera and pointed it skyward through a window for a 60-second exposure of the summer Milky Way. It recorded so many stars and faint nebulae that I thought something went wrong. Next, I hooked the camera to my 12½-inch Cassegrain and imaged the Dumbbell Nebula (M27). When I saw that image, I knew my astronomy experience would forever change from visual observing to imaging.

Since then, my CCD imaging goals have evolved to high-resolution, wide-field color images. I have a particular interest in galactic nebulae. Writing this article made me go back to my earliest photography days and pull images chronologically, which showed my progress during the last 10 years. Because I was building scopes and mounts along the way, it was interesting to see how design changes affected image quality.

**RARELY IMAG D GC 712**, a 5emission nebula complex in Ceph1us, includes a star ɛlus ter. The author used his 20-inch RC Opt3cal Systems Ritchey-Chrétien reflector and an SBIG STL-6303E CCD camera to produce this LRGB image. Exposures were 100, 60, 60, and 60 minutes, respectively.

**Brian Lula** *is a lifelong telescope maker and the president of Physik Instrumente USA. He loves to im g deep-sk jects.*

## Lessons

I've learned a lot during the last 10 years. 6rial a d error is indeed necesGa y.

Whe maging faint deep-sky objects, get as long a single exposure as practical. The length will be based on your mount's precision; the amount images bloo Cith your CCD detector; and sky back round.

One of my earliest lessons made a big impact after I built a 20-inch f/5 Newtonian Astrograph. This scope used a moderate-cost Pyrex primary mirror. On some nights, though, the mirror's surface never stabilized due to theD hanging temperature, and, therefore, good images were impossible. I learned imaging with large-aperture telescopes is not tri al, and if you want higher resolution, materials with a low coefficient of thermal expansion are paramount.

An en 6ur?gi6g leEs for small-te escope owners is that with a finely tun d, high q al ty 6- to 8-inch scope, dark skies, good eei g, an exce lent processing ill K youCcan p oduce "giant Gller" images — those that look like they were taken with much larger instruments. Good seeing levels the playing field.

When I started CCD imaging, I thought 20 stacked 30-second images — totaling 10 minutes — were all I needed. Over the years, however, the individual exposures grew to 3 minutes, then 5 minutes, and now 10 to 30 minutes for individual Hydrogen-alpha (Hα) filtered images. The total exposure times have grown from 10 minutes to a minimum of 30 minutes and as much as 8 hours with Hα and other narrow-band filters such as the OIII and Si2. As exposure length grew, image quality improved. I used to acquire five or six tricolor image sets in one all-night session. Now it might take 2 or 3 nights to secure one set of tricolor images.

It helps to oversample your deep-sky images slightly based on your seeing conditions. A few years back, the "sweet spot" for high-resolution, deep-sky imaging was a scale of 2" per pixel. Many imagers experimented with their own techniques and produced even higher-resolution images. They discovered that, as with planetary observing, there were moments the admosphere steadied. With the appropriate pixel scale the CCD would record these high-resolution moments. You couldn't see them in the raw image, but processing exposed the fine details. This leads me to my final observation.

It's one thing to acquire good image data. It's quite another to process it — to find a good balance between aesthetics and technical accuracy. Image processing was a challenge I found hard to learn. Initially, this created a lot of frustration because it required reprocessing the same image many times until it looked right. I actually have spent more time on some images than the time it took me to grind an polish a 6-inch mirror! To this day, my techniques are evolving.

**EVEN WITH A GIBBOUS MOON in the sky, the author creates striking images. This spiral galaxy — IC 342 in Camelopardalis — spans approximately ½°, the same size as the Full Moon, so its surface brightness is low. Lula combined fifty 3-minute exposures through his 20-inch RC Optical Systems Ritchey-Chrétien reflector and FLI IMG6303E CCD camera to create the final image.**

**MOST OF US WOULD LOVE to create an image like this of the Horsehead Nebula (B33) in Orion. The author, however, wasn't satisfied. He made this/his first tri-color image, in 2000 and noticed his CCD chip allowed nasty "blooming" spikes into the image. His lesson: Getting good color is a lot of work.**

A wealth of objects remains uncaptured. You can now go to higher resolution, use bigger CCD cameras, and employ better filters. As you do, your opportunities multiply. So step off the beaten path and seek out new challenges.

**ONLINE EXTRA** To see more Brian Lula celestial images, be sure to log on to www.astronomy.com/toc

**THE MEDUSA NEBULA (ABELL 21) in Gemini offers a tough observing target; it took the author some extra effort to image it. His total exposure time for this HαRGB image was 6 hours: 200 minutes in Hα and a total of 160 minutes in RGB.**

Antique astronomy books are treasures you can collect. /// BY MICHAEL E. BAKICH

# Paging through the past

**I love visiting with Percival Lowell and John Herschel. How? Through books they wrote long ago. Collecting antique astronomy books is easier than you think. And the sooner you start, the more successful you'll be.**

## The observer's era

The standard definition of an antique is "anything more than 100 years old." This definition places me squarely in my main era of astronomy book collecting: the 19th century. More specifically, I collect English-language first editions. One reason for specializing is I don't have the space or money to collect all astronomy books.

Another reason is that the 19th century was an exciting time for astronomy. Great comets crossed the heavens with startling frequency. Neptune was predicted, then discovered. The stars and nebulae of the Southern Hemisphere were studied in detail. Photography and spectroscopy were invented and applied to astronomy.

During the 19th century, a sense of adventure and discovery permeated astronomy. Observers working alone often made important contributions.

Back then, one person could make a difference. Unfortunately, I'll never live in such a time. In my spare time, however, I've created a time warp of sorts — a cherished space where I interact with great astronomers of times past. My books transport me back to the romantic era of astronomy.

## Appeal

You might be asking, "Why would anyone collect *old* books?" It's a good question, because antique books contain out-of-date information, usually are poorly illustrated, and can be hard to find.

Astronomy book collectors cite several reasons they're drawn to such works. First, there's the thrill of the hunt. I suppose this is true for any collector of obscure items. You must enjoy searching for books, visiting bookstores, and getting book catalogs in the mail. A challenge exists — find a few classics and build your collection from there.

In many cases, old books contain reports, ideas, or data that appeared for the first time in public. Members of small astronomy organizations (such as Britain's Royal Astronomical Society) may have attended a presentation or read a short report about the information, but even those individuals would have anticipated eagerly the full, written report.

Finally, the writing style makes old astronomy books fun to read. They're inviting, engaging, and poetic. Sometimes, descriptions venture into areas that, today, would be edited out for brevity:

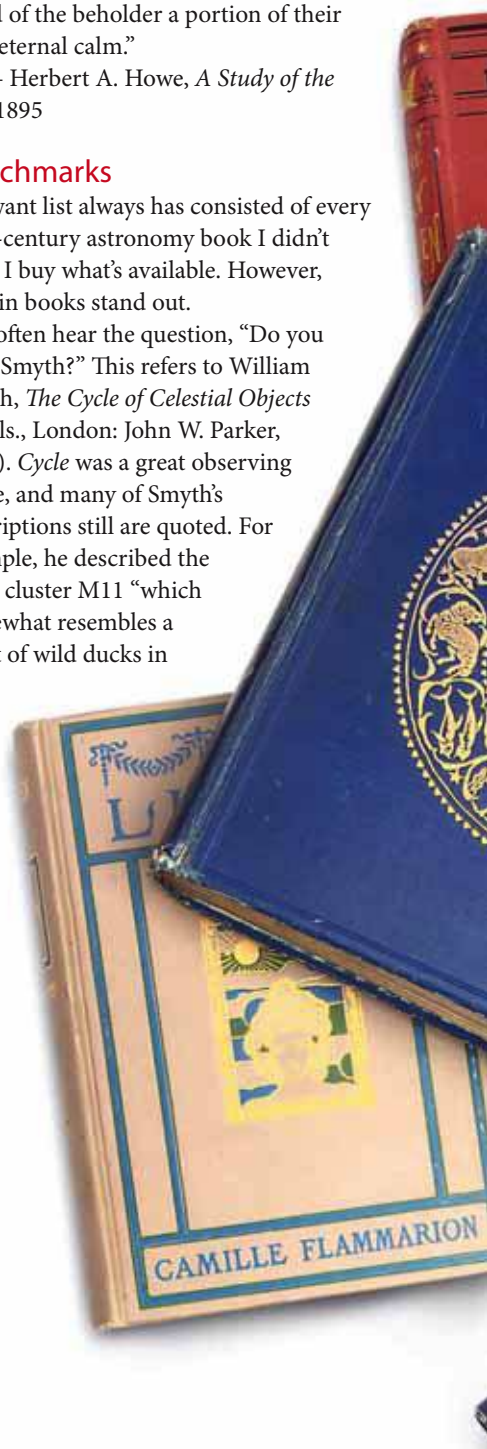
"Not in the garish glory of the day, when men's eyes are well-nigh blinded by the affluence of light which the Sun pours forth, and their minds are caged in the narrow round of daily toil, are the wonders of the sky revealed. But when the clangor and roar of the world's traffic have died away, and the last glint of the retiring Sun has vanished from the mountain top; when the soft shades of the evening twilight gradually melt into the darkness of the night, and the blessed shadow of the Earth steals over the abodes of men, bringing rest and refreshment of mind, then come forth the troops of radiant orbs, filling the sky with their splendid array, and giving to the mind of the beholder a portion of their own eternal calm."

— Herbert A. Howe, *A Study of the Sky*, 1895

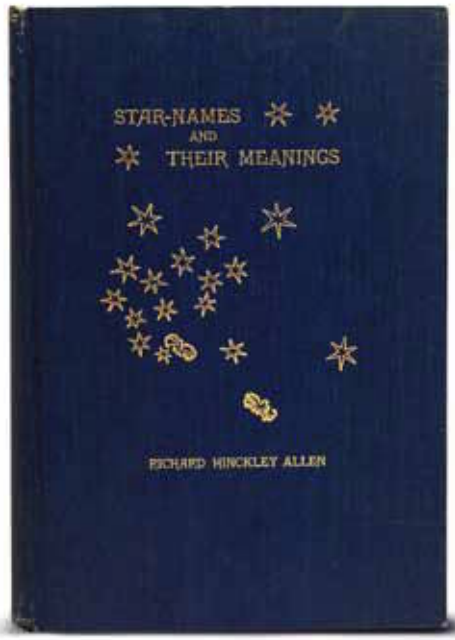
## Benchmarks

My want list always has consisted of every 19th-century astronomy book I didn't own. I buy what's available. However, certain books stand out.

I often hear the question, "Do you have Smyth?" This refers to William Smyth, *The Cycle of Celestial Objects* (2 vols., London: John W. Parker, 1844). *Cycle* was a great observing guide, and many of Smyth's descriptions still are quoted. For example, he described the open cluster M11 "which somewhat resembles a flight of wild ducks in



**A TRUE CLASSIC,** Allen's 1899 work *Star-Names and Their Meanings* set the standard for future stellar nomenclature studies. The Dover Publications edition of this book has been in print since 1963.




ALL PHOTOS: *ASTRONOMY*: JAMES FORBES

**NO COLORFUL DUST JACKETS** adorned books published a century ago, so publishers had to make the covers as appealing as possible.

## /// A UNIQUE COLLECTION

### PREFERENCES

I collect first editions because I'm interested in authors' earliest ideas. I also find it more of a challenge to acquire a title's oldest edition.

You don't have to concentrate on first editions, however, to have a valuable collection. I know a bibliophile who collects only the *last* editions astronomical writers completed in their lifetimes because such works demonstrate the culmination of the authors' thoughts.

What you collect is a personal choice. Let me pass on to you what a friend once told me: Identify your passion and pursue it. — *M. E. B.*

### SUB-COLLECTIONS

Most collections are made up of smaller collections, or categories, and astronomy books are no exception. A few categories related to observing include star atlases, observatory publications, and eclipse expedition write-ups.

My favorite sub-collection includes astronomy books written by 19th-century women. Women astronomers and science writers of this period were pioneers, and titles by them are uncommon. — *M. E. B.*

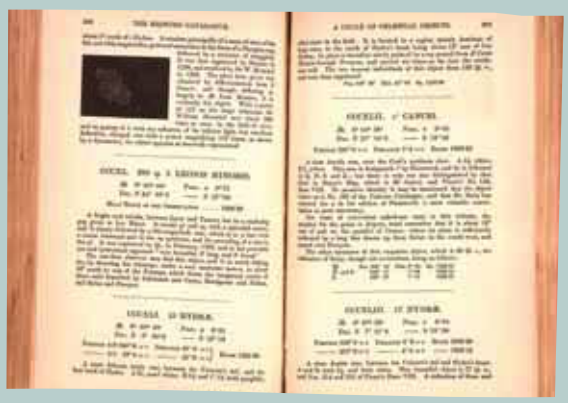
### THE QUESTION

When I show friends my collection, one question frequently is asked: "Which book is the most valuable?" Usually, I'm not sure what they mean by "valuable." Is it the monetary value, the personal value to me, or the popularity on today's bookseller's market?

In monetary value, John Herschel's *Results of Astronomical Observations . . . Cape of Good Hope* tops the list. However, the book I have that most collectors would like to own is *The Cycle of Celestial Objects* by William Smyth. The most popular one — without a doubt — is Percival Lowell's *Mars*.

If I rephrase the question as, "Which book is most special to me?" It's Mary Somerville's *Mechanism of the Heavens*. See "Build an astro library" in the December 2003 *Astronomy* for the reason for this choice. — *M. E. B.*

**ONE VOLUME WASN'T ENOUGH** for William H. Smyth to describe the sky in *The Cycle of Celestial Objects* (1844). Volume 1 provided an introduction, and Volume 2 gave each object's details.



**THE GREAT OBSERVING GUIDE** of the 19th century was William H. Smyth's first edition of *The Cycle of Celestial Objects*, which appeared in 1844. Smyth described stars, clusters, and nebulae (galaxies weren't understood yet) in the order in which they appeared in the sky. The illustration shows the star cluster M67 in Cancer.

**TRANSIT TELESCOPES** move up and down only. They helped astronomers record when a star passed due south. Smyth's 1860 edition of *The Cycle of Celestial Objects* illustrates an observer making timings. (Note the dark lantern illuminating the clock.)

## /// NEW CLASSICS

Perhaps you're interested in antique astronomy books but don't have enough time or money to purchase first editions. Don't despair. Many once-popular antique astronomy books have been reprinted in low-cost, softbound form. These books have the advantage of whiter paper than the originals, which makes the text easier to read. Some historical information often is included in the reprint's preface.

**ORIGINAL ANTIQUE BOOKS** may be hard to find. Some of the better known works have been reprinted. William Tyler Olcott's *Star Lore* is a collection of constellation myths first printed in 1911. *Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning* by Richard Hinckley Allen is a bit older. It first appeared in 1899. Both of these fine reference books are available from Dover Publications (*www.doverpublications.com*).

shape." M11 is still known as the Wild Duck Cluster.

*The Geography of the Heavens* by Elijah Hinsdale Burritt (Hartford: F. J. Huntington, 1833) made a splash. With the *Atlas Designed to Illustrate the Geography of the Heavens*, this pair was the 19th century's most popular astronomy teaching tool.

More than 300,000 copies of the charts were produced in 16 separate editions. I have the first edition of the text, and the second (1835) edition of the star maps. Once, years ago, I looked over the first edition maps, but they had been burned badly in a fire, and the book dealer still wanted $125. Even I have limits.

A title that will be familiar to many of you is the *New General Catalogue* (NGC) by John Louis Emil Dreyer (London: Royal Astronomical Society, 1888). This comprises the *Memoirs of the R.A.S.*, vol. XLIX, Part 1. My copy is bound together with Dreyer's *First Index Catalogue* (1895) and his *Second Index Catalogue* (1908).

It's funny how I've acquired some books. In 1988, a friend stopped by, pulled a book off my shelf, and replaced it with Dreyer. "We've just made a trade," he declared. I started to protest, until I saw the title, and the fine 19th-century raised-rib leather binding. Every observer owns a copy of the NGC. Only a few of us have first editions bound in leather.

---

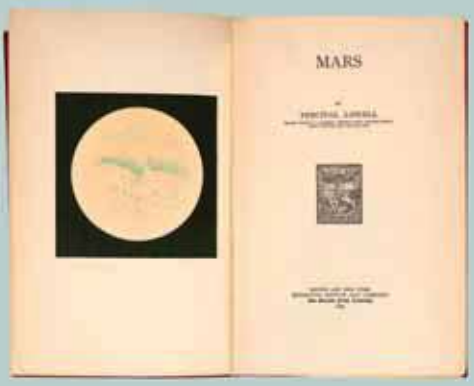
**Michael E. Bakich** *is an associate editor of* Astronomy *who loves old books.*

One of the rarest books in my collection is *Results of Astronomical Observations Made During the Years 1834, 5, 6, 7, 8 at the Cape of Good Hope* by Sir John Herschel (London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1847). This was Herschel's magnum opus. The book contains observations of southern double stars and nebulae, studies of the Magellanic Clouds, and descriptions and drawings of the Halley's Comet 1835 appearance. Five years of study under South Africa's southern sky were apparently enough because Herschel never resumed serious observing after returning to London.

One of my favorite finds is Percival Lowell's *Mars* (Boston & NY: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1895). The first printing of the first edition is not an easy book to find. I've seen only two.

When I first started collecting, I set a goal to acquire *Mars*. It took me 16 years of active searching, and it was like the best present you could imagine when the package arrived.

First appearances of ideas in antique books also are important. *A Selection of Photographs of Stars, Star-Clusters and Nebulae* by English amateur astronomer Isaac Roberts (London: The Universal Press, 1893) has an example. This work — a collection of images made at Roberts' private observatory — was the first true collection of astrophotos. Examining his Andromeda Galaxy (M31) photograph, Roberts was first to identify spiral structure in that object correctly.




**A FAMOUS 19TH-CENTURY BOOK** is Lowell's *Mars*, published in 1895. It described a civilization that once existed on the Red Planet and had astronomers refuting its conclusions until 1965, when Mariner 4 flew by Mars and put Lowell's wacky theories to rest.

**THE FIRST PRINTED COLLECTION** of astrophotos appeared in 1893 as *A Selection of Photographs of Stars, Star-Clusters and Nebulae* by Isaac Roberts. This 1887 photograph of the Andromeda Galaxy (M31) was the first to depict M31's spiral arms.

**ILLUSTRATIONS** a century ago were less valuable than text, but some books have a lot. Ball's *Atlas of Astronomy* (1888) contains detailed images, including this page showing an eclipsed Sun, a large sunspot group, and a colored illustration of prominences.

## Lesser-known important works

The benchmarks listed above are difficult to find and expensive, so obtaining one is a cause for celebration. Any number of books, however, could fit into the category "important but not recognized." If the book is important to you, it's worth acquiring.

Recently, I bought a book unfamiliar to me: Richard Phillips' *The Wonders of the Telescope* (London: Marchant, 1805). According to astronomy book dealer Paul W. Luther, who researched this work, it is "an observer's guide including images, comments and advice about the telescopic observation of the planets and stars. It also contains illustrations of two commercially available telescopes. Phillips claims in the title that this is 'On a Plan Never Before Attempted.' Although some might claim the first telescopic observer's guide was Galileo's *Siderius Nuncius*, I think a good case can be made that this book, clearly intended for 'amateur' astronomers, is the first example of what we would now call an observer's guide."

After only 27 years of collecting, I should know better than to think I have a grasp on all 19th-century astronomy books. There continue to be surprises. The acquisition of Phillips' book was one of those instances where I was happy to acknowledge my ignorance.

## Discoveries await

My research tells me that 1,200 to 1,500 books exist in my "realm." Realistically, I'll never own them all. My current library accounts for 416 first editions.

If you begin collecting antique astronomy books, chances are you'll find items I've never seen. You also will set different goals than mine. I still have a few benchmarks to acquire, let alone lots of the lesser-known books.

In 1990, I announced to a small circle of collectors a lifetime goal of 500 books. I made no distinction regarding subject matter, condition, or perceived rarity. You may choose to collect books that cover specific topics, such as the Moon, or you may focus on particular authors.

Whether you choose books by 19th-century observers or books about them, you'll meet dedicated — sometimes obsessed — astronomers that will become lifelong friends. Say "hi" to Percival Lowell for me.

**BOOKS ABOUT THE 19TH CENTURY** are easier to find than books written during that time period. If you find yourself drawn into the 19th century, check out these current books to read about what made astronomy exciting back then. Biographies are popular, including *Lowell and Mars* (1996, fourth from left). Other popular topics are highlights of 19th-century astronomers (*The Victorian Amateur Astronomer*, 1999, third from left) and historical accounts (*Centennial History of the ... Mount Wilson Observatory*, 2005, fifth from right).

**ONLINE EXTRA** Discover more great books at www.astronomy.com/toc

Nebula filters cut sky glow and let you see more with less.

/// BY PHIL HARRINGTON

ALL FILTER IMAGES *ASTRONOMY*: WILLIAM ZUBACK

# Secret weapons

## It seems inevitable. No sooner do you get a new telescope than you begin to wonder what to buy next. Maybe some filters? Sounds like a good idea, but which ones? Amateurs use many different filters, but the most intriguing — and least understood — are light-pollution reduction (LPR) filters and nebula filters.

### How filters work

Can we actually filter out light pollution? Yes, because many outdoor lighting sources do not shine evenly across the visible spectrum. Instead, they emit radiation at only a few distinct wavelengths. For instance, the common high-pressure sodium-vapor streetlight used throughout North America radiates principally in yellow wavelengths. Mercury-vapor lamps radiate green and blue wavelengths. LPR filters suppress those light wavelengths, while allowing others through.

"Nebula filters" have a different mission. They are designed for the sole purpose of observing emission and planetary nebulae. Fluorescence causes ionized atoms in these objects to glow.

Because these nebulae are composed largely of hydrogen, most of their visible-light emissions occur in the far-red and blue ends of the visible spectrum, but they emit greenish light from doubly ionized oxygen as well.

Most nebula filters muffle all wavelengths except those associated with ionized hydrogen and doubly ionized oxygen. Because they block all but a small part of the spectrum, these filters are more correctly called "narrow-band filters."

Other nebula filters suppress all visible light except for a specific wavelength, or line, that they allow to pass through. "Line filters" come in two varieties: Oxygen III (abbreviated OIII) and Hydrogen-beta (Hβ). As we will see, some narrowband and line filters are more appropriate for certain objects than others.

All three filter types are made essentially the same way: Within a vacuum chamber, a machine deposits precise, ultra-thin layers of inorganic coatings with known optical characteristics on thin glass blanks. When certain light wavelengths strike specific layers, the layers reflect the light rather than passing it through.

### Setting the record straight

There are misconceptions about these filters. Some people mistakenly believe LPR filters reduce all forms of light pollution. This seems like a natural assumption given the filter's name, but it's just not the case.

LPR filters block certain wavelengths, but they do little to reduce the impact of car headlights, lights directed onto buildings, and other fixtures using incandescent bulbs, which (unfortunately for the astronomer) shine at all visible wavelengths.

Rather than the term "light-pollution reduction filter," it would be better to use their proper name: "broad-band filter." That's because they filter out a wide range of wavelengths. Similarly, nebula filters should be referred to as either "narrowband" or "line" filters.

Another common fallacy is that these filters make deep-sky objects look brighter. Not so. Filters decrease all light at all wavelengths, but they transmit more of the desireable wavelengths. As a result, the background sky and field stars darken more than the target. This boosts the contrast, making objects easier to spot.

NEBULA IMAGE: JASON WARE

## /// HOW FILTERS WORK ON SELECTED OBJECTS

| Company | Type | B33 | NGC 2371-2 | M76 | NGC 1514 | M42 | M1 | M37 | M81 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No filter | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| **Astronomik** | | | | | | | | | |
| CLS | B | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| UHC | N | 0 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| O-III | O | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| H-Beta | H | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| **Baader** | | | | | | | | | |
| UHC-S | N | 0 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| OIII | O | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Neodymium | B | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| **Celestron** | | | | | | | | | |
| UHC-LPR | N | 0 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| **DGM Optics** | | | | | | | | | |
| VHT | B | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| NPB | N | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| **IDAS** | | | | | | | | | |
| LPS-P | B | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **Lumicon** | | | | | | | | | |
| Deep Sky | B | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| UHC | N | 0 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| O-III | O | 0 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| H-Beta | H | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| **Meade** | | | | | | | | | |
| 908B | B | 0 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 908N | N | 0 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 908X | O | 0 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| **Orion** | | | | | | | | | |
| SkyGlow | B | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| UltraBlock | N | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| **Tele Vue** | | | | | | | | | |
| Nebustar | N | 0 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| O-III | O | 0 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| **Thousand Oaks** | | | | | | | | | |
| LP-1 | B | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| LP-2 | N | 0 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| LP-3 | O | 0 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| LP-4 | H | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

I rated the view of each object on a 0–5 scale adapted from my book *Star Watch* as follows: 0 — object invisible; 1 — visible only with great difficulty; 2 — visible with moderate difficulty; 3 — visible with little difficulty; 4 — visible easily; and 5 — wow!
B = Broadband; H = Hβ ; N = Narrowband; O = OIII

Some amateurs believe these filters dim the view so much they can't be used with small telescopes. That's not true. Any telescope can benefit from these filters. I even have used identical filters taped to the eyepieces of binoculars to detect faint celestial objects that were invisible otherwise.

Finally, there's the myth that filters are only for urban and suburban observing — that they're not needed for observing out in the country. Although broadband filters make their biggest impact under severe light pollution, narrowband and line filters enhance the view of emission and planetary nebulae no matter where you are.

## Testing

To find out just how well today's most popular filters perform, I gathered more than two dozen broadband, narrowband, and line filters. Although many manufacturers make both 1¼" and 2" sizes, I restricted my tests to 1¼" models only to include all manufacturers.

A visual examination showed all the filters were made to high optical standards. Coatings appeared uniform, and the machined metal housings were either anodized or painted. Each was labeled for easy identification under dim lighting, and each screwed into my threaded eyepiece barrels smoothly. Most were black, which could make them difficult to find at night if misplaced. Only the four Thousand Oaks filters were anodized with different colors.

The winter constellations were riding high during these tests, which gave me a great choice of deep-sky objects to observe. All observing sessions were conducted from my light-polluted backyard, where I typically can see magnitude 5 stars with my naked eyes. Sky glow is severe in some directions, but I still get a good view overhead. These conditions let me see how well the filters work against moderate light pollution.

I tried each filter on showpiece objects like the Orion Nebula (M42) and the Crab Nebula (M1), as well as on some difficult targets, including the Horsehead Nebula (B33). I also checked several planetary nebulae as well as a few open clusters and galaxies.

To judge how well the filters performed, I laid them on a table, mixing up their order so I couldn't recognize one from another during the test. Only after I observed an object through a filter did I turn on a red light to identify the filter and write down my results.

## Filtering through the results

Not surprisingly, the broadband filters did best against objects such as star clusters and galaxies, which radiate a wide range of wavelengths. While a filter seldom showed more detail than an unfiltered view or revealed an otherwise invisible target, broadband filters improved the visual aesthetics by darkening the background.

Of the seven broadband filters I tested, the Orion SkyGlow delivered the best results. It added just enough contrast to make an object stand out nicely without sacrificing too much image brightness. I also judged the DGM Optics Very High Throughput (VHT), Meade 908B, and Thousand Oaks LP-1 filters effective. Images remained bright and clear through all three test telescopes: my 4-inch refractor, and 8- and 18-inch reflectors.

The VHT did better on nebulae, while the others were better on star clusters and galaxies. Rounding out the pack were the Astronomik CLS, followed by the Baader Neodymium and Lumicon Deep Sky filters in a tie, and finally the IDAS LPS-P.

Of the nine narrowband filters, I judged DGM Optics' Narrow Pass Band (NPB) filter the best on emission and planetary nebulae. What sold me were the views I had of the Crab Nebula, the Little Dumbbell (M76), NGC 1514, and especially M42.

**Phil Harrington** *is the author of the observing guidebook* Star Watch*, published by John Wiley & Sons.*

The faint tendrils of M42 looked as though they were stretching outward like fingers grasping at nearby stars. I also was impressed with the images delivered by Orion's UltraBlock and Tele Vue's Nebustar Bandmate filters.

Views through Meade's 908N, Lumicon's UHC, and the Astronomik UHC filters also were pleasing although not quite as contrasty as the others. Readers looking for a narrowband filter would be satisfied with any of these. I found the Baader UHC-S, the Celestron UHC-LPR, and Thousand Oaks LP-2 less effective, however.

Results were exceptionally close in the OIII round of testing. I wasn't disappointed with any contender, but found the views through the Meade 908X were the best. I enjoyed the details revealed in M42, as well as some otherwise invisible features in several planetary nebulae. Likewise, the Astronomik, Baader, Tele Vue, and Thousand Oaks filters each showed some subtleties in objects that eluded detection in the other filters, save for the 908X (and, in some cases, the DGM NPB). The Lumicon filter darkened the field of view more than the rest.

Finally, I tested three Hβ filters. They produce positive results with only a handful of emission nebulae. Here, the Astronomik Hβ filter rose above the others, but only by the narrowest measure. Through my 18-inch reflector, all three Hβ filters revealed the dim silhouette of the Horsehead Nebula against the subtle backdrop glow of IC 434 when there wasn't a hint of this object through the others. All three also showed finer structure in M43 — the tiny appendage hanging off the northern edge of the Orion Nebula — than any of the OIII or narrowband filters, and even added new dimensions to M42 itself.

All tested filters increased contrast between deep-sky objects and the background sky. If you live under a dome of light pollution, consider adding a broadband filter to your equipment arsenal. If you enjoy searching for tough planetaries or challenging emission nebulae, then either a narrowband or OIII filter is a must-have. For us deep-sky diehards who already own the others, an Hβ filter will prove handy, even though it likely will see less starlight than other filters.

Once you start using filters, you'll be amazed at what you've been missing. It's the same pleasant experience as putting on your "shades" on a sunny day.

## /// CONTACT INFORMATION

**Astronomik**
c/o astro-shop
Eiffestraße 426
D-20537 Hamburg,
Germany
[t] 49.40511.4348
[w] www.astronomik.com

**Baader Planetarium**
Zur Sternwarte
D-82291 Mammendorf,
Germany
[t] 49.8145.8802
[w] www.baader-planetarium.de

**Celestron International**
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
[t] 310.328.9560
[w] www.celestron.com

**DGM Optics**
P.O. Box 120
Westminster, MA 01473
[t] 978.874.2985
[w] www.dgmoptics.com

**IDAS**
c/o Hutech Corporation
23505 Crenshaw Blvd. #225
Torrance, CA 90505
[t] 877.289.2674
[w] www.sciencecenter.net/hutech

**Lumicon**
750 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
[t] 805.520.0047
[w] www.lumicon.com

**Meade Instruments**
6001 Oak Canyon
Irvine, CA 92620
[t] 800.626.3233
[w] www.meade.com

**Orion Telescopes and Binoculars**
P.O. Box 1815
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
[t] 800.447.1001
[w] www.telescope.com

**Tele Vue Optics**
32 Elkay Dr.
Chester, NY 10918
[t] 845.469.4551
[w] www.televue.com

**Thousand Oaks Optical**
P. O. Box 4813
Thousand Oaks, CA 91359
[t] 805.491.3642
[w] www.thousandoaks optical.com

ORION® Our 30th YEAR
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

**telescope.com**
**(800) 447-1001**

# SkyQuest™ IntelliScope®

**They're the newest, most advanced Dobsonians on the market,** with big, powerful optics that serve up spectacular images. Add the Computerized Object Locator (sold separately) and enjoy fast, pushbutton access to 14,000 celestial objects – for a fraction of the price of other, comparably sized computeriz d te esc pes!

SkyQuest XT12 IntelliScope **$949**

SkyQuest XT10 IntelliScope **$649**

SkyQuest XT8 IntelliScope **$479**

SkyQuest XT6 IntelliScope **$359**

## IntelliScope®
### Computerized Object Locator

Plugs into any IntelliScope Dobsonian to enable easy, precise location of thousands of celestial objects.

~~$149~~ **Now $99.95**

New Lower Price



## SkyViewPRO Telescopes

### SkyView™ Pro 3.6 Clear-Aperture™ EQ Reflector

This reflector performs like the priciest of apochromatic refractors! The key is its "off-axis" optics. The 3.6" Pyrex primary mirror of the SVP 3.6CA is asymmetrical and the secondary mirror doesn't obstruct any incoming light. The result is stunning contrast, sharpness, and color purity. Comes with sturdy SkyView Pro equatorial mount and tripod. Also available as tube assembly only, without accessories.

**SPECIAL OFFER!**
**FREE** TrueTrack Single-Axis Electronic Drive **A $69.95 Value!**
Or **SAVE $70** on TrueTrack Dual Axis Electronic Drive
Reg. $119 **$49**

New!

*SkyView Pro 3.6 CA EQ + FREE Drive* **$999**
*3.6" CA Tube Assembly (no accessories)* **$649**

### SkyView Pro 80 ED EQ

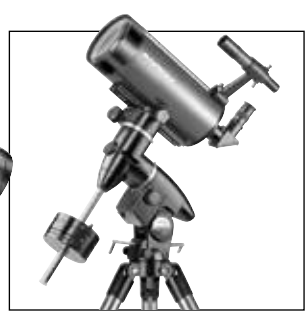
A premium apochromatic refractor that's affordable. Clean, pinpoint star images with hardly a trace of chromatic aberration, thanks to one element of FPL-53 extra-low dispersion glass. Comes with SkyView Pro equatorial mount and tripod, 2" Crayford focuser, 2" star diagonal with 1.25" adapter, two 1.25" Sirius Plossl eyepieces, and 6x30 finder scope.

*SVP 80 ED & FREE drive* **$839**

### SkyView Pro 8 EQ

A full 8" (203mm, f/4.9) parabolic primary mirror, which gathers 73% more light than a 6". The tube features a 2" aluminum rack-and-pinion focuser and a sturdy 4-vane holder. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces (25mm and 10mm), collimation cap and dust-cap.

*SVP 8 & FREE drive* **$549**



### SkyView Pro 127 EQ

The 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain optics offer great views of deep-sky gems. And its long focal length of 1540mm (f/12.1) is great for high-magnification study of the Moon and planets. Includes 6x30 finder scope, two 1.25" Sirius Plössl eyepieces, 90° mirror star diagonal, optical tube carry case and dust-cap.

*SVP 127 EQ & FREE drive* **$649**

## New! & Notable

### AccuFocus™ Electronic Focuser

Get smooth, precise focusing without vibration with the AccuFocus electronic focuser. Includes bracket, hardware, and coil cable. See telescope.com for compatible telescopes.

**$49.95**

### SkyLine™ Green Laser Pointer

New Lower Price

Point righ to the Orion Nebula, or trace the outline of the Sagittarius "Teapot". SkyLine's thin but distinct green beam appears to stretch all the way to the stars! A great teaching aid for night-sky viewers. Two AAA batteries included.

DANGER
LASER RADIATION
AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE
LASER DIODE
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

~~$129~~ **$99.95**

### SteadyPix™ Universal Camera Mount

Take awesome through-the-eyepiece shots of planets, the Moon, or terrestrial subjects with your digital or film camera. SteadyPix couples camera to most 1.25" telescope eyepieces.

**$34.95**

### Dynamo™ Pro 17 Rechargeable Power Station

New Lower Price

Power your 12-volt telescope drive and accessories with this portable 17 amp-hour battery. Has removable red flashlight, halogen spotlight, AM/FM radio, and two 12-volt DC sockets. Includes AC charging adapter.

~~$129~~ **$89.95**

### Waist Case Accessory Holder

Custom-designed waist pack keeps eyepieces and other accessories within easy reach while you observe. Adjustable belt.

**$32.95**

## Eyepieces

### HighLight™ Plössl Eyepieces

FULLY MULTI-COATED!

Our premium line of Plössls provide that extra performance edge. Optics are fully multi-coated for highest possible brightness and contrast. Unique knurled-metal grip. Generous 52° apparent field (40mm, 43°). The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

*from* **$54.95**

### Epic™ ED-2

Wide 55° apparent field and luxuriously long 20mm eye relief, thanks to two of six elements made from extra-low dispersion "ED" glass, which boasts superior refractive properties. The 1.25"-diameter barrels are threaded for filters.

**$64.95** *each*

New!

### Stratus™ Wide-Field Eyepieces

Drink in dazzling starscapes with the Stratus' wide 68° apparent field of view. Each has fully multi-coated optics, a luxuriously large eye lens, blackened lens edges, and 20mm of eye relief. Compatible with 1.25" or 2" focusers/diagonals. Six different focal lengths, from 3.5mm to 21mm.

**$119** *each*

## Filters

### Deluxe Stargazer's Filter Set

For the observing enthusiast, this six-filter collection is all you need. Includes SkyGlow, variable polarizing filter, and four color planetary filters (1.25") in one carry-all case.

*From* **$114.95**

### Stargazer's Filter Set

Save on these four essential filters, complete with foam-lined protective case. Includes SkyGlow, Moon filter, #25 red and #80A medium blue color filters. For beginning to advanced stargazers.

*From* **$79.95**

## Software and DVDs

### Starry Night™ Pro, Version 5.0

Advanced simulation and observation-planning features for the active observer. Control your computerized telescope with Pro as the graphical interface. Comes with SkyTheater DVD and a 192-page illustrated astronomy book.

**$149.95**

### SkyVoyager DVD Series

A collection of four captivating DVDs: Comet Hunters/Asteriod Seekers, Wheels on Mars, Searching for Superstars, and Danger! Solar Storm. Total running time 4 hours, 44 minutes.

**$49.95**

## Observing Aids

### Orion LaserMate™ Deluxe Collimator

For precise collimation of your reflector's optics. The LaserMate Deluxe turns collimation into a one-step process by adding a "rear view" port so you can see both the emitted and return beams while standing at the rear of the telescope. Both fit any 1.25" eyepiece holder.

**$79.95**

### Shorty-Plus 3-Element 2x Barlow

Three-element "apo" design with 27mm clear aperture and 2x power boost. Japan.

**$69.95**

## Binoculars

### Explorer™ Astro Binoculars

With our jumbo Explorer binoculars, you'll see the night sky like never before. Large-aperture, fully multi-coated BAK-4 optics provide exceptional light gathering for vivid images. Their long eye relief ensures viewing comfort, even with eyeglasses. The 80mm and 100mm models have cross-reinforced barrels and include an integrated 1/4"-20 mounting post four coupling to a tripod. Deluxe foam-lined hard case included.

**25x100 Explorer** **$329**

**20x80 Explorer** **$269**

**15x70 Explorer** **$199**

New!

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. Box 1815-S
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

MONEY-BACK 100% Satisfaction GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

***FREE*** Color Catalog
Call
**(800) 447-1001**

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders:
**(800)-447-1001**
When ordering, mention key code TMS

Prices subject to change

MasterCard · Discover Novus · VISA · American Express

Information/Advice:
**(800)-676-1343**

**Hundreds more products online!**

JMI The Company To Watch

# HAVE SCOPE WILL TRAVEL!

Ironhorse Trailer Inc.

You'll be the star of the next party. You can travel with the scope fully assembled and be out observing in 15 minutes. A great way to store and move your scope, and you're ready to go with all your accessories inside the trailer.

**NTT-25 with Trailer $32,000**
Six Months Delivery
**NTT-30 with Trailer factory refurbished at $39,950**
The instrument shown is a 30" f/4.2 folded Newtonian system with a Go-To computer. (New Technology Telescope)
Delivery is six weeks

**IT'ShUNBELIEVABLE AT A 14" LX200 CASE WOULD FIT INTO A TOYOTA COROLLA!**

We don't recommend you try this with the scope inside even if you have two gorillas. We jusa wan ed t prove the point that our 14" case eliminates 16,000 cubic inches from the original shipping container.

NEW! JMI The Company To Watch

**14" LX200 GPS Carrying Case**

Padded Handles fold away for storage

10" Pneumatic Tires recessed for low profile.

***PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT***
**JMI FOAM LINED CARRYING CASES**

| | |
|---|---|
| ETX-90, ETX-90EC | $ 99.95 ($9) |
| ETX-125 EC | $149.95 ($9) |
| LX90 8" | $289.95 ($17) |
| NEXSTAR 5, NEXSTAR 4 | $149.95 ($9) |
| LX200 8" GPS & NON-GPS | $289.95 ($17) |
| NEXSTAR 8" GPS & NON-GPS | $289.95 ($17) |
| NEXSTAR 11" GPS | $399.95 ($29) |
| LX200 10" GPS & NON-GPS | $399.95 ($29) |
| LX200 12" GPS & NON-GPS | $559.95 ($29) |
| LX200 14" GPS | $679.95 ($58) |
| 11"/14" CELESTRON TUBE | $369.95 ($29) |
| LXD55/75 SN 8" & 10" TUBE | $269.95 ($29) |
| LXD55/75 MOTORIZED DRIVE | $109.95 ($9) |
| REFRACTORS 5" & 6" Meade & Celestron | $289.95 ($29) |
| 8" SCT Optical Tube | $159.95 ($9) |

See our Web Site for Products and Prices.

(jmitelescopes.com)
Prices are subject to change.

**Order Now!**
**1-800-247-0304**
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

JMI Telescopes - Jim's Mobile, Inc. - 8550 W 14th Ave - Lakewood, CO 80215 - U.S.A. - Info 303-233-5353 - Fax 303-233-5359 - Orders 800-247-0304 - info@jmitelescopes.com

camcor, inc.™

**PENTAX®**
**PCF WP Binoculars**

Models Available:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 20x60 | 12x50 | 7x50 |
| 16x60 | 10x50 | 8x40 |

- Waterproof and fogproof body
- Ruggedly constructed with rubber covering
- Fully multi-coated optics
- Mechanical focus lock
- Built-in tripod socket (use with optional Tripod Adapter-N)

**800-868-2462**

camera corner Division of Camcor, Inc. Since 1949

2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215
www.camcor.com e-mail:sky@camcor.com

Get **MORE** from ASTRONOMY.COM!

**NOW OFFERING:**

- Premium online extra stories and images
- Massive multimedia gallery
- Slooh's interactive observing
- Up-to-the-minute sky event coverage

**See page 5 for your access code, or subscribe for unlimited access!**

Astronomy.com

05X1063

# What are you looking at tonight?

## That's easy. It's the night sky.

If your idea of astronomy is pursuing faint fuzzies, visual observation or CCD imaging for scientific discovery there's no better companion than TheSky6™ Astronomy Software for Windows® – the perfect astronomical software to make your hobby more fulfilling and productive.

There's simply no more sophisticated or easy-to-use planetarium and telescope control program than TheSky6. In fact, more observatories use TheSky6 as the foundation of their automated control and scripted operation than all other astronomy software combined.

That's no small feat. And, it's made possible due to TheSky6's depth and breadth of fully integrated astronomic functions that perform with incredible speed and ease.

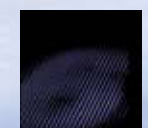
So, when you compare feature by feature and by data content you'll recognize what astronomers worldwide already know –

## TheSky6 is the one astronomers use.

Th ky6 Pr fe s onal $279, TheSky6 Serious Astronomer $129, TheSky6 Student Bdition $49
TheSky6 is a trademark of Software Bisque, Inc.

THESKY SIX
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Software sque
912 Twelfth Street
G lk n C lorado 80401
303.278.4478



B I S Q U E . C O M

{1}

{2}

Celestron - The Early Years
A Guide to Vintage Celestron telescopes
Celestron - The Early Years
A guide to vintage Celestron telescopes
By Robert Piekiel
Copyright 2004

{3}

{4}

**1. Meade QX eyepieces**
Meade's Series 4000 QX Wide Angle is a new line of low-cost, 5-element eyepieces designed and engineered for high-performance observing. Four focal lengths — 15mm, 20mm, 26mm, and 36mm — comprise the line. Each eyepiece is fully multicoated and delivers high resolution and contrast across the entire 70° apparent field of view.

$79–$99; Meade Instruments Corp.
6001 Oak Canyon
Irvine, CA 92618
[t] 800.626.3233
[w] www.meade.com

**2. Piekiel's Celestron guide**
Follow the history of vintage Celestron telescopes with the CD-ROM ***Celestron: The Early Years***. Designed to be read with Adobe ***Acrobat Reader*** version 4 and higher, the CD-ROM is written in PDF format for use in nearly all computer systems. Macintosh users also can access the disc because it's written with an ISO level 3 (Roxio) file system.

$49.95; Robert Piekiel
18 Wilson Drive, Box 64
Marcellus, NY 13108
[t] 315.673.3093
[e] piekielr@yahoo.com

**3. Swarovski TrekPod**
For hikers who observe or photograph, Swarovski's TrekPod walking stick/tripod combination may be for you. Made from an aluminum alloy and polymers, TrekPod weighs only 29 ounces. Use its rare Earth magnetic coupler and ¼"x20 threaded bolt to attach cameras, spotting scopes, or binoculars. The TrekPod's height is adjustable from 43" to 60".

$139; Swarovski Optik
2 Slater Road
Cranston, RI 02920
[t] 401.734.1800
[w] www.swarovskioptik.com

**4. Orbis Company EarthBall**
A □ odel should be as realistic as possible. Orbis Company's EarthBall is a photorealistic globe created with thousands of NASA satellite digital photographs. The inflatable globe is 16" in diameter, and its cities glow in the dark. EarthBall comes with the Global Hand ook, a 1□ -pag ma ual of activities, games, and informational resources.

$14.95; Orbis Company
P. O. Box 1148
Eastsound, WA 98245
[t] 360.376.6050
[w] www.earthball.com

©2005
ADORAMA INC.
Source for the **Educated Photographer**
info@adorama.com • **www.adorama.com**
Order Toll Free: **800-223-2500**

**TELRAD FINDER**
TELRAD with Base.....36.95
Spa e Photo Mounting Base ....7.95
Dew Shield f r Te rad.....13.95

**JMI FOCUSERS**
NGF-DX1.....233.00
NGF-C.....149.95
NGF-CM w/Motofocus.....244.95
NGF-DX ... ....-..... . .....1
NGF-DX3.....144.00

**LOSMANDY**
Precision Equatorial Mounts & Secondary System
Check Our Web Site for 0(00 Full Listing

**OPTEC**
Remote Your Observing With The TCF Focuser & IFW Filter Wheel System

**TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES**

| SIRIUS OPTICS FILTERS | 1.25" | 2" |
|---|---|---|
| CE1 CONTRAST ENHANCING | 66.95 | 99.50 |
| MV1 MINUS VIOLET | 49.95 | 79.50 |
| MV20 MINUS VIOLET | 49.95 | 79.50 |
| NIR1 NEAR IR BLOCKING | 66.95 | – |
| NEB1 NEBULA | 66.95 | 99.50 |
| NPC NEODYMIUM | 99.95 | – |
| PC1 PLANET CONTRAST | 66.95 | 99.50 |
| VFS Varifilter System | 295.00 | |
| RGB Filter Wheel | 295.00 | |

***RIGEL SYSTEM***
Star Lite LED $26.95
Sky Lite LED.....34.95
Pu s Gui e.h.....38. 5
**QUICK FINDER**
- Compact Design
- Projects 1/2 and 2 Degree Red circles
- Pulsed or Continuous Illumination of Reticle $34.95
- Two Ba eplates

**ApogeeInc**
Apogee's New Right-Angle Binocular
*Model RA-88-SA* Includes Hard Case 20x And FREE 32x Eyepieces.....$699.95
See Our Web Site For The Full Line Of Binoculars
*WWW.ADORAMA.COM*

**TAKAHASHI**
Check Our Web Site For Details www.adorama.com

**WILLIAM OPTICS**
New Zenithstar 66 APO.....485.00
New Zenithstar 66 sami APO.....295.00
New Zenithstar 80 sami APO.....399.00
New Megrez 80mm II f/7.....799.00
Megrez 80mm II Apo Tube.....1595.00
High Reflective Rate Star Diagonal for SCT.....139.95
High Reflective Rate 2 Inch Star Diagonal.....129.95
45 Degree 1.25 Inch Erecting Prism.....99.00
2 Inch- Newtonian focuser with zero image shift.....139.00
2 Inch SCT Rotateable Focuser w/Zero Image Shift.....149.00

**ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE**
**THE SKY** for Windows
Sky 6 Student Edition.....Call
Sky 6 Serious Edition.....Call
Sky 6 Pro Edition.....Call
**REDSHIFT**
Redshift 5 (National Geographic).....34.95
**STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE**
Starry Night Enthusiast V.5.0.....59.95
Starry Night Pro V.5.0.....119.95
Starry Night Pro Plus V.5.0.....189.95

**HomeDome/ProDome**

*HD10 in Texas*
- True Rotating Dome • Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter • All Fiberglass
- Motors & AutomaDion • Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2590

**ROBOFOCUS™**
**Automated Focus Driver with temperature compensation $395**

**Technical Innovations, Inch**
7851 Cessna Ave.
Gaithersbc g, MD 20879
**Ph: 301-977-9000 • Fax: 301-977-1106**
**FREE BROCHURE**
**www.homedome.com**

**www.whtelescopes.com**
**C LL TOLL FREE 888-427-8766**
**MEADE ELITE DE LE**

**Call 877-626-3233 for exceptional, ite service and best prices**

*New!* ETX® PE 90, 105, and125 — 4elivers xt a rdinary results. Ultraportable!
*New!* LX90™ LNT 8", 10", 12" — Multifunctional, includes mny features!
LX200™ GPS 7", 8", 10", 12", or 14" — Superior observing, user-friendly!
LX200™ GPS 16" — New lower price!
*New!* RCX 10", 12"G, 14", or 16" — For ,dvanced, superior results

**LOSMANDY**
N w **Gemini goto in stock**
G11® nt with dual axis drive.
**CALL!**
**GM-8** mount, dual axis drive.
**CALL!**

**CELESTRON TELES OP**
New! Celestron NexStar 8i Special Edition
NexStar 8,9¼,11 GPS
Celestron GT 6,8,9¼,10,11
CGE 8,9¼,11,14

**LL STOCKED T LEVUDEALER**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31.0 | Nagler Type 5 | $620.00 | 13.0 | Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 | 3.5 Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 |
| 26.0 | Nagler Type 5 | $580.00 | 12.0 | Nagler Type 4 | $300.00 | 3-6mm Radian | $240.00 |
| 22.0 | Nagler Type 4 | $460.00 | 11.0 | Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 | 8,10,12,14,18mm Radian | $240.00 |
| 20.0 | Nagler Type 5 | $440.00 | 9.0 | Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 | | |
| 17.0 | Nagler Type 4 | $385.00 | 7.0 | Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 | | |
| 16.0 | Nagler Type 5 | $320.00 | 5.0 | Nagler Type 6 | $280.00 | | |

**Bandmate Filter Price Reduction**
2" III $185.00
2" Nebustar $185.00

1 1/4" III $95.00
1 1/4" Nebustar $95.00

TeleVue
**FREE Shipping**

*Introducing the New*
***Deep Sky Imager Pro™***
*with* **AutoStar/Suite** ***$399***
Easy on your ey s for your first night out!
with drizzle technology DSI Pro with CCD and RGB color filters $499

**ETX - 70AT with #494**
Includes GoTo Hand Controller and tripod - REFURBISHED
Now.... $189.95
LIMITED STOCK

**MEADE DS 2130**
5" Newtonian GoTo Complete with hand controller and ri od. REFURBISHED im ed Stock!
Now ..$259.00

**6" 5 / AR - 6**
includes Autostar
Now ..$750.00
Was ..~~$895.00~~

**CELESTRON NEXSTAR 5;**
**complete $895.00**
Includes tripod and hand Pnroll .

**WOODLAND HILLS**
**Tele c es**
**888-427-8766**
**5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd. • Woodland Hills CA 1364 • Fax: 818-992-44**

# FOCUS ON
## VALWALT OBSERVATORY
Iwate Prefecture, Japan

The observatory is located in Iwate Prefecture in the mountains near Morioka, Japan. The night sky is clear and the observatory is subject to heavy snow loads due to extreme weather conditions. The Ash-Dome houses a Meade LX-200 GPS telescope. This observatory has provided the owner with many hours of pleasurable observing.

**ASH MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
P.O. Box 312
Plainfield, IL USA 60544
815.436.9403 • FAX 815.436.1032
web site: www.ashdome.com
email: ashdome@ameritech.net

ASH-DOME is recognized internationally by major astronomical groups, amateurs, universities, colleges secondary & primary schools for their performance durability and dependability. Manual or electrically operated units in sizes from 8 to 30 feet in diameter; sensibly priced. Brochures and specifications available.

# Swinbu Astronomy nlin

■ **Online Courses in Astronomy:**
Designed for amateur astronomers, science educators, and anyone with a love of astronomy, Swinburne Astronomy Online is interactive astronomy education featuring custom-made CD-ROMs, newsgroup discussions and informed commentary on the latest astronomy headlines.

■ **Programs:**
We offer Master of Science in Astronomy and Graduate Diploma of Science in Astronomy programs, individual unit enrollment and a six-week short course, all online and accessible worldwide.
Visit: **www.astronomy.swin.edu.au/sao/shortcourse**

SWINBURNE
CENTRE FOR ASTROPHYSICS AND SUPERCOMPUTING

**For more information, visit www.astronomy.swin.edu.au** or contact Dr. Sarah Maddison at:
**email:** astro@swin.edu.au **fax:** +61-3 9214-8797
**airmail:** H39, Swinburne University of Technology, PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122 Australia

33825

# ASTRONOMY VACATIONS

## 2006 Total Solar Eclipse PROGRAMS

Lowest Prices Guaranteed

Mayhugh Travel
701 Perdew Ave • Ridgecrest, CA 93555
(888) 412-5317
Outside the US +1 760 446 0050
http://www.mayhugh.com
cst # 2049910-40

## Reservations Now Open

**8 & 11 Night Cruises**
Italy, Egypt, Greek Isles & Turkey
PRICES FROM $999

**9 Night Tour of Turkey**
Istanbul, Pamukkale, Antalya & Kusadasi
PRICES FROM $1499

**7 Night Tour of Libya**
Longest Totality & Best Weather
PRICES FROM $2495

©2005 ADORAMA INC.
Source for the Educated Photographer
info@adorama.com • www.adorama.com
Order Toll Free: 800-223-2500
8

PREMIER SELECT CELESTRON DEALER

**ADVANCED SERIES**
**New** C80 ED Refractor ..... 799.00
**New** C100 ED Refractor ..... 1299.00
**New** C130 ED Reflector ..... 699.00
C4-R 4" Refractor ..... 399.00
C6-R 6" Refractor ..... 849.00
C6-N 6" Newtonian ..... 399.00
C8-N 8" Newtonian ..... 699.00
C10-N 10" Newtonian ..... 909.00
C9¼-S 9.25" SCT ..... 1469.00
C11S-SGT w/XLT (SCT) ..... 1977.00

**ADVANCED COMPUTERIZED**
**New** C80 ED Refractor ..... 1099.00
**New** C100 ED Refractor ..... 1574.00
**New** C130 ED Reflector ..... 1029.00
C6-R-GT 6" Refractor ..... 1069.00
C8-N-GT 8" Newtonian ..... 1019.00
C10-N-GT 10" Newtonian ..... 1199.00
C8-S-GT 8" SCT ..... 1399.00
C9¼-S-GT 9¼" SCT ..... 1779.00
C11-SGT w/XLT (SCT) ..... 2279.00

**CGE SERIES**
*800 XLT* ..... *3654.00*
*925 XLT* ..... *4019.00*
*1100 XLT* ..... *4424.00*
*1400 XLT* ..... *6134.00*

**NEXSTAR CASSEGRAIN SERIES**
Nexstar 4 ..... 419.95
Nexstar 5 I ..... Low Price
Nexstar 8 I SE (XLT Coatings) ..... 1399.95

**NEW CPC SERIES**
CPC 8 ..... 1899.00
CPC 8 XLT ..... 1999.00
CPC 9.25 ..... 2349.00
CPC 9.25 XLT ..... 2499.00
CPC 11 ..... 2599.00
CPC 11 XLT ..... 2799.00

NexStar

**NEXSTAR REFRACTORS**
Nexstar 80-GT ..... 299.95

**NEW NEXSTAR SLT**
Nexstar 60 ....279.00 Nexstar 80 ....379.00
Nexstar 102 ..479.00 Nexstar 114 ..399.00
Nexstar 130 ..439.00

**FIRSTSCOPE SERIES**
Firstscope 114 EQ ..... 189.95
Firstscope 114 EQ Short ..... 139.95

**CELESTRON REDUCER/CORRECTOR F/6.3 114.95**

## CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter f/Nexstars ..... 19.95
Car Battery Adapter f/Nexstars ..... 19.95
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube ..... 29.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" ..... 84.95
Case for C8/C5 ..... 189.95
Piggyback Mount 8" ..... 33.95

**MOTORS**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4 ..... 90.95
Single Axis Motor for CG-5 ..... 49.95
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5 ..... 89.95

**CELESTRON FILTERS**
New OXY III 1¼" ..... 64.95
New OXY III 2" ..... 88.95
New UHC/LPR 1¼" ..... 59.95
New UHC/LP2 2" ..... 79.95
Contrast-Booster Filter - 1-1/4" ..... 39.95
LPR A ..... 49.95 LPR B ..... 74.95
Polarizer Set 1¼" ..... 29.95
Sky Filter #2 ..... 29.95
4 piece 1.25" Filter Set ..... 34.95

**DIAGONALS**
Diagonal Erect 1¼" 45° ..... 34.95
Hybryd Diagonal .96" 1¼" 45° ..... 34.95
Diagonal Erect 1¼" 90° ..... 34.95
Star Diagonal 1¼" 90° ..... 33.95
2" Mirror Star Diagonal ..... 74.95
Stereo Binocluar Viewer ..... 449.95
New Stereo Binocluar Viewer ..... 189.95

**ULTIMA EYEPIECES**
5mm, 1¼" ..... 73.95 7.5, 1¼" ..... 73.95
10mm ..... 73.95 12.5mm, 1¼" ..... 73.95
18mm 1¼" ..... 73.95 30mm, 1¼" ..... 84.95
42m, 1¼" ..... 89.95 35m 1¼" ..... 99.95
2X Ultima Barlow Lens ..... 60.95

**E-LUX SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES**
6, 10, 25mm, .26.95 40mm, ..... 39.95

**E-LUX SERIES 2" E IECES**
26mm ..... 49.95 32mm ..... 54.95
40mm ..... 64.95

**OMNI SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES**
4,6,5,12.5,15,20,25mm ..... 32.95
3 , 40mm ..... 43.
Omni 2x Barlow ..... 39.95

**X-CEL SERIES 1.25" EYEPIECES**
2.3mm, 5mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 21mm, 25mm ..... 55.95
New 2x 1¼ ED Barlow ..... 63.95

**AXIOM EYEPIECES**
15mm 1¼" .....124.95 19mm 1¼" ....134.95
23mm 1¼" ....149 95 19m 2" .....169.9
34mm 2" .....209.95 40mm 2" .....254.95
50mm 2" .....274.95

**FINDERSCOPES**
9x50 Finderscope Kit ..... 69.95
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket ..... 159.95
Quick Release f/7x50 find ..... 42.95
Star Pointer Finderscope ..... 21.95
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5 ..... 39.95

**GUIDING SYSTEM**
Radial Guider ..... 79.95
Micro Guide Eyepiece ..... 134.95
10mm Plossl Reticle ..... 84.95
Standard Illuminator ..... 39.95

**MOUNTS**
New Upgraded CG-5 Mount ..... 369.95
CG-5 Computerized mount ..... 699.95
Vibration Suppression Pads ..... 39.95

**T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS**
Tele Extender Deluxe ..... 48.95
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains ..... 24.95
Universal 1¼ " T-Adapter ..... 24.95
T-C 16mm Adapter ..... 26.95
Digital Camera Adapter Universal ..... 39.95

**ACCESSORY KIT**

*Includes:* • 5 Superior Grade Plossl Eyepieces 1.25"(4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 15mm, & 32mm), • 2x Barlow Lens, • Six Colored Filters, • Moon Filter, • Aluminum Carrying Case
All for only $129.95

**NEW ACCESSORY KIT**
*Includes:* • 3-2" Eyepieces, 2" 5 Color Filters, 2"Star Dia, 2" 2X Barlow Aluminum Case ..... $239.95

## BINOCULARS

**SKYMASTER**
12x60 ..... 56.95 15x70 ..... 64.95
20x80 ..... 199.95 25x100 ..... Call

**NEW ULTIMA DX**
8x32 ..... 129.95 8x56 ..... 179.95
9x63 ..... 189.95 10x50 ..... 139.95

## DIGITAL BINOCULARS

**VISTA PIX**
8x22 ..... 49.95
8x32 2.1 MP w/card slot ..... 119.95
8x32 3.0 MP w/LCD ..... 159.95
10x25 1.3 MagaPixel ..... 109.95
8x30 0.3 MagaPixel ..... 49.95

## SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MAK ..... 184.95
C130 Mak ..... 359.95
C5 5" Spotting Scope ..... 549.95
102mm Wide Field ..... 199.95

©2005

# ADORAMA INC.

Source for the **Educated Photographer**®

42 West 18th Street (Bet. 5th & 6th Ave.) New York, N.Y. 10011
Email: info@adorama.com - **www.adorama.com**
ORDER TOLL FREE: USA / CANADA **800-223-2500**
ORDERS & INFORMATION: **212-741-0052**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS: **800-815-0702 / 212-741-0466**
Mon-Thur. 9:00-4:30, Fri. 9-1, EST FAX: **212-463-7223**

## MEADE

**ADORAMA Is Proud To Join The MEADE Universe**

### DEEP SKY IMAGER PRO

| | |
|---|---|
| Deep Sky Imager PRO | $399.00 |
| CCD Color Filter Set | $199.00 |
| Deep Sky Imager PRO, Color Filter Set | $499.00 |

**Monochrome CCD Astro-Imager**
The new Deep Sky Imager PRO is the latest innovation from Meade Instruments. The Deep Sky Imager PRO is 2.3 times more sensitive and has 4 times the resolution of the color Deep Sky Imager. It is a high-performance, easy-to-use monochrome CCD camera that allows every astronomer to shoot and process stunning deep sky photographs of galaxies, nebulae, star clusters and planets. This CCD camera is designed with the intermediate to advanced amateur astrophotographer in mind. Purchase the new Deep Sky Imager PRO with our high quality RGB filter set and produce stunning RGB and LRGB images.

### NEW MEADE RCX400 SERIES

**Advanced f/8 Ritchey-Chrétien Optics:**
Meade has taken its f/8 RC optical design to another level by adding a corrector plate to reduce residual astigmatism that is inherent in the traditional optical design. In addition many more design features were added to the RCX400 for the demanding researcher and imaging enthusiast with telescopes available in apertures of 10 inches, 12 inches, 14 inches, and 16 inches.

**KEY FEATURES**
- GPS & Level-North Alignment System
- Upgraded AutoStar II Controller
- Cooling Fan
- Smart Mount™
- Smart Drive w/High-Precision Pointing (P.E.C.)
- Oversized Primary Mirror
- 24mm Series 5000 Ultra Wide Angle Eyepiece
- Ultra High Transmission Coatings (UHTC)

| RCX400 | Price |
|---|---|
| 10" | $5,149.00 |
| 12" | $6,799.00 |
| 14" | $9,299.00 |
| 16" | $16,399.00 |

PRICES INCLUDES SHIPPING

### MEADE LX200-GPS SERIES

**The Meade 7, 8, 10, 12 & 14" LX200-GPS**
Includes with MgF2 coatings on the correcting lens and standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally).

**KEY FEATURES**
- Primary mirror lock
- 4-speed Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser
- 5.75" LX worm gears on both axes,
- Smart Drive w/High-Precision Pointing, (P.E.C.)
- AutoStar® II w/145,000-object library
- GPS & Level-North Alignment System
- Smart Mount
- Oversize Primary Mirror

| LX200-GPS | Price |
|---|---|
| 7" w/UHTC | $2,949.00 |
| 8" w/UHTC | $2,474.00 |
| 10" w/UHTC | $3,234.00 |
| 12" w/UHTC | $4,094.00 |
| 14" w/UHTC | $5,649.00 |

PRICES INCLUDES SHIPPING

## STAR-BOUND

*Viewing Chair*

**THE PERFECT CHAIR FOR ASTRONOMY VIEWING COMFORT**

**ADJUSTABLE FROM 9"-32", FOLDS FLAT, POWDER COATED WHITE OR BLACK**

**$159.00**

## Vixen

**Stocking Dealer**

BUY **SPHINX MOUNT**

GET $100.00 MFR Rebate on Vixen Accessories

Exp. 8/31/'05

**Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing**

### DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

**DIGI T RING ADAPTERS**
Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces *(with Removable Eyeguards )* and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera (Requires a Digital Camera Adapter to connect to your digital camera)

Digi-T Ring for 1.25" eyepieces.....29.95
Digi-T Ring Large for 1.25" eyepieces...29.95

**Adapta View** Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces.....39.95

**DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS**
allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52/58/62mm filter threads ..... 24.95

**Uni-T Adapter**
Universal Eyepiece to T-Adapter for Spotting Scopes .....34.95

**Uni-Adapt Universal**
Eyepiece to T-Adapter.
(fits eyepieces from just under .97" to 2 1/16 ") .....164.95

## Starlight Instrument

**Feather Touch Focuser Upgrade Your TeleVue, SCT, Dobsonian Telescopes!**

## CORONADO

**Special Pricing on PST & SolarMax 40 Telescopes**
when purchased with SolarMax 40/T-Max
Used in Double Stacking
Hydrogen Alpha Filters & Telescopes, Binomites

**Check Our Web Site for a Full Listing** Call ƒ Exp.

## PENTAX

**75 SDHF Refactor** 500mm f6.7 **Call**

**100 SDUF II** Astrograph 400mm f/4.0 **Call**

75 Tube Holder.....Call
7x35 Finder & Batt. .....Call

**WE CARRY THE NEW PENTAX XO & XW SMC EYEPIECES**

## ASTRONOMY BINOCULARS

**Great for viewing The Heavens**

### Nikon

**ACTION VII SERIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8x40 | 59.95 | 7x50 | 64.95 |
| 10x50 | 79.95 | 12x50 | 86.95 |
| 16x50 | 99.95 | | |

### FUJINON

**F-SX SERIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7x50 FMT SX | Call |
| 7x50 FMTR SX | Call |
| 7x50 FMTR CSX | Call |
| 8x30 FMTR SX | Call |
| 10x70 FMT SX | Call |
| 16x70 FMT SX | Call |

**MARINE WATERPROOF**
7x50 XL w/Compas ..... 179.95

### PENTAX

**We Stock The Complete**

### Canon

**IMAGE STABILIZED**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18x50 | Call | 15x50 | Call |
| 12x36 | Call | 10x30 | Call |

## Tele Vue®

**REFRACTOR TELESCOPES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 102 f/8.6 APO Doublet Complete Kit #WXC-4086 | 2635.00 |
| 102i Short Tube 4" F/8.6 Kit #WBC-4086 | 3580.00 |
| NP101 4" 4-element, 540mm, f/5.4 #NPC-4054 | 3595.00 |
| 85mm APO 600mm f/7 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3370 | 2080.00 |
| 85mm Ivory Tube Air Spaced Doublet APO 600mm f/7Kit #WXC-3370 | 2080.00 |
| 76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Green Tube Kit #GXC-3063 | 1675.00 |
| 76mm APO Doublet 480mm, f/6.3 Ivory Tube Kit #WXC-3063 | 1675.00 |
| 60mm APO f/6,360mm Black Tube TVO-2460 | 795.00 |

**TELESCOPE MOUNTS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Tele-Pod Mount with Head | 395.00 |
| Ashwood Panoramic Mount | 540.00 |
| Walnut Panoramic Mount | 660.00 |
| Ashwood Gibraltar Mount | 660.00 |
| Walnut Gibraltar Mount | 770.00 |

**PLOSSL EYEPIECES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 55mm 2" | 228.00 |
| 40mm, 32mm 1.25" | 110.00 |
| 25mm, 20mm 1.25" | 95.00 |
| 15mm, 11mm, 8mm 1.25" | 82.00 |

**PANOPTIC EYEPIECES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 41mm 2" 495.00 | 35mm 2" 365.00 | 27mm 2" 330.00 |
| 24mm 1.25" 295.00 | 22mm 2"/1.25" 280.00 | 19mm 1.25" 240.00 |
| 15mm 1.25" 210.00 | | |

**NAGLER EYEPIECES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 31mm 2" 620.00 | 26mm 2" 580.00 | 22mm 2" 460.00 |
| 20mm 2" 440.00 | 17mm 2" 385.00 | 16mm 1.25" 320.00 |
| 13mm 1.25 280.00 | 12mm 2"/1.25" 355.00 | 11mm 1.25" 280.00 |
| 9mm 1.25 280.00 | 7mm 1.25" Type 6 280.00 | 5mm 1.25" 280.00 |
| 3.5mm 1.25" 280.00 | 2.5mm 1.25" 280.00 | 3mm-6mm Zoom 380.00 |
| 2mm-4mm Zoom 395.00 | | |

**BANDMATE'S**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2" OIII Filter 215.00 | 1¼" OIII Filter 125.00 |
| 2" NebuStar Filter 215.00 | 1¼" NebuStar Filter 125.00 |

**RADIAN 1.25" EYEPIECES**
18mm, 14mm, 12mm, 10mm, 8mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm, 3mm ..... 240.00

**ZOOM EYEPIECES**
8mm-24mm Click Stop Zoom ..... 210.00

**POWERMATES & BARLOWS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2x Powermate 2" 280.00 | New 2.5x Powermate 1.25" 190.00 |
| 4x Powermate 2" 295.00 | New 5x Powermate 1.25" 190.00 |
| 2x Barlow 1.25" 105.00 | 2X Big Barlow 2" 198.00 |
| 3x Barlow 1.25" 105.00 | |

**DIAGONALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2" Enhanced Diagonal 210.00 | 2" Everbrite Diagonal 275.00 |
| 1.25" Enhanced Diagonal 140.00 | 1.25" Everbrite Diagonal 190.00 |

**ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Starbeam 205.00 | Bino-Vue 1030.00 |

**WE SHIP PROMPTLY ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY**

**No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases.** Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Aug. 10, 05** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

**Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped**

Astronomy
Explore and Discover

NOAO/AURA/NSF/B. SCHOENING

NEXT MONTH

## Unexpected universe
The most important advances in astronomy have been those least expected. This means the path to future discoveries will be anything but straightforward.

## Explosion's aftermath
An expanding bubble enriches the galaxy and may help life begin.

## Collision course
Gravity's ubiquitous force can tear galaxies apart — leading to starbursts and debris tails — if they dare come too close to each other.

## Autumn's delightful dozen
Explore the season's best double stars, planetary nebulae, and star clusters.

## Cold storage
Astronomers are finding comets are the solar system's black box — a record of the ancient past.

## Celestial stalker
A small telescope and bright sky don't stop George Greaney's hunt for big and beautiful objects.

## Antique scopes
Classic telescopes made during the golden age of observing still provide great views for today's collectors

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!
800.533.6644
ORDER ONLINE AT
Astronomy.com



AUGUST 26–28, 2005

# Hosted at the Northfield Mountain

Recreation and Environmental Center, the Connecticut River Valley Astronomers Conjunction has called skygazers to north-central Massachusetts for more than 2 decades. The weekend provides East Coast astronomers with an escape from the vast light pollution of metropolitan regions.

JERRY SCHAD

**THE PERSEID METEOR SHOWER, falling this year just before a First Quarter Moon, should be strong and will be the main attraction at many mid-August star parties.**

In addition to observing, the star party will feature talks by leading figures representing the science and hobby of astronomy, such as *Astronomy* contributing editor Phil Harrington. Lectures will cover topics from energy in the universe to making a backyard observatory.

As with past Conjunctions, the Saturday roundtable is the weekend's highlight. This year's topic is "Your favorite astro-accessories." Bring your best eyepiece, CCD device, or observing chair to this show-and-tell and share it with the group.

For more information, visit this site: www.philharrington.net/astroconjunction.

AUGUST 4–7
### Saskatchewan Summer Star Party
Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park, near Maple Creek, Saskatchewan. The high-altitude park is now a dark-sky preserve, so terrific observing is guaranteed. For more information, visit www.usask.ca/psychology/sarty/rasc.

AUGUST 4–7
### Starfest
The River Place, near Mount Forest, Ontario. The largest star party in Canada, this year's gathering will feature observing, workshops, and lectures by prominent astronomers. For more information, visit www.nyaa-starfest.com.

AUGUST 4–6
### Table Mountain Star Party
Table Mountain, near Ellensburg, Washington. This is the 25th annual gathering on Table Mountain. Star-party attendance is restricted to 700 people, so register as soon as possible. For more information, visit www.tmspa.com.

AUGUST 4–6
### Weekend Under the Stars
Near Foxpark, Wyoming. This star party will feature lectures, vendors, workshops, prizes, and excellent observing. Under a dark sky at 9,100 feet (2,800 meters), some 7th-magnitude stars can be seen with the naked eye. For more information, visit home.bresnan.net/~curranm.

AUGUST 5–6
### Northwoods Starfest
Beaver Creek Reserve, near Eau Claire, Wisconsin. This is the 16th annual gathering at Hobbs Observatory. A 5-meter dish at the observatory will be of interest for fans of radio astronomy. For more information, visit www.cvastro.org.

AUGUST 5–6
### Stellafane
Springfield, Vermont. Hosted by the Springfield Telescope Makers, this event is the largest and oldest gathering of amateur telescope-makers in the world. *Astronomy* Senior Editor Rich Talcott will attend. For more information, visit www.stellafane.com.

AUGUST 10–14
### Great Manitou Star Party
Aundeck Omni Kaning, near Little Current, Manitoulin Island, Ontario. Guests on the island will be treated to an eclectic mix of music, indigenous culture, and astronomy. For more information, visit, manitoulindarksky.com.

AUGUST 10–14
### ALCON
Kansas City, Missouri. There will be an astronomical trade show, vendor exposition, speakers, and observing at Powell Observatory. *Astronomy* Associate Editor Michael E. Bakich will attend. For more information, visit www.astroleague.org.

AUGUST 10–14
### Medomak Perseid Star Party
Medomak Retreat Center, Washington, Maine. This dark-site retreat will reveal many targets beyond the Perseids. For more information, visit www.medomakcamp.com.

AUGUST 13
### Wayne County Astronomical Society Star Party
Wooster Memorial Park, Wooster, Ohio. This gathering will feature day and nighttime observing. For more information, visit www.wacas.org.

AUGUST 20
### Harvest Moon
Jeffers Petroglyphs Historic Site, Comfrey, Minnesota. In addition to observing the Full Moon, visitors will learn about the Moon through hands-on activities and stories from various cultures. For more information, visit www.jefferspetroglyphs.com.

AUGUST 27
### AANC-Con and John Dobson Birthday Celebration
Josephine Randall Museum, San Francisco. Join California skygazers for astronomy legend John Dobson's 90th birthday. The party will feature speakers and a Dobsonian telescope project. For more information, visit www.aanc-astronomy.org.

SEPTEMBER 1–5
### ICStars Star Party
ICStars Ranch, Warrensburg, Missouri. Extended through Monday, September 5, because of the Labor Day weekend, this event will feature many activities for children, including hayrides, a fossil hunt, and a planet-making workshop. For more information, visit icstars.com/index.html.

SEPTEMBER 1–4
### Iowa Star Party
Garst Farm Resort, Coon Rapids, Iowa. Attendees can choose among accommodations ranging from tents to suites in the bed-and-breakfast. For more information, visit www.iowastarparty.com.

CONTACT INFORMATION
Please submit club announcements 4 months in advance to Coming Events, *Astronomy*, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Also use this e-mail address to submit your events for our online calendar.

## INDEX *of* ADVERTISERS


20-20 Telescopes ..... 98
Adorama ..... 91, 92, 93
Anacortes Telescope and Wild Bird ..... 25
Analytical Scientific ..... 98
Ash Manufacturing ..... 92
Astro Haven ..... 99
Astro-Physics ..... 100
Astronomics ..... 68-69, 97
Astronomy Delight ..... 96
Astronomy magazine ..... 94
Astronomy/ Orion Summer Sweeps 2005 .18-19
Astronomy.com ..... 88
Atomic Time ..... 21
Beam of Light Technologies ..... 97
Bennett Book Advertising ..... 32
Beta Electronics ..... 99
Bethany Sciences ..... 100
Binoculars.com ..... 99
Camcor, Inc. ..... 88
Coronado Instrument Group ..... 7
CosmoComfort Observing Chair ..... 23
Cstar Optics ..... 96
Dark Sky, Inc. ..... 100
Denkmeier Optical ..... 99
Earthshine Technologies LLC ..... 99
Equatorial Platforms ..... 99
Flo USA, Inc ..... 100
Focus Camera ..... 101
Galileo Optics ..... 100
Glatter, Howard ..... 96
Hands On Optics ..... 101
Into the Wind/The Kite Source ..... 100
Jim's Mobile Inc ..... 88
Kendrick Astro Instruments ..... 21
L & L Optical Service ..... 100
Lumicon ..... 12, 13
Marketplace Pages ..... 96-101
Mayhugh Travel ..... 92
Meade Instruments Corp ..... 2-3, 7-11, 106
Milkyway Images ..... 100
Observa-Tech ..... 97
Observatory, Inc. , The ..... 97
Oceanside Photo & Telescope ..... 29, 97, 98
Orange County Space Society ..... 96
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars ..... 86-87, 105
Pegasus Optics ..... 97
PolarisUSA Video Inc. ..... 21
Rainbow Symphony ..... 98
Ritz Camera Superstores ..... 99
Rivers Camera Shop ..... 23
Royal Cruise Adventures ..... 97
SAC Imaging Systems ..... 98
SCS Astro ..... 96
Scope Buggy ..... 27
Scope City ..... 23
Scope Stuff ..... 98
Scopes4Rent ..... 96
ScopeTronix ..... 31
Shutan Camera & Video ..... 27
Sirius Observatories ..... 100
Sky Watchers Inn ..... 99
Smartcase Designs ..... 100
Software Bisque, Inc. ..... 89
Solarscope ..... 98
Stargazers Inn ..... 96
Star GPS ..... 97
Stellarvue ..... 27
Stephen L. Gellar, Inc ..... 33
Streamtrade International ..... 97
Swinburne University of Technology ..... 92
Technical Innovations ..... 91
Tele Optics ..... 96
Televue Optics, Inc. ..... 15
Travel Quest ..... 99
Vixen ..... 17
Walter Volkmann, Author ..... 96
Website Directory ..... 101
Woodland Hills Photo Images ..... 91
www.bigbinoculars.com ..... 99
Yankee Robotics ..... 99
Zerpec, Inc. ..... 97

MARKETPLACE

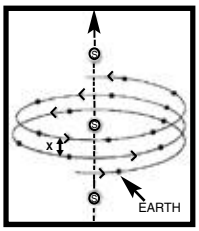

Quality optics at affordable prices
Travel scopes shipped to all US destinations.
Visiting N. Calif? We have large Dobs and SCTs!
www.SCOPES4RENT.com
Pyxis Ventures, LLC 408-244-2145

StarGazers Inn & Observatory
Nightly StarGazing in Private Observatory
Luxury B&B in Big Bear Lake, CA Offers Romance Under the Stars! Queen Featherbeds, Fireplaces, Candlelit Spa Tubs, Indoor Heated Pool, Sauna, Game Room, & More!
866-482-STAR (7827) www.stargazersinn.com
- Mention this ad for discount -

CSTAR optics®
NEW PATENT PENDING PRODUCTS
360 series
MODEL #45-360
Eye-Piece and Finder-Scope Rotates 360 Degrees!
Special Mount : Smooth Adjustments in All Directions!
NEW DUAL-SIZE PICTURE TAKING EYE-PIECE !
SPOTTING SCOPE AND TELESCOPE ALL IN ONE !
51-803
P-75
TOLL - FREE: 1 - 877- 88 - CSTAR
315-C CLOVERLEAF DRIVE, BALDWIN PARK. CALIFORNIA 91706
EMAIL: sales@cstaroptics.com
WWW.cstaroptics.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

BINOCULARS REPAIRED
ALL MAKES AND MODELS
Herb Koehler - Owner
Binocular Technician 51 Years
TELE-OPTICS
630 E. Rockland Rd., Libertyville, IL 60048
Phone/Fax: 847-362-7757

Scientist - Author - Publisher of
"Physics - Astronomy - Sciences - New Theories with Interpretations".
WALTER H. VOLKMANN


Will an Object Launched Into Space Ever Stop? Answer in Book.
Hardcover, 6" x 9", 15.2 x 22.8 cm 137 pages, 46 photos and illustrations
$30.00 Postpaid USA - Surface
$34.00 Postpaid Foreign - Surface
$40.00 Postpaid Foreign - Air
US Dollars
Order by Mail - or - Order by Fax
Walter H. Volkmann
Astro - Ad
P.O. Box 271797
Flower Mound, Texas, USA
75027-1797
Walter H. Volkmann
Astro - Ad
972-874-0687
Credit Card:
MasterCard, or Visa, Money Order.
No Billing, all orders prepaid.

3.6 min. TOTALITY: March 29
Solar Eclipse 2006
11 days in TURKEY
(March 22 - April 2)
Istanbul, Izmir, Antalya
Ephesus, Pamukkale
Space Camp Turkey
$2,795
double occupancy
(includes airfare from NY & Chicago)
Troy Tours, Inc.
(800) 748-6878
TURKISH AIRLINES
www.troytours.com

Howie Glatter Introduces
The Self-Barlowed Laser Collimator
Barlow upgrade for Glatter holographic collimator $35
Complete Units Priced from $150
High Output green SkyPointer $110
SkyFinder Brackets* :
SCT $30
Red Dot $ 35
QuickFinder $40
Plain $ 30
Other Brackets, Laser Collimators, and Binocular Filters Available
*SkyPointer not included with brackets.
Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net www.collimator.com
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com

Can You Imagine...
Astronomy Delight!
• Enormous untapped markets
• Virtually no overhead
• Extensive support and personal training
• Co-op advertising - full equipment setup
• Work your own schedule
• Income range well over $100 - $500 per hour
• No royalties
• Remarkable personal satisfaction
• Significant contribution to your community, society and children
• Quality telescopes from a premier telescope company
...owning a fun, part-time business with unlimited profit potential
Anyone possessing average intelligence and even limited business or astronomy experience can succeed! For less than the price of a new car, an Astronomy Delight! Franchise is for you!
Ed Forrest 845-229-4434
www.Astronomydelight.com
Join our growing nationwide team of inspiration
Tri-State NY - Michigan - California - Georgia
Welcome our newest location Atlanta Georgia

**PEGASUS OPTICS - Mirrors**

*Wavefront P-V <1/8 wave *2" thick *IAD Coating

| Dia. | FL | Price | Dia. | FL | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18" | 80" | $2300 | 22" | 100" | $3800 |
| 20" | 100" | $3000 | 25" | 110" | $5800 |

"You'll see the difference" -John Hall

Web Site: PegasusOptics.Com E-mail: hallj@hilconet.com

TEL: (830) 538-9499

121 N. CR 5601, Castroville, TX 78009

**StarGPS**

Add GPS to your Meade ETX, LXD, LX90, LX200 classic or Gemini!

www.stargps.ca

www.TELESCOPESHOP.gr

www.BINOCULARSHOP.gr

MEADE, ORION, BRESSER, e.t.c.

STREAMTRADE

K. NOMIKOS & Co E.E.

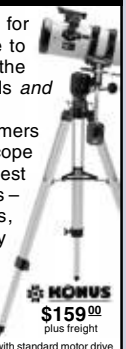
GREECE, MIDDLE EAST, EASTERN EUROPE

**We'll get you started for $59.95 to $499!**

Our website makes it easy for you to pick the right telescope to start you on your journey to the stars – one that fits your needs *and* your budget.

We've been helping astronomers just like you pick the right telescope for over 26 years. We have the best values from the best companies – Celestron, Bushnell, Konus, Meade, and more. Visit our very helpful website for full details.

*And we'll meet or beat any advertised price on any telescope or microscope we sell!*




Shown is the 4.5" f/4.4 Konusmotor-500 reflector with standard motor drive

**First Telescope**

680 24th Avenue SW

Norman, OK 73069

(800) 422-7876

www.first-telescope.com

an *astronomics* company

**Portable Observatories**

Double your good nights – stops wind & light.

(877)866-7719free

WWW.OBSERVATECH.COM

Full-360° Round

8' Dia. X 60" Ht.

$495.00

2sky.org

"The best reason to have a Palm!" – D. R., New York

**Costa** CRUISING ITALIAN STYLE

*Solar Eclipse 2006*

**Costa Fortuna** – 8 Nt. Libya/Greece

**Costa Classica** – 11 Nt. Egypt/Turkey

*Limited Space, Call Now!*

Royal Cruise Adventures

1-800-533-4588

www.cruisepros.com

Ships' Registry: Italy

**The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas**

*Authorized dealer:*

Vixen, Orion, Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, Fujinon, Adlerblick, Home-Dome, Books, Charts, Software,

Service • Repairs

Private lessons

**FREE instruction at night with every telescope purchase**

**The Observatory, Inc.**

19009 Preston Road #114

(Between Frankford Rd & Bush Tpk)

Dallas, TX 75252 (972) 248-1450

www.TheObservatoryInc.com

**MEADE**

Our Summer Deals Are Hot! Hot! Hot!

**optcorp.com**

1.800.483.6287 Contact us. We're here to help!

Craig Weatherwax, "Firefighter" and Founder of OPT

- **Selection** – We stock **all** the Meade telescopes and accessories. Why wait to find out if they are in stock at Meade… we can ship immediately from our huge inventory!
- **Expertise** – We have **21 employees** here with over **300 years** of experience in astronomy to answer all your questions about Meade telescopes and accessories!
- **Convenience** – We are open **7 days a week.** Monday through Friday we are open until 8pm (that's 11pm on the east coast), so if you have questions we're here to help. Our website is **open 24/7!**
- **Price** – We are always **priced competitively,** but if you find a better price, call or email us and we will do our best to meet or beat that price!

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope

www.optcorp.com/meade

www.z-bolt.com

**Green Lasers for**
**Star Pointing**
**Star Finders**
**Scope Mounting**

**Lithium Powered Green Lasers—$79.00**
**True 5 mW Factory Tuned Greens—$99.00**
**> 50 mW Portable Green Modules—$495.00**
**> 75 mW Portable Green Modules—$695.00**

Enter *Astronomy Magazine* Code 532 at our Online Store. Receive 10% off ALL *Astronomy* Category Models!! Faxed PO's accepted for universities, corporations, government agencies, and the U.S. Armed Forces.

***Beam of Light Technologies, Inc.***

**Toll Free: 877-801-9299**

**Fax: 603-309-6020**

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available

The ultimate in protection from harmful solar radiation. Lenses are made of our exclusive scratch resistant optical density 5 "Black Polymer" material. Eclipse Shades filter out 100% of harmful ultra-violet, 100% of harmful infrared, and 99.999% of intense visible light. These premium filters create a sharper ORANGE colored image of the sun.

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 708-8400 • Fax (818) 708-8470
eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

ScopeStuff
Telescope Accessories & Hardware
www.scopestuff.com
512-259-9778

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™
Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.
Analytical Scientific
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com

20/20 Telescopes & Binoculars
3546 Ridge Rd.
Lansing, IL 60438
708-474-2020
www.2020telescopes.com
Chicago's Friendly Dealer for Meade, Celestron, Televue, Orion,& many other brands!
Visit Us At
ASTROFEST
The Midwest's Premier Star Party
September 8-11, 2005
near Kankakee, Il inois
Register at
www.chicagoastro.org
Nation's Largest Star Party Display of Telescopes and Astronomical Accessories
MEADE
We Have the Chicago Area's Largest In Store Display of Meade Telescopes, Accessories and Imagers!
Now available ON-LINE ORDERING at
www.2020telescopes.com

Don't miss an issue of the world's best-selling *Astronomy* magazine!
- Spectacular photography
- Expert observing tips
- Readable, user-friendly articles
- Timely science reporting
- Monthly pull-out star maps
- *And much more!*

SAC IMAGING
Entry level imaging
www.sac-imaging.com
321-259-6498
SAC4 1.2 mega pixel $229
SAC8.5 still one of the most sensitive cameras on the planet $549
SAC10, 3.3 mega pixel 48 bit color $900

PREMIER SELECT CELESTRON DEALER
Our Summer Deals Are Hot! Hot! Hot!
optcorp.com
1.800.483.6287 Contact us. We're here to help!

Craig Weatherwax, "Firefighter" and Founder of OPT

- Selection — As a Celestron Premium Select dealer we carry their entire line of telescopes and accessories. If it says Celestron on the label, it's at OPT!
- Expertise — We have 21 employees with over 300 years of experience in astronomy to help you make the right choice in Celestron equipment!
- Convenience — We are open 7 days a week. Monday through Friday we are open until 8pm (that's 11pm on the east coast), so if you have questions we're here to help. Our website is open 24/7!
- Price — We are always priced competitively, but if you find a better price, call or email us and we will do our best to meet or beat that price!

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
www.optcorp.com

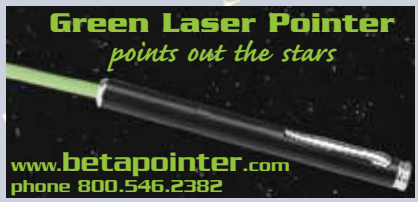
WOLFCAMERA
OUR EXPERTISE IS FREE!

**EXPERTISE:** Chuck Pisa, our staff astronomer, has 20 years experience recommending optical instruments to amateurs and professionals at our Sarasota location. You can e-mail questions to Chuck at cpisa@mindspring.com

**SELECTION:** We have a HUGE selection of products from telescopes, binoculars and CCD cameras to filters and eyepieces. If it's astronomy-related, we have it! We carry Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, and Apogee as well as a selection of used telescopes.

**SARASOTA, FL**
2069 Siesta Drive
(941) 955-3537 • (941) 366-8640 fax

USE ANY GPS
*With Your Celestron Telescope!*
Introducing the StarDate™ GPS Adapter
www.earthshinetechnologies.com




12 DAY
TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE CRUISE
March 2006
Stand in the Moon's shadow for 4 minutes!
TRAVELQUEST International
800-830-1998 tq-international.com

bigbinoculars.com

Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm) and accessories at down-to-earth prices.
Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BINO)
www.bigbinoculars.com
OBERWERK FUJINON

New Patent Pending SCT Power Switch Star Diagonal™

- Allows changing between three magnifications with a single eyepiece
- Contains fully multi-coated 2" focal reducer and 2X Barlow
- 2" Diagonal includes 1/10th wave 97% reflective mirror and 1.25" adapter

Toll Free Order Line
(866)340-4578
www.denkmeier.com
DENKMEIER

TRACKING for DOBS
* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
*call write or e-mail for free brochure*
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane Grass Valley CA 95945
tomosy@nccn.net www.equatorialplatforms.com

ASTRO HAVEN
Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes
- 7' or 12' Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

*Full 180° Viewing Radius*

*Phone* (604) 539-2208
*Fax* (604) 539-2209
5650 Production Way, Langley, British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.astrohaven.com *e-mail: domesales@astrohaven.com*

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY AND NATURE RETREAT
**BED AND BREAKFAST** at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY**
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
**Science museum and planetarium.**
**DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.**
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
*Close to many astronomical observatories, historical and natural attractions including Kartchner Caverns.*
By appointment only: (520) 586-7906 Fax: (520) 586-1123
1311 S. Astronomer's Road • Benson, Arizona 85602
www.skywatchersinn.com
E-mail address: vegasky@earthlink.net

World's Largest Selection of Telescopes

Telescopes.com
No Hassle Returns

Customer Testimonials:

*" You guys are quite impressive. Awesome service and really the best product line on the web. "*
- Todd D.

*" I enjoyed navigating your site. It was easy and laid out logically. "*
- Joe L.

*" Good morning all from Bromsgrove UK, I read your e-mail yesterday morning that my order had been shipped. When I got home it had been delivered, this is superb service thank you. "*
- Peter G.

Inc. 500
Internet Retailer's Best of the Web Top 50
ENTREPENEUR MAGAZINE AND D&B'S HOT 100

26 E. Superior St. Duluth, Mn 55802
www.telescopes.com

Think TRIFID

This thermo-electrically cooled camera downloads low noise, six mega-pixel images over USB in less than two seconds. Our drivers plus AIP4WIN, CCDSoft and Maxim/DL make astrophotography easier than you thought possible. With a low price and lifetime warrantee Trifid is the camera to own.

www.YankeeRobotics.com
Toll free 888.FOR.YANKEE

MARKETPLACE


**SmartAstronomy.com**
NEW...VOYAGER Dobsonian
Astronomical Giant Binoculars
TeleGizmos Scope Cover
Eyepieces-Ultra Smooth Crayford Focusers
888-291-6577 & MORE...

**KITES!**
Since 1980, we've made it our mission to fly and sell the best kites in the world. FREE 80 page Catalog with hundreds of kites, flags, windsocks and spinners, or shop online at:
**www.IntoTheWind.com**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314

**SIRIUS Observatories**
**Australia**
*Designed and manufactured in Australia, sold around the world*

**Minimum wall height 5′ giving full headroom. Easy access to observatory while dome is in use. Full dome and shutter auto control. ASCOM compliant. Comes in three sizes 7′ 6″, 11′ 6″ and 22′ diameter.**

**The 7′ 6″ can be assembled in 2-3 hours.**

**12 volt DC solar recharged dome and shutter control available.**

**Web Page: www.siriusobservatories.com**
**E-mail: info@siriusobservatories.com**

L&L OPTICAL SERVICES
Coatings for your telescope primary & secondary mirrors. Visit our website: www.llopt.com
23352 Madero Rd., Suite A
Mission Viejo, CA 92691 949-470-9672
email: richard@llopt.com

**MilkyWayImages.com**
Images for Inspiration & Education

**TAKE BACK THE NIGHTS!**
**with a Dark Sky Panel Observatory**
**Available in kit form for Worldwide shipping!**

* Sturdy
* Lightweight
* 5 minute set up
* Blocks all ambient light
* Blocks the wind
* Many configurations
* Perfect for CCD imaging
* Customize to your needs

For free brochure or to order call:
**1-877-DarkSky** (toll free)
Be prepared to get spoiled!
**www.darkskypanels.com**
Email: darkskystuff@yahoo.com

**Starting at $240**

DARK SKY, INC.

*We'll keep you in the dark!*

**METEORITES**
Museum-Quality collectors' specimens. Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items. Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $3 USA, Canada and Mexico $6 Foreign Refundable with order.
www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX
**The Universe Collection**
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 *fax* 203 393-2457

Experience
**"The Galileo Difference"**
***The Gravitator***
**Features**...Levitation with rotation
4-spheres: Earth, Moon, Jupiter, Saturn
Spheres Glow in The Dark • AC Adapter
WWW.GALILEOSPLACE.COM
**Galileo Visions**
div of Discipline Marketing
**1-800-548-3537**

**ASTRO-PHYSICS**
*High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers*

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7″ Focuser, 900GTO German Equatorial Accessories

**11250 Forest Hills Rd.**
**Rockford, IL 61115 USA**
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

**SOLAR ECLIPSE 2006**
**TURKEY**
March 19 - April 2, 2006
**(15 days/13 nights) from JFK only $1,925** +airport tax

*Round-trip airfare from JFK to Istanbul
*Arrival and departure transfers
*Welcome cocktails
*13 nights hotel accommodation at 4* and 5* hotels combination
*All sightseeing tours per itinerary
*Total of 25 meals including 13 breakfasts and 12 dinners
*Deluxe a/c motor coach Licensed English speaking tour guide
*Astronomy lectures and general science discussions
*Special truck service for your equipments in Antalya
*Barbecue and drinks will be served during Solar Eclipse hours At our special Flo Usa tent
*All admission fees and service charges

**FLO USA** Www.flo-usa.com **1-888-435-6872**
4044 W. Lake Mary Blvd., Unit: 104-339, Lake Mary, FL 32746
FLORIDA SELLER OF TRAVEL ID#ST35584

MEADE®

IN STOCK

RCX400™ TELESCOPES
Advanced Ritchey-Chrétien Design

CELESTRON MEADE TAKAHASHI SIRIUS FILTERS PENTAX LOMO GTO DENKMEIER SKY INSTRUMENTS
THOUSAND OAKS VERNONSCOPE STELLARVUE LUMICON JMI APM PARALLAX MANY USED ITEMS

Hands on Optics

26437 Ridge Road, Damascus, Maryland 20872

866.726.7371 toll free/www.handsonoptics.com



800-221-0828 800-221-0828

YOUR WINDOW TO THE UNIVERSE

We make your online shopping a pleasure!
SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1967

focuscamera.com

View Over 27,000 Product Descriptions Online!

MEADE AUTHORIZED DEALER
We stock all: LX200 GPS, LX 90, LXD 75 and ETX Scopes, ED Refractors, Starfinders, Spotting Scopes & Binoculars

Nikon

15-45 x 60 Spotting Scope $240
20 x 60 Spotting Scope* $145
20-60 x 80 Straight body* $405
20-60 x 80 Angled* $415
16-47 x 60 Spotter XL $391
16-47 x 60 Spotter XL Outfit $426
*Comes with eyepiece

We also stock all Celestron, Bushnell, Minolta, Steiner, Swift, Fujinon, Pentax, Zeiss & Leica binoculars.

Kowa
SPOTTINGSCOPES
TSN-821m $599 TSN-822m $559
TSN-823m $1324 TSN-824m $1199
TSN-661m $475 TSN-662m $425
TSN-663m $750 TSN-664m $725
TSN-601m $325 TSN-602m $305

TeleVue Visionary
102 Package
Tube: 4" Ivory • f/: 8.6 • Focuser: 2" • Case: Hard Diagonal: 2" • Everbrite • Eyepiece: 20 Plossl

NP 101
Tube Color: Ivory• f/: 5.4• Focuser: 2" Diagonal: 2" Everbrite • Case: Hard
102 Package $2,635
102i Package $3,580
NP 101 $3,595
TeleVue 85 Package $2,080
TeleVue 76 Package $1,675
Pronto Package $2,080
Ranger Package $760

After Seeing the Universe. . .Explore The Other Side of focuscamera.com

CELESTRON
NEXSTAR SCOPES

NexStar 8 GPS $2,169
NexStar 8 GPS XLT $2,324
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS $2,799
NexStar 9-1/4 GPS XLT $3,019
NexStar 11 GPS $3,224
NexStar 11 GPS XLT $3,504
NexStar 5i Kit $995
NexStar 8i Kit $1,379
NexStar 8i Kit XLT $1,529
NexStar 60 SLT $224.95
NexStar 80 SLT $299.95
NexStar 130 SLT CALL
NexStar 4 SLT $449.95
NexStar 76 SLT CALL
NexStar 102 SLT CALL

FIRSTSCOPES

Firstscope 90 AZ $79.95
Firstscope 60 EQ $104.95
Firstscope 90 EQ $144.95
Firstscope 76 EQ $139.95
Firstscope 114 EQ $219.95
Firstscope 114 Short $154.95

VIDEO CAMERAS

SONY
Authorized Sony USA Store
DCR-HC42
• 12x opt. zoom
• 2.5" color LCD

Panasonic
Authorized Panasonic Dealer
PV-GS200
• 10x opt. zoom
• 2.3mp still photos

JVC
Authorized JVC Dealer
GR-DX97

• 12x optical zoom lens
• f/1.2 Asph lens

WHY SHOP AT FOCUS?
• One of America's largest, authorized & stocking dealers.
• Serving the public honorably for over 37 years.
• Lowest LEGITIMATE Prices
• All products are fully warrantied & carry a 10-day satisfaction guarantee.
• Honesty is our policy. We'll sell you only what you want.

DIGITAL CAMERAS
Canon
8MP 20D / 8MP Digital Rebel XT

Authorized dealers for Canon, Nikon, Minolta, Pentax, Panasonic, Leica, Olympus and Fuji.

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS
Panasonic

KX-TG5433M 5.8GHz ....180
KX-TG5439S 5.8GHz .....150
KX-TG6502B 5.8GHz .....260
KX-TGA5471S 5.8GHz ...100
Home Theater System
SC-HT930 ..... 499.95
SC-HT405D ..... 429.95
SC-HT680 ..... 289.95
Music Micro Systems
SC-PM29 ..... 199.95
SC-PM31 ..... 159.95
Portable DVD Players
DVD-LX8 9" LCD . 699.95
DVD Recorders
DMR-E50S ..... 365.95
DVD-E55S ..... 299.95
DVD-E65S ..... 214.95
PVD-4745K ..... 119.95
Call About Plasma TVs
FREE SHIPPING ALL AUDIO & DVD

ADVANCED SERIES

C4-R 4" Refractor $399
C6-N 6" Reflector $399
C6-R 6" Refractor $849
C8-S 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,059
C8-S XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,214
C8-N 8" Reflector $699
C9¼ S 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,469
C9¼ S XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,689
C10-N 10" Reflector $909
COMPUTERIZED
C6-R GT 6" Refractor $1,069
C8-N GT 8" Reflector $1,019
C8-S GT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,359
C8-S GT XLT 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,514
C9¼ S GT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,779
C9¼ S GT XLT 9.25" Schmidt-Cassegrain $1,999
C10-N GT 10" Reflector $1,199

We also stock all Celestron: CG Series, Starhoppers, Starting Scopes, Filters, Eyepieces & Accessories

E-mail: orders@focuscamera.com • Toll-Free Fax: 800-TO-FOCUS
N.Y. State & Overseas: 718-437-8810 • Overseas Fax: 718-437-8811

All orders are subject to availability & verification. Orders only call 800-221-0828 • Order Status & Customer Service (718) 437-8899 • Store Inquiries (718) 431-7900. Shipped Promptly - Most major credit cards, money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details and options. 10-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus Camera will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 10-7, Fri. 10-2, Sun. 11-6. FOCUS CAMERA, INC., 905 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11218


# Web Site Directory

## Check out these businesses... They're only a click away!


**ADVANCED TELESCOPE SYSTEMS**
info@advancedtelescope.com
www.advancedtelescope.com
Manufacturing Quality Portable and Permanent Telescope Piers

**ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC**
asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

**ASTROZAP**
astrozap@yahoo.com
www.astrozap.com
Your #1 source of dew prevention shields on the planet. Hundreds in stock! Dew it in style!

**BINOCULARS.COM**
info@binoculars.com
www.binoculars.com
One of the largest selections of binoculars in the world!
1-800-246-6285

**EFSTONSCIENCE**
sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

**FOCUS CAMERA**
www.focuscamera.com
Top-rated digital camera, film camera, telescope, binocular & electronic source since 1966!

**KHAN SCOPE CENTRE**
info@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St., Toronto-Ontario, Canada

**OWL SERVICES**
owl1@owlservices.com
www.owlservices.com
Special prices on Knight Owl Eyepieces Telescopes • Binoculars!
FREE # 1-888-OWL-WARE
10-6 EST M-F

**MICROFORK.COM**
microfork@yahoo.com
www.microfork.com
Performance Alt/AZ mountings for Premium refractors.
Toll Free: 866-775-6850

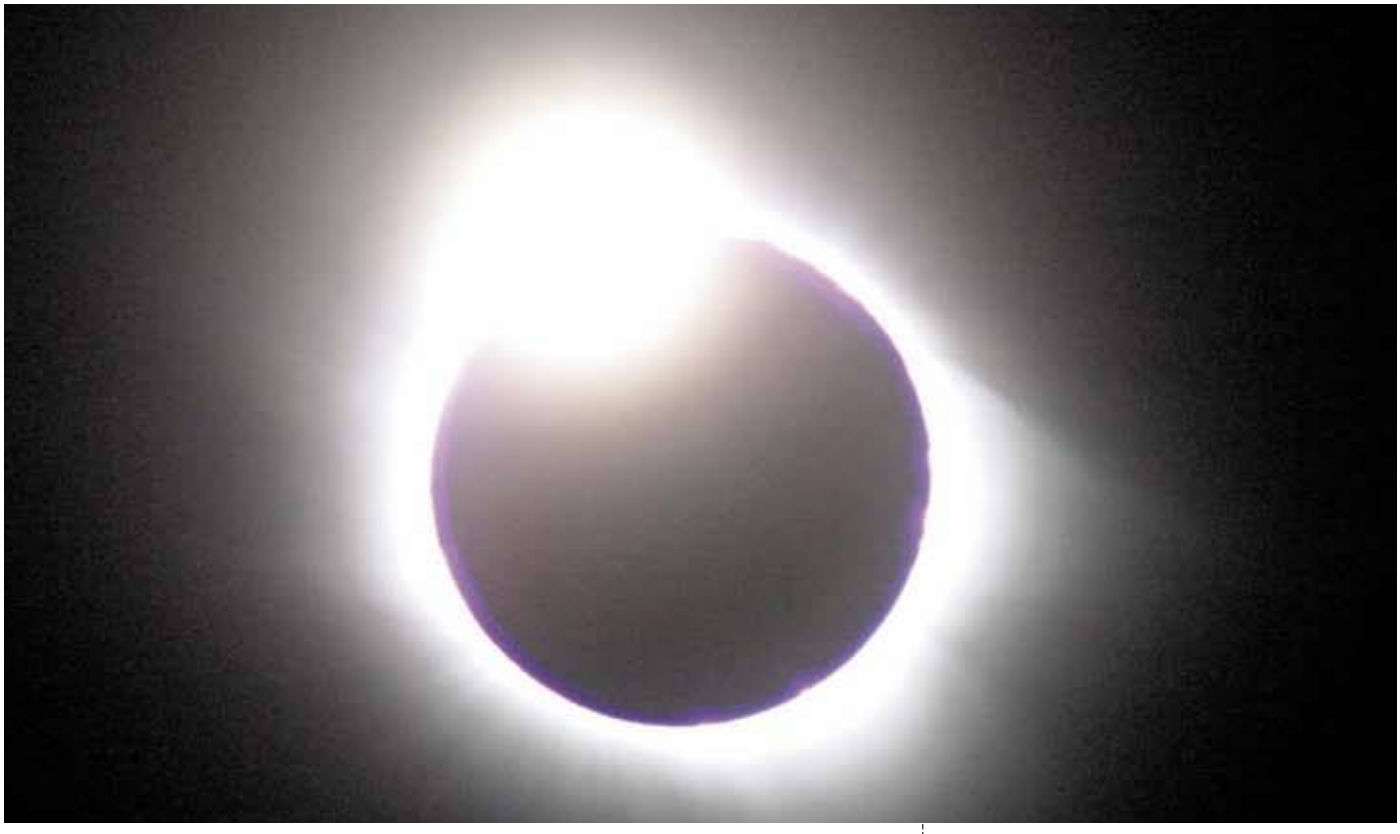
**NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL**
Telescope Specialist
www.nmastronomical.com
Before you buy, try our telescopes at night.
Largest display of telescopes in NM. (505) 720-5666

**TELESCOPES.COM**
info@telescopes.com
www.telescopes.com
One of the largest selections of telescopes in the world!
1-800-303-5873

# Reader gallery

## Readers share their images...

April 8, 2005, total solar eclipse /// Diamond ring /// Venus near the Sun
Red chromosphere /// Clouds before totality /// Old "pre-eclipse" Moon /// Partial phase



**DIAMOND RING AND CORONA** (3.2-inch Megrez 80II semi-apochromatic refractor at f/6.25, Canon EOS 10D digital SLR, 1/500-second exposure at ISO 400) /// **MIKE REYNOLDS ABOARD THE M/S *PAUL GAUGUIN* NORTH OF PITCAIRN ISLAND**

**PACIFIC DARKNESS**

## Total solar eclipse April 8, 2005

**It's been called the greatest of nature's spectacles — a total eclipse of the Sun. For the lucky individuals who have seen one, nothing else comes close. A partial solar eclipse — whatever percentage of the Sun is covered — doesn't approach totality's beauty. South Pacific travelers took the following pictures aboard two *Astronomy*-sponsored ships that cruised under the Moon's shadow April 8. Your next chance to see a total solar eclipse occurs March 29, 2006. *Astronomy* editors will escort groups on a land tour of Turkey and a Mediterranean cruise to observe the event. Find out more about these trips at www.astronomy.com.**

**DURING TOTALITY, VENUS** appeared 2° east of the Sun. Its brilliant, starlike appearance contrasted nicely with the silvery solar corona. Because this eclipse was short, the sky never got dark enough for observers to see other celestial objects. (Nikon D100 digital SLR, 200mm lens at f/2.8, 1/125-second exposure) /// **JEAN-LUC DIGHAYE ABOARD THE M/S *PAUL GAUGUIN* NORTH OF PITCAIRN ISLAND**

**RED WAS THE COLOR**

///

**CLOUDS BEFORE TOTALITY**

///

DURING A SOLAR ECLIPSE,

///

**AS THE ECLIPSE ENDED** and the Sun's disk slowly reappeared, the second brilliant diamond ring became visible. One traveler playfully described the ring's appearance as, "First it was 1 carat, then 2, then 4."

///

BEFORE AND AFTER TOTALITY,

///

INTERNAL REFLECTIONS

///

# So Many Objects, So Little Time . . .

## SkyQuest™ XT IntelliScope®

Locate thousands of celestial objects in no time flat with the optional IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator. Not only will you save time, but you'll also save hundreds of dollars compared to other brands of computerized telescopes of comparable aperture!

**XT6 IntelliScope $359**
**XT8 IntelliScope $479**
**XT10 IntelliScope $649**
**XT12 IntelliScope $949**

[Shown with optional Computerized Object Locator]

New Lower Price

**IntelliScope Computerized Object Locator**
~~$149~~ **$99.95**

The IntelliScope system uses no motors—it's human powered! Compared to motorized systems, IntelliScope is quieter, more battery efficient, easier (no complex initialization or "drive training"), and lets you locate objects faster.

**FREE COLOR CATALOG!**
**Call toll-free**
**(800)-447-1001**
**or request it online.**

*Shop our full line of products at*
**telescope.com**
Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
Our 30th YEAR

IMAGINOVA

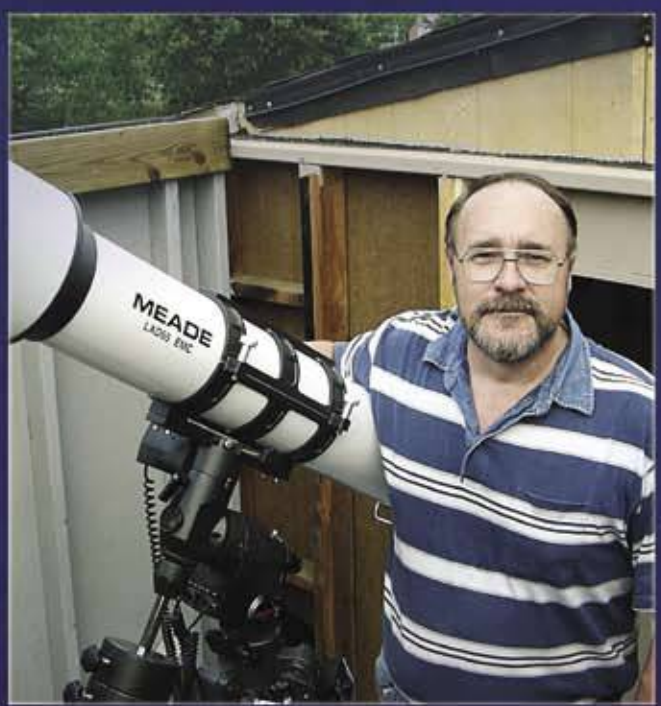
AutoStar Suite™

# Deep Sky Imager™ $299

Meade 12" LX200GPS at f/3.3, 30 frames x 60 seconds .

Meade 12" LX200GPS at f/3.3, 30 frames x 60 seconds .

## "I've already used the DSI more than any eyepiece in my collection."




"The DSI got me off the fence and into astrophotography. I always wanted to try CCD imaging, but lacked the patience and money. Then I saw a DSI ad and thought, "I'd pay $299 for an eyepiece, what have I got to lose?" I'll never forget watching the Ring Nebula (M57) appear on my screen. The DSI's easy-to-use AutoStar Suite software automatically combined the best frames and left me with a stunning image right on my screen. Talk about easy! I'd recommend the DSI to anyone looking to get started in astrophotography. For such a small investment, first-timers like me can quickly learn how to image the sky and see detail no eyepiece could ever capture. And I've only begun to scratch the surface of the DSI's capabilities. It was the best money I ever spent."

George Lilley

– George Lilley
Warner Robbins, GA

MEADE

800.919.4053

www.meade.com/dsi

U.S. Patents Pending. 30-05093.